NCHRP 25-25 TASK 97
HISTORIC ROADS –
A SYNTHESIS OF IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION PRACTICES

Prepared for:

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)
Standing Committee on the Environment
444 N Capitol Street NW, Suite 249
Washington, DC 20001

Report Prepared by:

New South Associates, Inc.
6150 East Ponce De Leon Avenue
Stone Mountain, Georgia 30083

December 2017

The information contained in this report was prepared as part of NCHRP Project 25-25, Task 97, National Cooperative Highway Research Program.

SPECIAL NOTE: This report **IS NOT** an official publication of the National Cooperative Highway Research Program, Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, or The National Academies.

Intentionally Left Blank

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This study was conducted for the AASHTO Standing Committee on the Environment (SCOE), with funding provided through the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Project 25-25, Task 97, Historic Roads – A Synthesis of Identification and Evaluation Practices. The NCHRP is supported by annual voluntary contributions from the state Departments of Transportation. Project 25-25 is intended to fund quick response studies on behalf of SCOE. The report was prepared by Robbie Jones, Patrick Sullivan, and Mary Beth Reed of New South Associates. The work was guided by a technical working group that included:

- Margaret Barondess, Michigan Department of Transportation;
- Renee Benn, Texas Department of Transportation;
- Gail D'Avino, chair, Georgia Department of Transportation;
- Ann Miller, Virginia Department of Transportation;
- MaryAnn Naber, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation;
- Stephanie Stoermer, Federal Highway Administration;
- Libby Wielenga, formerly with the Iowa Department of Transportation; and
- David Zimmerman, Arizona Department of Transportation.

The project was managed by Ann Hartell, NCHRP Senior Program Officer.

Disclaimer

The opinions and conclusions expressed or implied are those of the research agency that performed the research and are not necessarily those of the Transportation Research Board or its sponsoring agencies. This report has not been reviewed or accepted by the Transportation Research Board Executive Committee or the Governing Board of the National Research Council.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The goal of this project is to provide cultural resources professionals at state Departments of Transportation (DOTs) and their partner agencies with a snapshot of the state of historic road studies. The project also identifies the most productive next steps in the study of historic roads.

In this report, New South Associates, under subcontract to WSP | Parsons Brinckerhoff (WSP) and under the direction of an expert panel, presents findings from an online survey on current practice and an annotated bibliography of resources on the identification, evaluation, and treatment of historic roads as cultural resources.

The nationwide online survey was distributed via SurveyMonkey® to cultural resource professionals working for state DOTs, State Historic Preservation Offices, Tribal Historic Preservation Offices, the Federal Highway Administration and other federal agencies, as well as consultants and other individuals associated with transportation-related programs. The online survey received a total of 524 responses or 31.4 percent of the total 1,166 recipients, the majority of which self-identified as historians, architectural historians, and archaeologists. The survey results provide a focused direction for meaningful future study of historic roads and call for the following:

- The development of *regional historic road contexts* rather than a single national context; this was identified as the next critical need for the identification and evaluation of historic roads;
- The publication of a *National Register Bulletin devoted to Historic Roads;* this is interpreted as answering the call for *consistent evaluation guidance* noted by 50 percent or more of the respondents and could also be achieved in a similar guidance document from agencies other than the National Park Service (NPS);
- Professional training given the disparate academic backgrounds of those studying historic roads on identifying and evaluating this resource type, particularly on the regional, state and local level; and
- Creating greater public awareness and education of the significance and preservation of historic roads.

The annotated bibliography includes sources that present research and publications from the 1970s forward. Grouped by NPS region, they are then categorized by genre. The bibliography, Section 2 of this report, is also provided as an electronic library in Zotero, a free, open-source research tool that allows users to add new resources, create customized search tags and folders of documents or links. The expandable bibliographic database provides a ready resource for practitioners and researchers seeking historical background and case study examples to support their work. The bibliography is available for download at: http://apps.trb.org/cmsfeed/TRBNetProjectDisplay.asp?ProjectID=3972.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS i
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ii
TABLE OF CONTENTS iii
ACRONYM LIST v
CHARTS vi

INTRODUCTION 1

SECTION 1. FINDINGS FROM ONLINE SURVEY 3
Introduction and Methods 5
CATEGORY 1 – RESPONDENT INFORMATION 7
CATEGORY 2 – RESOURCE IDENTIFICATION 13
CATEGORY 3 - GENERAL INFORMATION 20
CATEGORY 4 - CHALLENGES 24
CATEGORY 5 - EDUCATION AND TRAINING 30
FINAL QUESTION 37
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION 38
SURVEY RESPONSE HIGHLIGHTS 39
Who Is Evaluating Historic Roads? 39
NRHP Eligible Roads 39
Lack of Guidance 39
Need for Professional Training 39
Lack of Contexts and Consistent Survey Methods 40
National Context Versus Local/State Contexts 40
Shortage of Cooperation Between States 40
Need for More Public Awareness of Historic Roads 41

SECTION 2. HISTORIC ROADS ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY 43
INTRODUCTION AND METHODS 45
ORGANIZATION AND FORMAT 46
SUMMARY ON SOURCES IDENTIFIED 46
Chart 1. Types of Sources Found (N=564) 46
Chart 2. National Register Nominations by Region 47
Chart 3. Timeline of Historic Road Associated NRHP Nominations, 1960-2016 48

NATIONAL STUDIES 51
Books 53
Conference Papers 61
Guidance Documents 66
Journal Articles 68
Technical Reports 72
Websites 74

NORTHEAST REGION STUDIES 77
Academic Papers 79
Books 80
Conference Papers 85
Guidance Documents 92
HABS/HAER/HALS 95
Journal Articles 100

NRHP Nominations 102
Technical Reports 110
Websites 120

SOUTHEAST REGION STUDIES 121
Academic Papers 123
Books 124
Conference Papers 129
Electronic/Media 133
Guidance Documents 134
Journal Articles 137
NRHP Nominations 139
Technical Reports 144
Websites 159

MIDWEST REGION STUDIES 161
Academic Papers 163
Books 164
Conference Papers 169
Guidance Documents 174
HABS/HAER/HALS 175
Journal Articles 176
NRHP Nominations 179
Technical Reports 187

INTERMOUNTAIN REGION STUDIES 191
Academic Papers 193
Books 194
Conference Papers 196
Guidance Documents 206
HABS/HAER/HALS 208
Journal Articles 210
NRHP Nominations 212
Policy Papers 221
Technical Reports 222

PACIFIC WEST REGION STUDIES 225
Academic Papers 227
Books 228
Conference Papers 230
Electronic Media 235
Guidance Documents 236
HABS/HAER/HALS 238
Journal Articles 244
NRHP Nominations 246
Technical Reports 255

SECTION 3. CONCLUSIONS 259

REFERENCES CITED 263

ACRONYM LIST

AAA	American Automobile Association
AASHO	American Association of State Highway Officials
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
APT	Association for Preservation Technology
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
BPR	Bureau of Public Roads
CCC	Civilian Conservation Corps
CD	Compact Disc
CLR	Cultural Landscape Report
CRM	Cultural Resource Management
CSS	Context Sensitive Solutions
DOT	Department of Transportation
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
GIS	Geographic Information System
HABS	Historic American Buildings Survey
HAER	Historic American Engineering Record
HALS	Historic American Landscape Survey
IT	Information Technology
MPDF	Multiple Property Documentation Form
MPS	Multiple Property Survey
MRA	Multiple Resource Area
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NCHRP	National Cooperative Highway Research Program
NEH	National Endowment for the Humanities
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NHL	National Historic Landmark
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NPS	National Park Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NSF	National Science Foundation
SCA	Society for Commercial Archaeology
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office
SR&H	State Roads and Highways
THPO	Tribal Historic Preservation Office
TRB	Transportation Research Board
U.S.	United States
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture

CHARTS

Chart 1. Types of Sources Found (N=564) 46
Chart 2. National Register Nominations by Region 47
Chart 3. Timeline of Historic Road Associated NRHP Nominations, 1960-2016 48

INTRODUCTION

New South Associates, under subcontract to WSP | Parsons Brinckerhoff (WSP) and under the direction of the Task 97 Panelists for TRB's NCHRP Project 25-25, was tasked with two disparate but linked objectives to further the study of historic roads. The first involved reporting on findings from an online survey on best practices in the identification and evaluation of historic roads. An annotated bibliography for studies of historic roads that deal with their history, identification, evaluation, and treatment composed the second task. This volume contains both elements and each is presented separately in their respective section with a brief introduction and a methods discussion.

The online survey was distributed via SurveyMonkey® to a total of 1,666 cultural resource professionals working for a Department of Transportation (DOT), the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), a State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO), a Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO), a Federal agency, as a consultant, or as an individual associated with transportation-related programs. These professionals worked in all 50 states and U.S. territories. The online survey received a total of 524 responses or 31.4 percent of the total recipients. Several respondents were interviewed by telephone and their input is offered as supplemental information in the findings. Section 1 contains the survey results, which chart who is evaluating historic roads, what practitioners are using for guidance in their evaluations, what training is available, issues with historic road evaluation, and suggestions on a next step in the study of historic roads.

The annotated bibliography was compiled to enable researchers to more readily research information about historic roads, and develop policy and approaches to their treatment as a resource. The 597 sources presented are national in scope and present research and publications from the 1970s forward. Grouped by the National Park Service (NPS) region in which the subject matter resides, they are then grouped by genre. The annotated bibliography is included here as Section 2. It is also provided as a database in Zotero, a free, open-source research tool, available for download at: http://apps.trb.org/cmsfeed/TRBNetProjectDisplay.asp?ProjectID=3972. Section 3 contains the conclusions.

SECTION 1. FINDINGS FROM ONLINE SURVEY

INTRODUCTION AND METHODS

The Historic Roads Online Survey was comprised of 40 individual questions broken down into five separate categories including Respondent Information (Questions 1-8), Resource Identification (9-15), General Information (16-22), Challenges (23-31), and Education and Training (32-40). The questions were focused on gathering information about the respondents and their background, the types of historic road-related resources they have experience with, and the challenges they face. Our Panel requested that the focus of the survey should be on identification and treatment rather than their management or mitigation in terms of National Historic Preservation Act's (NHPA) Section 106 compliance.

The online survey was created using the SurveyMonkey® online survey and questionnaire tools development cloud-based software service. The survey also took advantage of SurveyMonkey's paid back-end programs that provided data analysis, sample selection, bias elimination, and data presentation tools. All but five of the survey questions were designed to be multiple-choice with pre-selected answers that are easily quantified. Many questions featured simple yes or no answers with the option of selecting unsure or not applicable, which provide easily quantifiable answers. There were three questions requiring individual responses, two open-ended questions, and one requesting five pre-selected answers to be ranked in order. The question types included:

Multiple Choice	18	45%
Yes or No	16	40%
Other	6	15%

The online survey invitation was distributed via SurveyMonkey® by email to a total of 1,666 cultural resource professionals working for a Department of Transportation, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), a State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO), a Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO), a Federal agency, as a consultant, or as an individual associated with transportation-related programs. These professionals worked in all 50 states and U.S. territories.

The email addresses for these 1,666 professionals were collected online, through an existing database shared by New South Associates, provided by the project team, and by telephone inquiries with various government agencies. All 50 states were represented by staff members at multiple government agencies, primarily SHPOs and state Departments of Transportation (DOTs). The surveys were emailed to the following groups:

SHPOs	720	43.2%
State DOTs	350	21%
CRM Practitioners	290	17.4 %
THPOs	166	10%
Federal Agencies	140	8.4%

The online survey invitation was initially distributed via email on July 13, 2016. The survey closed on July 31, 2016. Additional survey invitations were distributed from July 14 through July 25 and reminder emails on July 25 and July 28. A thank you email was sent to the responders on August 8, 2016.

Of the 1,666 email invitations, 40 or 2.4 percent were not delivered. Several of the bad email addresses were corrected and the email invitations were redistributed; the remainder was no longer active or unable to be corrected. The majority of the email invitations – 883 or 53 percent – were opened by the recipient. The remaining 727, or 43.6 percent, of email invitations were unopened. Sixteen recipients opted out of future emails. The survey received a 35.4 percent click through rate, with 590 recipients clicking through the email invitation.

The online survey received a total of 524 responses or 31.4 percent of the total recipients. Approximately 80 percent completed all 40 questions and 20 percent were partial completions, meaning one or more of the questions were skipped.

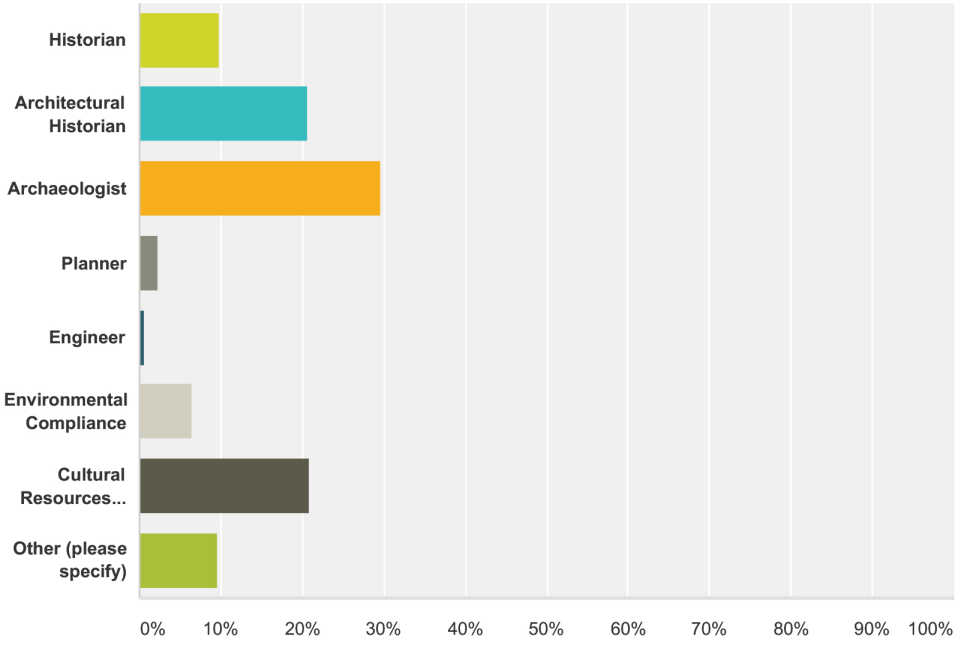
The following provides the responses to the survey questions broken out by question. Each of the five question categories includes a brief description of the category, overall response trends, and an analysis of the responses.

A summary of supplemental data culled from three telephone interviews appears at the close of this section. Telephone interviews were conducted with respondents who contacted the team to indicate they were eager to participate but could not do so because the survey questions did not fit with their historic road experience work or for technical reasons.

Finally, a summary highlighting the major findings of the survey is presented.

CATEGORY 1 – RESPONDENT INFORMATION

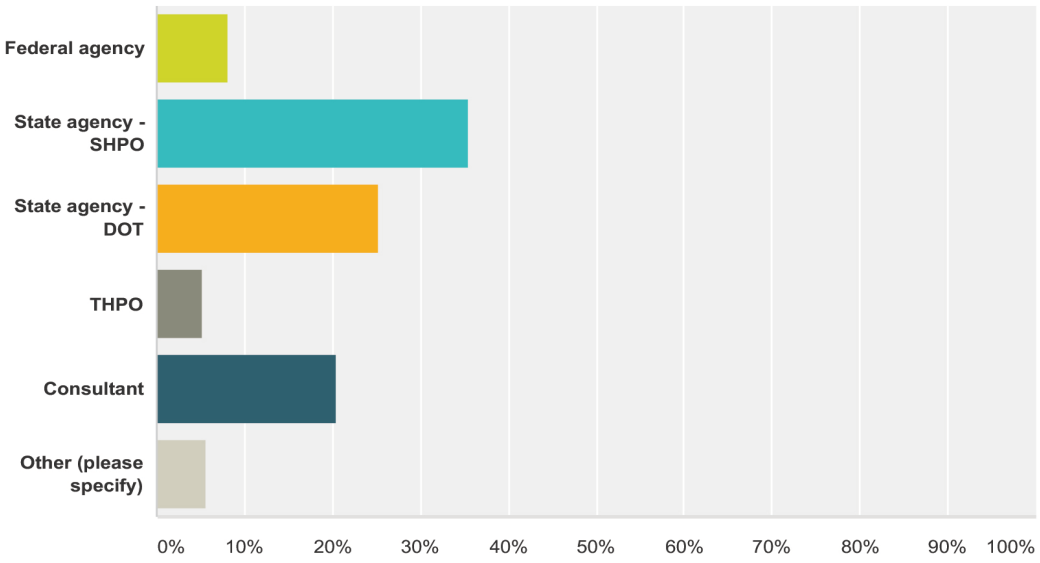
Q1 Which of the following best describes your current occupation?
Answered: 522 Skipped: 2



Answer Choice	Responses	
Historian	9.77%	51
Architectural Historian	20.69%	108
Archaeologist	29.69%	155
Planner	2.30%	12
Engineer	0.57%	3
Environmental Compliance	6.51%	34
Cultural Resources Management	20.88	109
Other (see below)	9.58%	50
Total		**522**

The majority of the respondents were historians/architectural historians, archaeologists, or cultural resources managers. The Other category included historic preservationists (13), THPO/SHPO/FPO (10), architects (8), GIS/data/administrators (9), and multiple disciplines (9). Several respondents noted that their response represented multiple staff members at their particular agency or office.

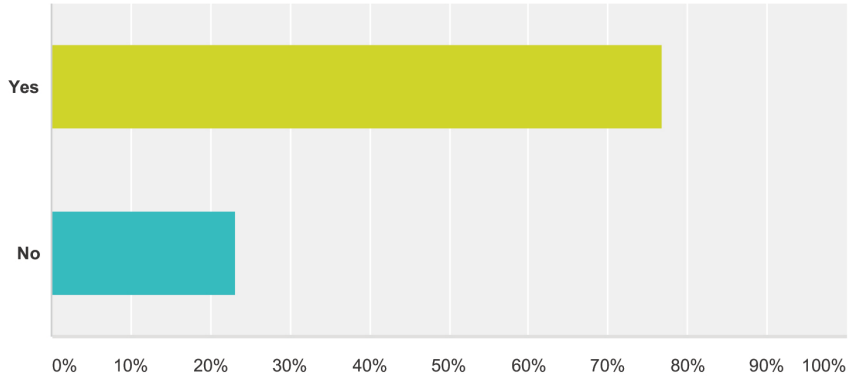
Q2 Which of the following best describes your professional affiliation?
Answered: 519 Skipped: 5



Answer Choice	Responses	
Federal Agency	8.09%	42
State Agency – SHPO	35.45%	184
State Agency – DOT	25.24%	131
THPO	5.20%	27
Consultant	20.42%	106
Other (see below)	5.59%	29
Total		**519**

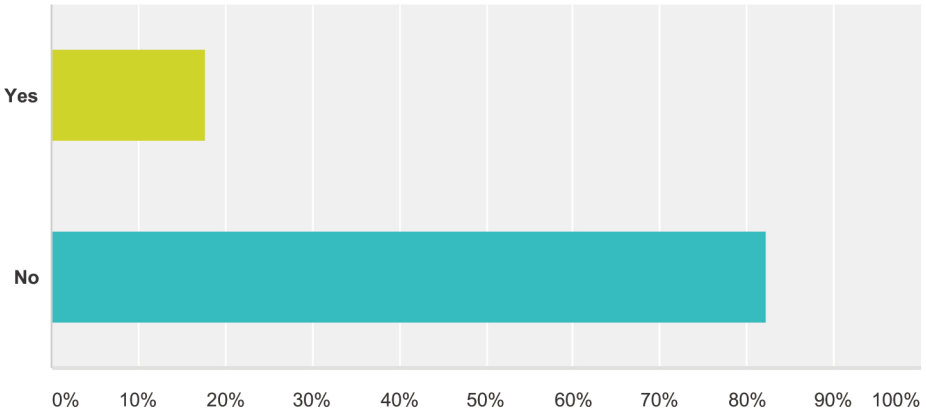
Most respondents worked for SHPOs, state DOTs, or as consultants. The Other category included state archaeology departments (8), universities (6), nonprofits (5), local governments (2), a utility company (1), and a transit agency (1).

Q3 Do you evaluate historic roads for NRHP eligibility or review historic road studies?
Answered: 516 Skipped: 8



Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes	76.74%	396
No	23.26%	120
Total		**516**

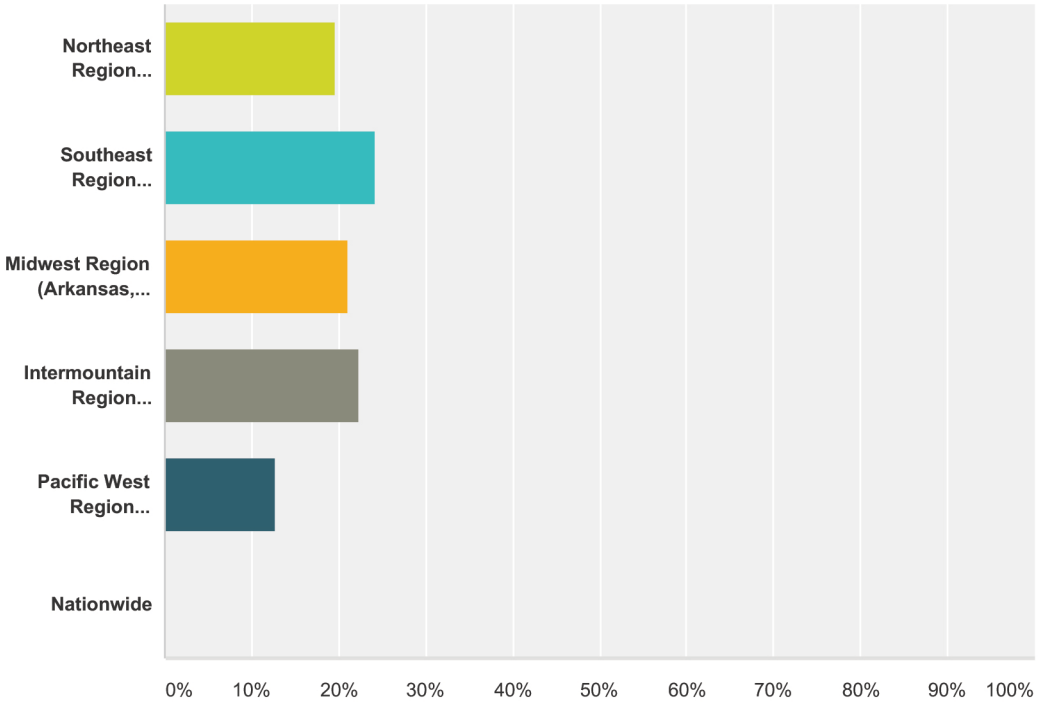
Q4 Have you attended professional training sessions or workshops on evaluation of historic roads? If so, please specify.
Answered: 513 Skipped: 11



Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes	17.74%	91
No	82.26%	422
Total		**513**

Of those respondents who answered yes, the following conferences, training sessions, or workshops were specified: the National Preservation Institute (17), local and state conferences (15), Preserving the Historic Road Conferences (14), the National Park Service (7), the Transportation Research Board (5), the Bureau of Land Management (1), the National Council on Public History (1), the Trail of Tears Association (1), and the National Trust for Historic Preservation (1). Courses taught by consultant Dan Marriott were mentioned. Local and state conferences identified by specific locations were held in Colorado, Utah, Oklahoma, Louisiana, Alaska, Pennsylvania, Texas, California, and Oregon.

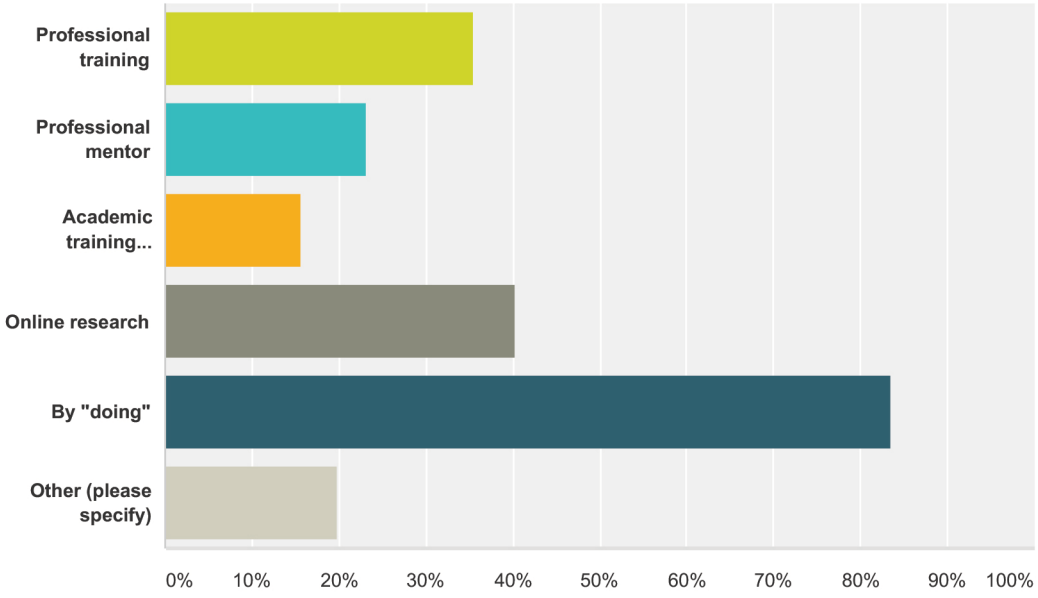
Q5 In what region are you based?
Answered: 517 Skipped: 7



Answer Choice	Responses	
Northeast Region (Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia, and West Virginia)	19.54%	101
Southeast Region (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Puerto Rico, South Carolina, Tennessee, and U.S. Virgin Islands)	24.18%	125
Midwest Region (Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, and Wisconsin)	21.08%	109
Intermountain Region (Arizona, Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas, Utah, and Wyoming	22.44%	116
Pacific West Region (Alaska, California, Hawaii, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, and U.S. Minor Islands	12.77%	66
Nationwide	0.00%	0
Total		**517**

The respondents were relatively evenly dispersed among the five U.S. regions, which were based on the National Park Service regional offices. For the purposes of this survey, the State of Alaska was placed within the Pacific West Region and the National Capital Region was included within the Northeast Region.

Q6 How have you acquired your knowledge of historic roads? (Choose all that apply)
Answered: 511 Skipped: 13



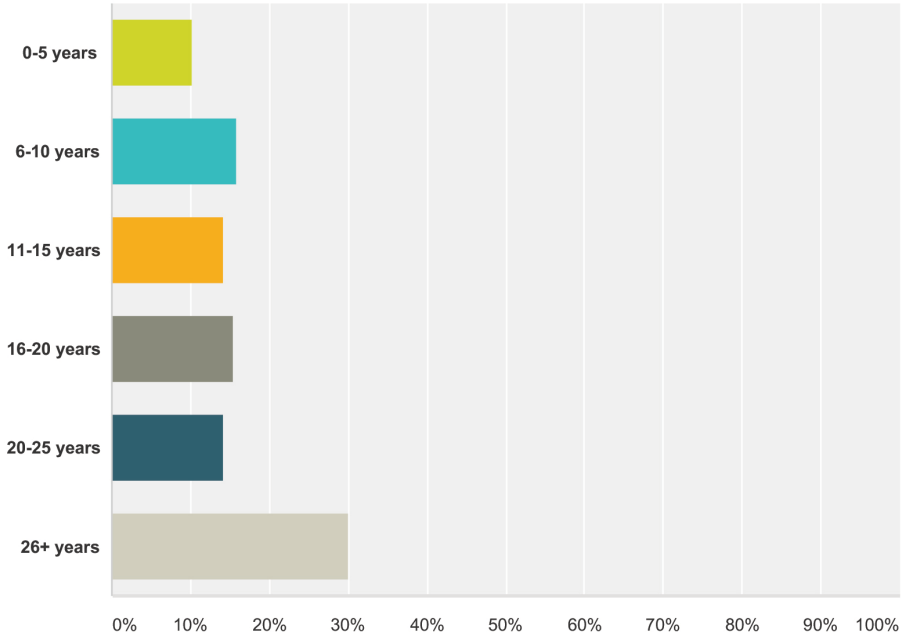
Answer Choice	Responses	
Professional training	35.42%	181
Professional mentor	23.09%	118
Academic training (please list the institution in the "Other" line below)	15.66%	80
Online research	40.31%	206
By "doing"	83.56%	427
Other (see below)	19.77%	101
Total		**511**

The majority selected "By Doing," while other leading answers included Online Research and Professional Training. Within the Academic Training category, 26 individual universities were identified, including: New Mexico (4); Georgia (3); Vermont (3); Oregon (3); Middle Tennessee State (2); Arizona State (2); Florida (2), Eastern Michigan (2); South Carolina (2); Arkansas; Colorado State; Cornell; Nebraska; Southeast Missouri; Ball State; North Dakota State; Virginia; Oregon State; Roger Williams; Montana; Florida State; Georgia State, Indiana; University of Pennsylvania; Delaware; Montana State; and Nevada.

Other specified methods for gaining knowledge of historic roads included: personal research; consultant reports; published books; state and federal agency training; online research; and mentoring. Several respondents also noted they had minimal knowledge of, or expertise in working with historic roads.

Q7 How long have you been working in the CRM field?

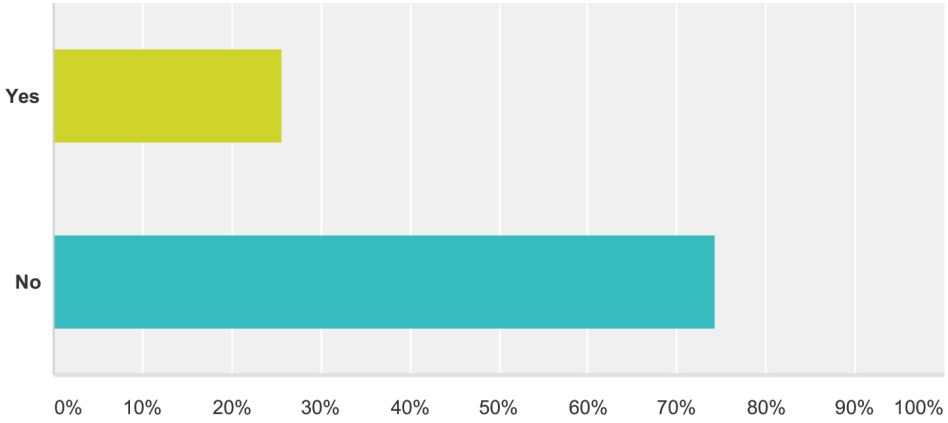
Answered: 519 Skipped: 5



Answer Choice	Responses	
0-5 years	10.21%	53
6-10 years	15.80%	82
11-15 years	14.26%	74
16-20 years	15.41%	80
20-25 years	14.26%	74
26+ years	30.06%	156
Total		**519**

Q8 Have you attended conferences on historic roads?

Answered: 516 Skipped: 8

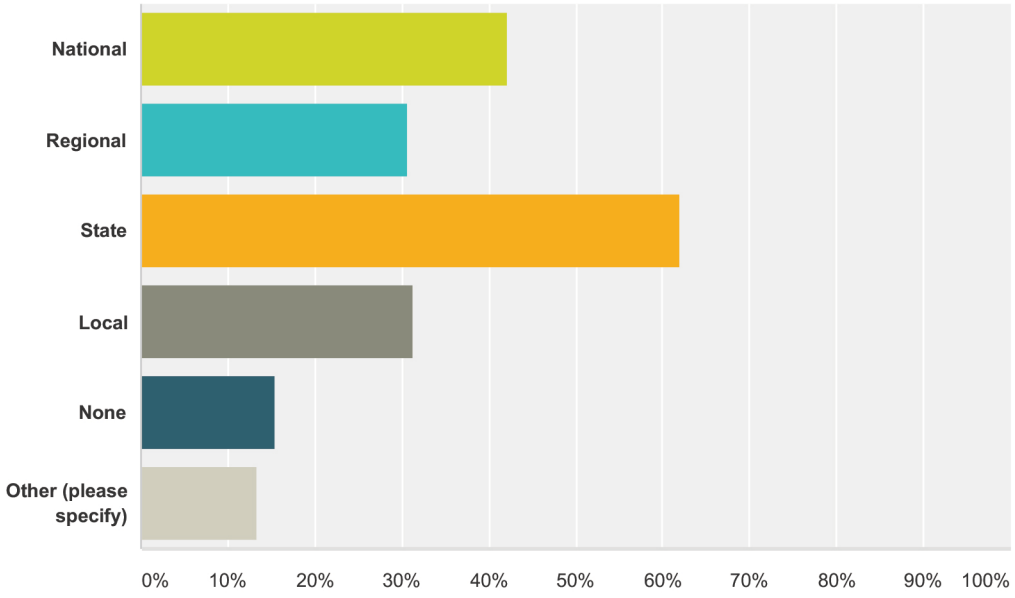


Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes	25.78%	133
No	74.22%	383
Total		**516**

CATEGORY 2 – RESOURCE IDENTIFICATION

Q9 Which of the following historic road contexts are available in the state where you are based? (Choose all that apply)

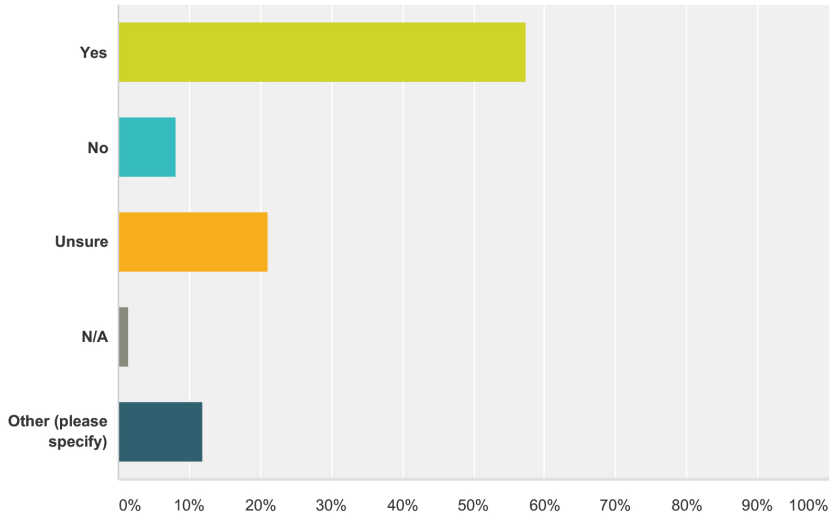
Answered: 458 Skipped: 66



Answer Choice	Responses	
National	42.14%	193
Regional	30.79%	141
State	62.01%	284
Local	31.22%	143
None	15.50%	71
Other (see below)	13.32%	61
Total		**458**

Contexts specified in the "Other" category largely consisted of named highways and scenic roads, including: the National Road; the Dixie Highway; the Lincoln Highway; Route 66; the Pennsylvania Turnpike; the Blue Ridge Parkway; the Federal Road; the Columbia River Highway; and the Oregon Trail, as well as general studies for military roads, the Cherokee Trail of Tears, and scenic byways. More than one respondent noted that historic road contexts were "sometimes buried in larger contexts or in CRM reports," as well as in contexts for other resource types, such as bridges, historic farmsteads, industrial complexes, etc. Several respondents answered that historic roads context studies at the local or state level were in progress. Many respondents were unsure which, if any, contexts were available.

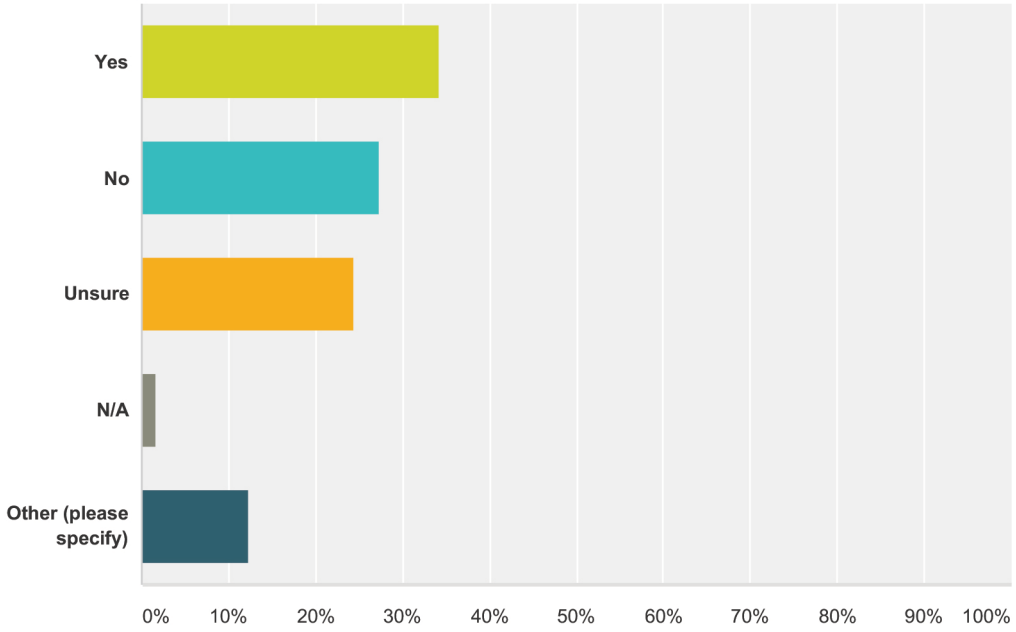
Q10 Are historic roads recorded as an individual resource type within your state's surveys?
Answered: 469 Skipped: 55



Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes	57.36%	269
No	8.10%	38
Unsure	21.11%	99
N/A	1.49%	7
Other (see below)	11.94%	56
Total		**469**

Those who answered the "Other" category with a more detailed response noted that documentation of historic roads varies widely from state to state and on a case-by-case basis. Some states record roads as linear resources or as contributing elements of historic districts, while others do not. Some states evaluate roads programmatically. Others document roads as both archaeological sites and historic structures. Engineered roads such as parkways, associated structures, and brick or plank roads were more likely to be documented than "common" roads. A respondent noted that if a road is active, it is recorded as a structure, but if a road is abandoned it is recorded as an archaeological site. Several people explained that only segments of larger road systems have been recorded, making it more difficult to evaluate significance. One survey participant said that a state DOT instructed consultants to not document certain historic roads, while another wrote that a SHPO does not want active historic roads to be assigned survey site numbers. One person answered, "some [roads] are, some aren't" and several others indicated that it "depends on the state." Taken together, the responses demonstrate there is a great deal of inconsistency across the U.S. in the types and levels of documentation for historic roads, if they are recorded at all.

Q11 In your state, are historic roads recorded as a GIS layer?
Answered: 466 Skipped: 58

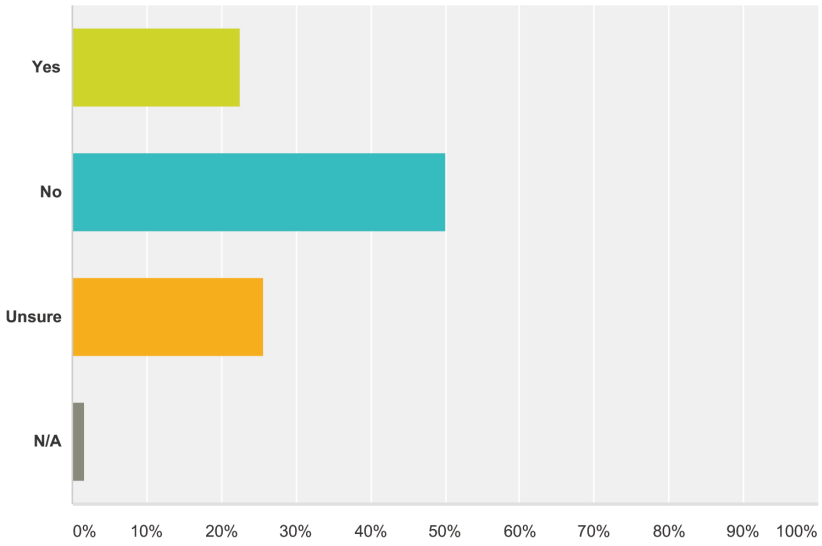


Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes	34.33%	160
No	27.25%	127
Unsure	24.46%	114
N/A	1.72%	8
Other (see below)	12.23%	57
Total		**466**

Among those who selected "Other," the use of GIS is being discussed or is currently in process. Several respondents noted that roads in recent NRHP nominations are typically recorded with GIS by the NPS. Some of those who work for consulting firms said they document roads with GIS while their respective state agencies do not. Many answered that only segments of larger road systems have been documented. These responses indicate there is a great deal of inconsistency among practitioners in the use of GIS for the documentation of historic roads.

Q12 Is formal guidance provided on historic road survey methodology in your state?

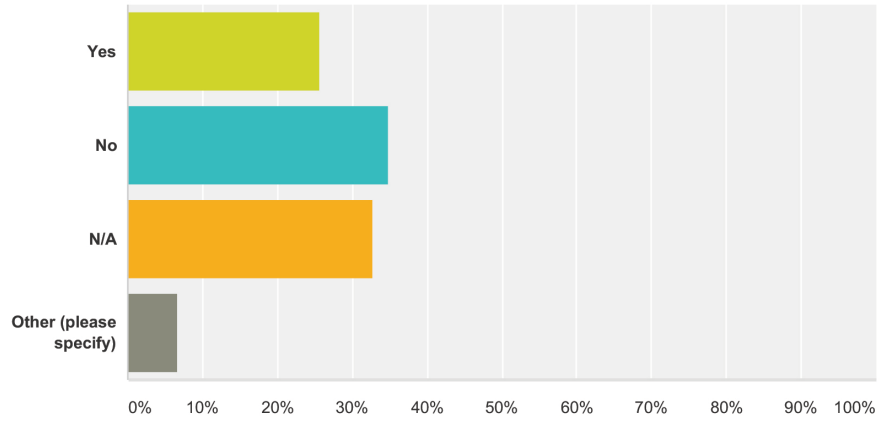
Answered: 467 Skipped: 57



Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes	22.48%	105
No	50.11%	234
Unsure	25.70%	120
N/A	1.71%	8
Total		**467**

Q13 Do your historic road survey methods include safety protocols?

Answered: 455 Skipped: 69

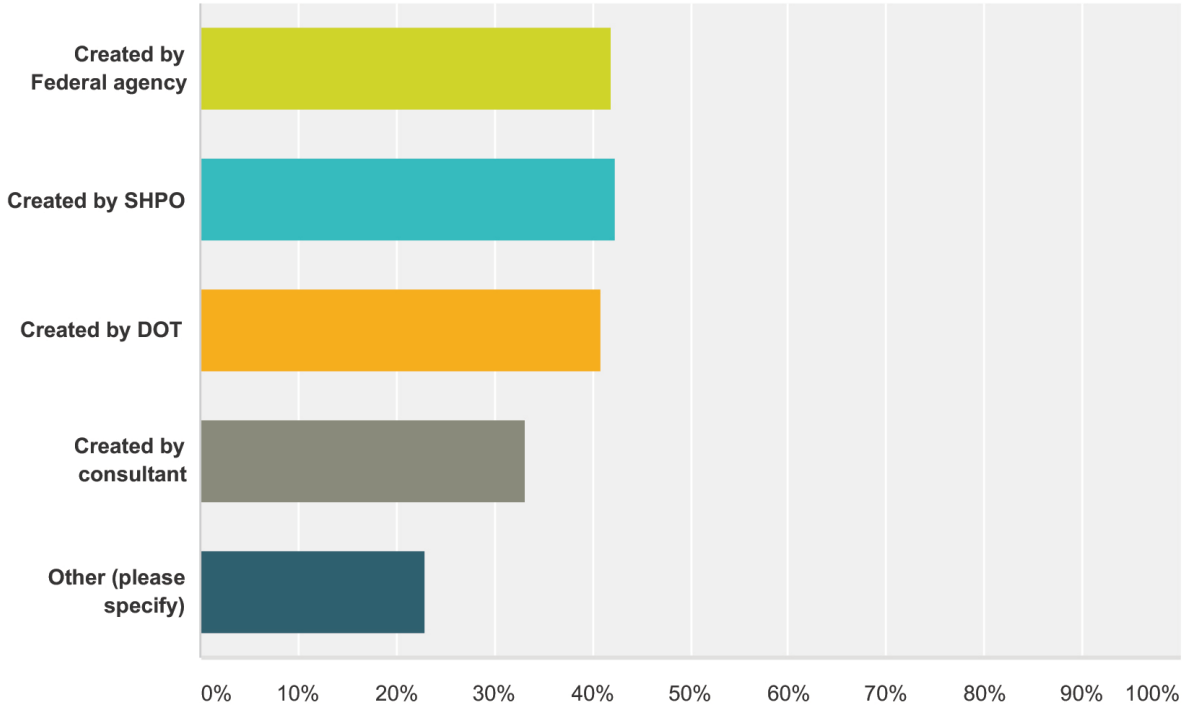


Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes	25.71%	117
No	34.95%	159
N/A	32.75%	149
Other (see below)	6.59%	30
Total		**455**

Of those respondents who selected "Other," most said they were unsure if their respective agency, organization, or company had put any safety protocols in place for conducting historic road survey.

Q14 What type of guidance do you use in historic road evaluations and/or assessments? (Choose all that apply)

Answered: 444 Skipped: 80

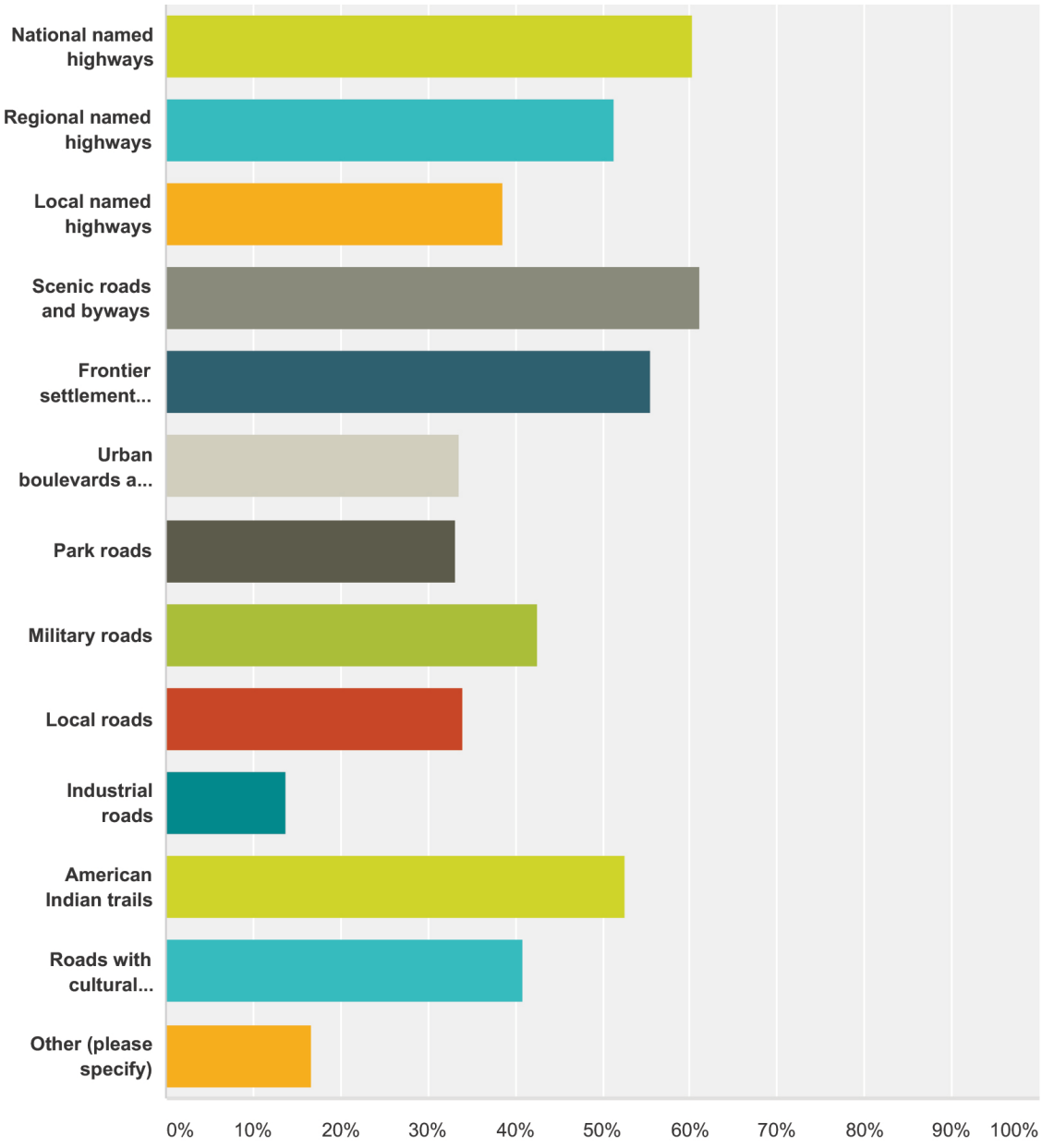


Answer Choice	Responses	
Created by Federal agency	41.89%	186
Created by SHPO	42.34%	188
Created by DOT	40.99%	182
Created by consultant	33.11%	147
Other (see below)	22.97%	102
Total		**444**

Responses were evenly distributed between guidance provided by SHPOs, federal agencies, and state DOTs. Other types of guidance include: Section 106 compliance documents; input from THPOs; publications by consultants such as Dan Marriott and Mead and Hunt; and individual personal research. Survey participants said they also rely on guidance provided by other states or were in the in the process of developing their own guidance. One respondent answered their SHPO instructed consultants to not document historic roads and several others said their state had "no specific guidance on roads," or they used "self-guidance." Many were simply unsure. One person added, "At this point in time I don't think we have written guidance so it typically comes in the form of phone calls to the SHPO."

Q15 What types of roads are NRHP listed or considered potentially NRHP eligible in the state where you are based? (Choose all that apply)

Answered: 448 Skipped: 76



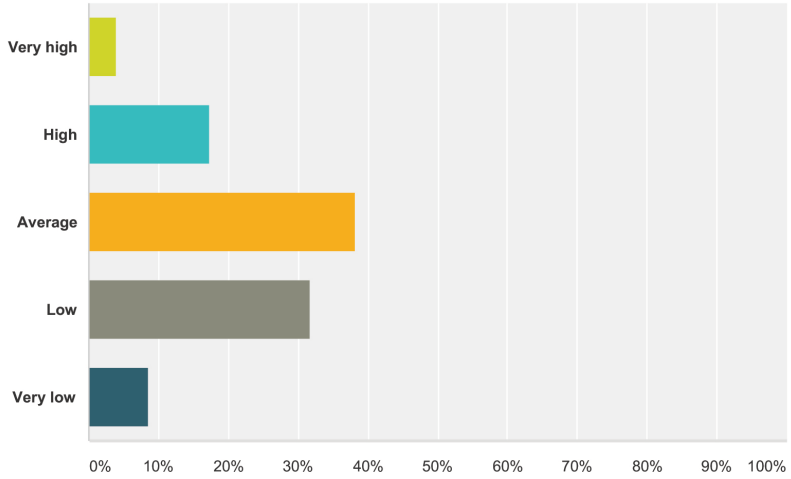
Answer Choice	Responses	
National named highways	60.27%	270
Regional named highways	51.34%	230
Local named highways	38.62%	173
Scenic roads and byways	61.16%	274
Frontier settlement roads	55.58%	249
Urban boulevards and parkways	33.71%	151
Park roads	33.26%	149
Military roads	42.63%	191
Local roads	33.93%	152
Industrial roads	13.84%	62
American Indian trails	52.68%	236
Roads with cultural affiliation (i.e., Civil Rights, American Indian removal, etc.)	40.85%	183
Other (see below)	16.74%	75
Total		**448**

The top responses were Scenic Roads and Byways, National Named Highways, Frontier Settlement Roads, American Indian Trails, and Regional Named Highways. Many survey participants noted other types of roads not listed, including: wagon trails; colonial roads; early turnpikes and toll roads; New Deal roads; agricultural and industrial roads (farm-to-market, farmstead, mining, etc.); engineered roads (brick, plank, concrete, etc.); roads built by convict labor; urban and local roads; and roads within NRHP historic districts.

CATEGORY 3 - GENERAL INFORMATION

Q16 What is the priority for historic road survey and context development in the state where you're based?

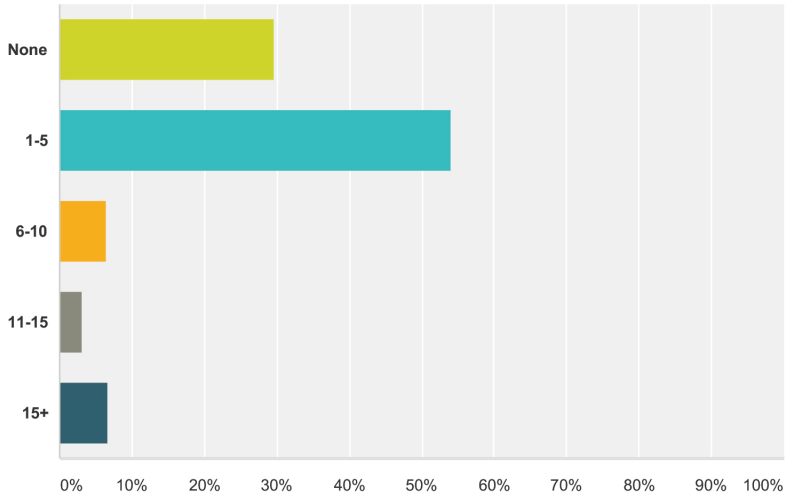
Answered: 421 Skipped: 103



Answer Choice	Responses	
Very high	4.04%	17
High	17.34%	73
Average	38.24%	161
Low	31.83%	134
Very low	8.55%	36
Total		**421**

Q17 How many historic roads have you evaluated in the last 3 years?

Answered: 433 Skipped: 91



Answer Choice	Responses	
None	29.56%	128
1-5	54.04%	234
6-10	6.47%	28
11-15	3.23%	14
15+	6.70%	29
Total		**433**

Q18 What types of historic roads are considered most significant in your state's development (List up to 5 types, see question 15 for examples.
Answered: 327 Skipped: 197

Of those who answered this question, the majority provided one to three types of historic roads, while a minority provided four to five types. Most of the individual responses were easily grouped by broad categories in order to be quantified by the consultant. Only a small number of responses did not logically fit into larger categories. Non-Indian Trails includes a variety of resources such as ox cart trails, wagon roads, and trading paths.

Within the Ranking #1 category, the top three types include: Frontier/Colonial/Settlement Roads (19.3%); National Named Highways (18.4%); and American Indian Trails (11.6%). Specifically named routes included: Route 66 (18); Lincoln Highway (8); El Camino Real (8); Dixie Highway (2); Santa Fe Trail; Merritt Parkway; National Road; Oregon Trail; Blue Ridge Parkway; and Coast to Coast Highway.

The top three types in the Ranking #2 included: Frontier/Colonial/Settlement Roads (18.6%); Local Roads (9.7%); and American Indian Trails (9.3%). Specifically named routes included: El Camino Real (7); Route 66 (4); Dixie Highway (2); Lincoln Highway (2); and Santa Fe Trail (4); Butterfield Stage Route (2); National Road; Oregon Trail; California Emigrant Trail; and Pennsylvania Turnpike.

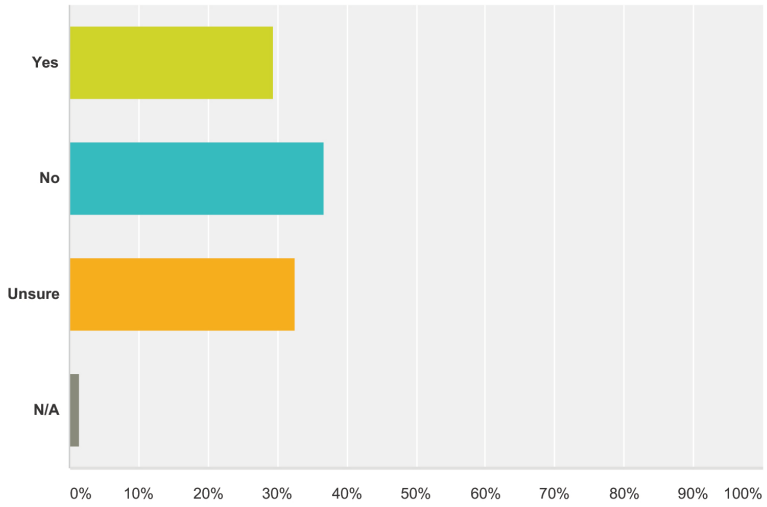
The 16 different types listed in the Ranking #3 category were more evenly dispersed. The top three types in this category included: Local Roads (13.2%); Frontier/Colonial/Settlement Roads (13.2%); and Scenic Byways (9.6%). Specifically named routes included: Route 66 (4); Dixie Highway (2); Santa Fe Trail (2); Blue Ridge Parkway (2); Bankhead Highway; El Camino Real; Lincoln Highway; Mormon Trail; Oregon Coast Wagon Road; and Arrowhead Highway.

The top three types in the Ranking #4 category included: Local Roads (18.1%); American Indian Trails (13.8%); and Military Roads (8.7%). Specifically named routes included: the El Camino Real (3); Spanish Trail (2); Unicoi Turnpike; and Pony Express Trail.

The top three in the Ranking #5 category included: Local Roads (17.1%); Park Roads (11%); and Military Roads (9.8%). Specifically named routes included the Bankhead Highway and Pony Express Trail.

Q19 Is a historic context or multiple property NRHP nomination for the historic roads available for your state?

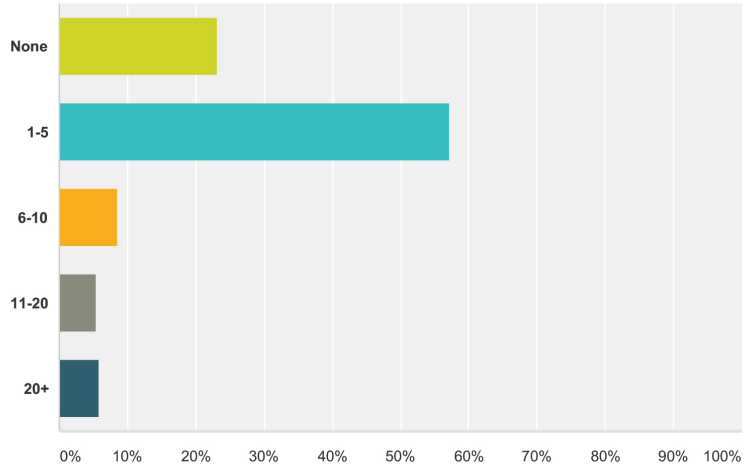
Answered: 431 Skipped: 91



Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes	29.47%	127
No	36.66%	158
Unsure	32.48%	140
N/A	1.39%	6
Total		**431**

Q20 How many NRHP Evaluations involving historic roads are reviewed by your agency/organization or created by your company on an annual basis?

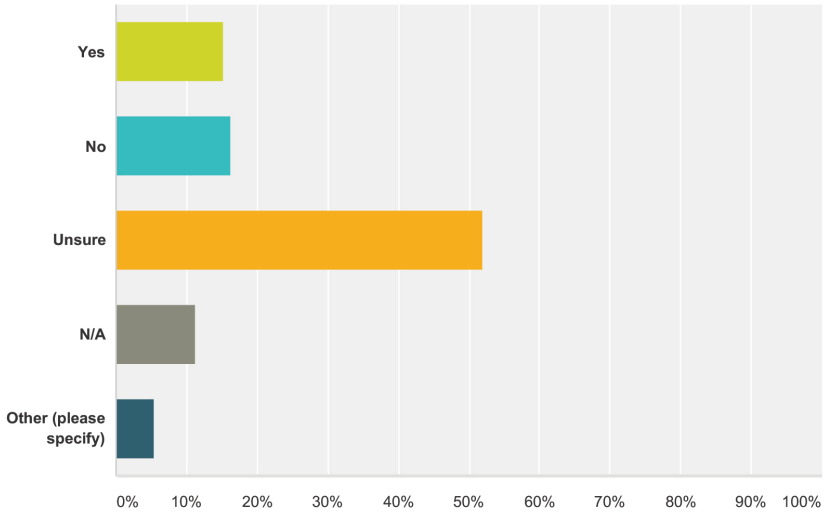
Answered: 413 Skipped: 111



Answer Choice	Responses	
None	23.24%	96
1-5	57.14%	236
6-10	8.47%	35
11-20	5.33%	22
20+	5.81%	24
Total		**413**

Q21 Where national or regional roads are involved, is there cooperation between states in their evaluation?

Answered: 429 Skipped: 95



Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes	15.15%	65
No	16.32%	70
Unsure	51.98%	223
N/A	11.19%	48
Other (see below)	5.36%	23
Total		**429**

Most were unsure if there was interstate cooperation between state agencies over the evaluation of national or regional roads in their sections of the country. Among those who answered in the "Other" category, a few replied that cooperation between state agencies, federal agencies and THPOs often occurred to varying degrees. However, cooperation between states over the identification and evaluation of historic roads was relatively rare, or in the words of one person, "hit or miss." Two respondents answered that this issue has been addressed for bridges, but not for roads, while one mentioned there has been interstate cooperation over evaluation of the segments of the Santa Fe Trail in their region.

Q22 What is the primary concern in the identification and evaluation of historic roads in your agency, organization, or company?

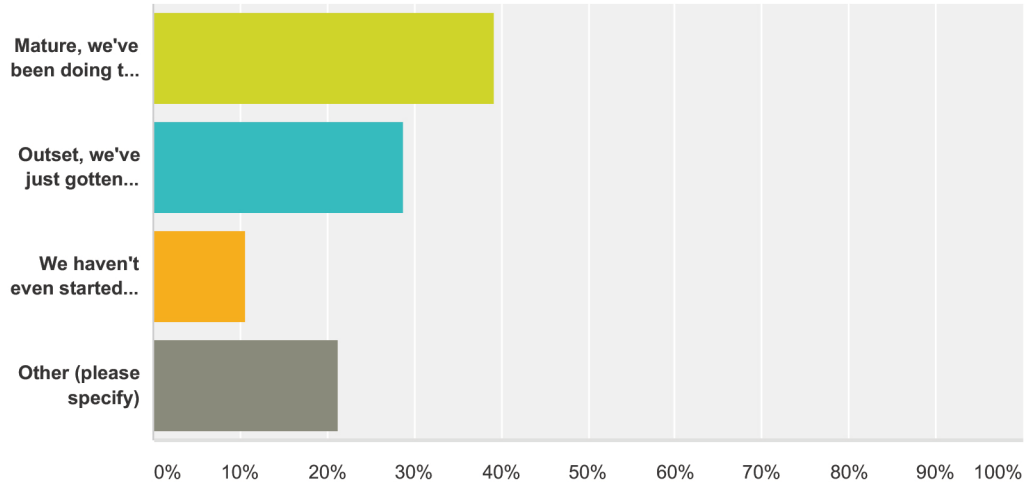
Answered: 344 Skipped: 180

The overwhelming number of respondents called for adequate historic contexts to better evaluate the significance of roads rather than simply relying on integrity. A sizable amount of comments also highlighted the need for consistency in survey methodology and assessment of integrity in National Register evaluations to improve Section 106 compliance. Issues regarding funding and staffing for identification and evaluation efforts, or the lack thereof, also found their way into many responses to the question. Quite a few other survey participants looked beyond documentation and National Register assessment of roads and trails by drawing attention to the need for improved preservation, management, and interpretation of these linear resources.

CATEGORY 4 - CHALLENGES

Q23 Which of the following best describe the status of the state where you're based in the process of evaluating roads as historic resources?

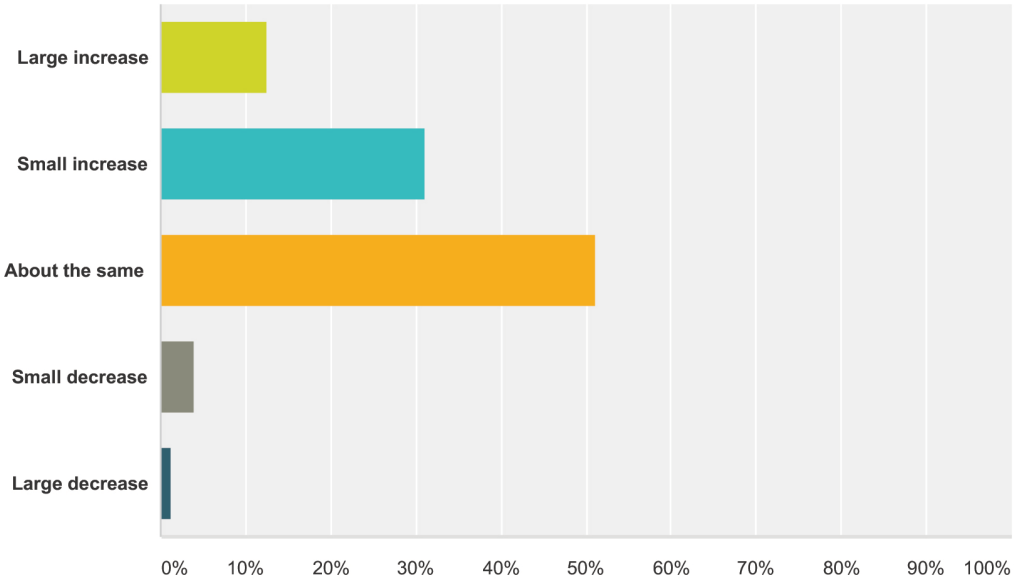
Answered: 400 Skipped: 124



Answer Choice	Responses	
Mature, we've been doing this for a while	39.25%	157
Outset, we've just gotten started	28.75%	115
We haven't even started yet	10.75%	43
Other (see below)	21.25%	85
Total		**400**

Of the 400 respondents to this question, most believed the evaluation of historic roads had reached a "mature" stage in the states where they were located. Among those who answered "Other," most expressed the opinion that while their states may address roads as historic resources, the status of the process often ranges "between outset and mature" with efforts that are characterized as "inconsistent" and "haphazard" and outcomes that are "frustrating" or "mixed" in their results. For many, problems achieving consistent historic road evaluations are typically due to: outdated guidelines and historic contexts or a lack of both; decreased agency funding or staff; and low prioritization given to historic roads in their respective states.

Q24 How has the number of historic road evaluations changed in the past 10 years?
Answered: 374 Skipped: 150



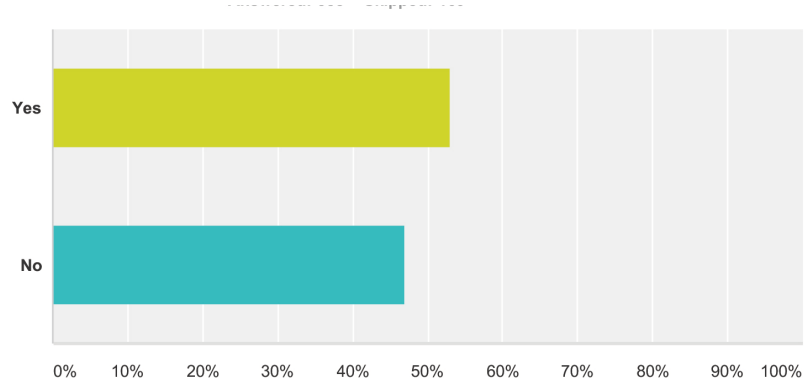
Answer Choice	Responses	
Large increase	12.57%	47
Small increase	31.02%	116
About the same	51.07%	191
Small decrease	4.01%	15
Large decrease	1.34%	5
Total		**374**

Q25 What are the primary challenges to your agency, organization, or company in the evaluation of historic roads? (List up to 5 types)
Answered: 312 Skipped: 212

For this question, respondents were asked to rank the top five historic road evaluation challenges experienced by their agency, organization, or company. A review of the 312 answers revealed six general areas of concern. The first, and most common challenge is the lack of guidance needed to adequately identify, record, and properly evaluate the significance and integrity of historic roads for National Register eligibility. Another often repeated complaint, particularly among those who work for government agencies, was the lack of necessary funding or low staffing levels that prevent much-needed survey work, or severely curtailed ongoing efforts to document these resources. Similarly, some felt their efforts to successfully evaluate roads were hampered by a deficiency of survey data, while others decried their loss of integrity over time due to relocations, repaving, segmentation or widening. Finally, many pointed to a lack of communication, cooperation and/or a failure to build consensus among state agencies (DOTs/SHPOs), tribes, and federal agencies, as well as the public at large as the biggest challenges.

Q26 Is the evaluation of local and state roads as historic resources more challenging than the more prominent national themed roads? If so, how?

Answered: 355 Skipped: 169

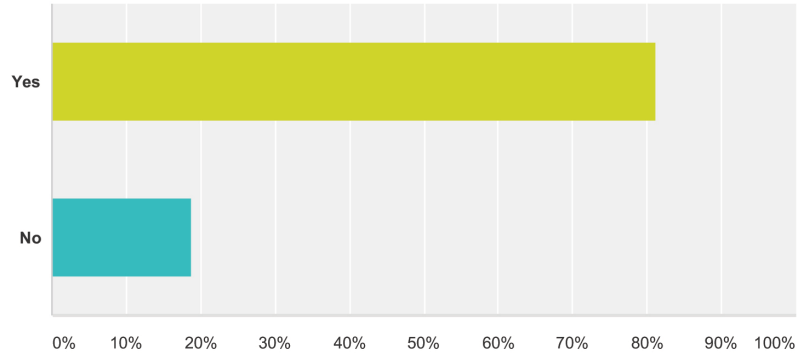


Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes	52.96%	188
No	47.04%	167
Total		**355**

Those people who answered appeared to be almost evenly split in their responses to this question, with a majority answering, "Yes." When asked how is the evaluation of local and state roads more challenging, almost all of the respondents cited a lack of comprehensive survey data and documentation (state or local historic contexts) of these resources, making it difficult to determine National Register eligibility. A few also noted there was little public interest in these roads, which made them a low priority when compared to prominent national and regional highways.

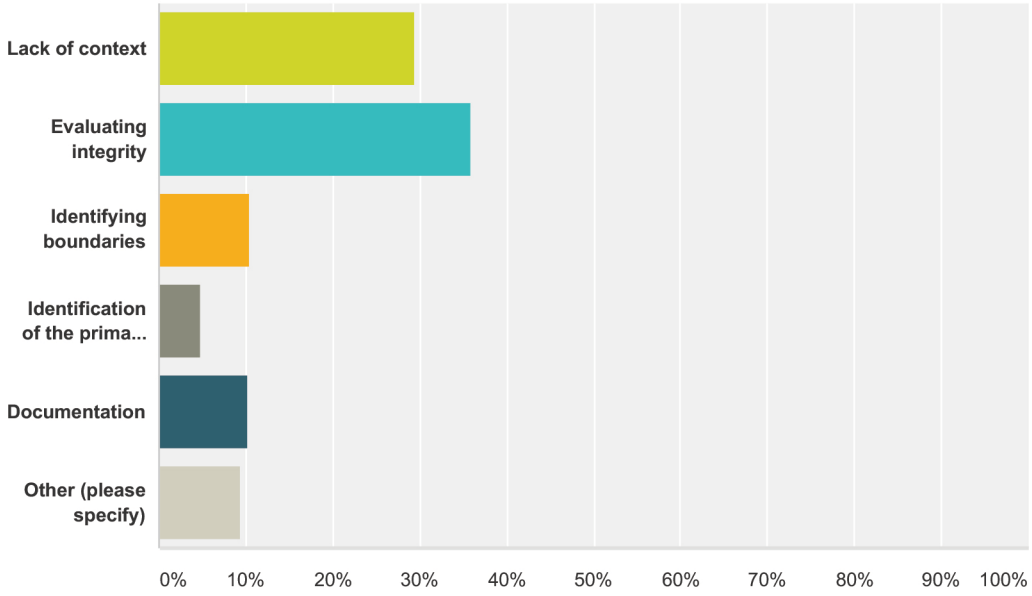
Q27 Is a more defined framework for the identification and evaluation of historic roads needed in the area where you're based?

Answered: 385 Skipped: 139



Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes	81.30%	313
No	18.70%	72
Total		**385**

Q28 What is the biggest challenge for applying the NRHP criteria when evaluating roads?
Answered: 395 Skipped: 129

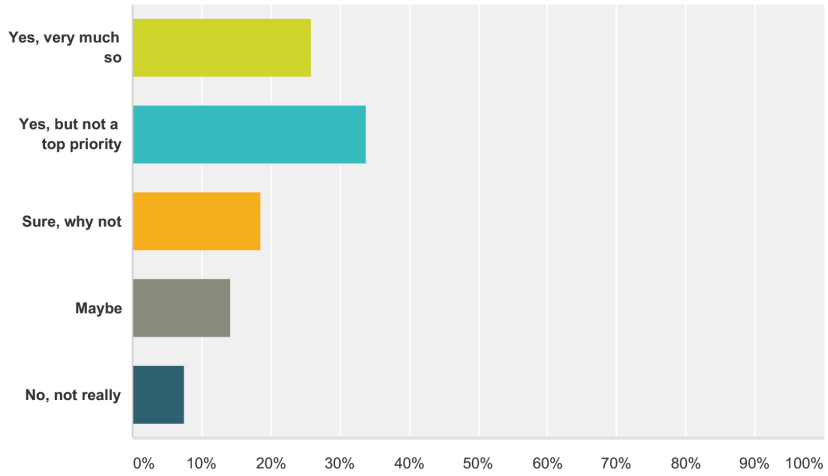


Answer Choice	Responses	
Lack of context	29.37%	116
Evaluating integrity	35.95%	142
Identifying boundaries	10.38%	41
Identification of the primary resource type (engineering, roadside architecture, cultural landscapes, etc.)	4.81%	19
Documentation	10.13%	40
Other	9.37%	37
Total		**395**

Most respondents cited “Evaluating Integrity” as the biggest challenge for applying NRHP criterion to historic road resources, while a lower number felt the difficulties resulted from the lack of a local, state or national context. For the nine percent (n=37) of survey participants, who selected the "Other" category, most expressed the view that a combination of the choices, or “all of the above” constituted the biggest challenge to NRHP evaluation of historic roads.

Q29 Would a national context for historic roads be of benefit to your agency/organization?

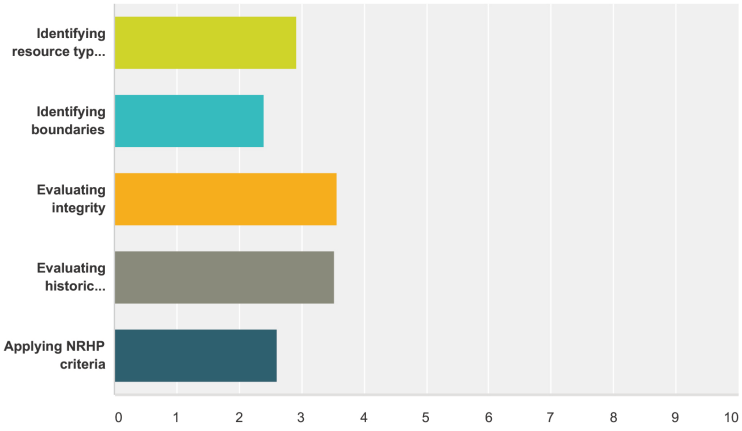
Answered: 409 Skipped: 115



Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes, very much so	25.92%	106
Yes, but not a top priority	33.74%	138
Sure, why not	18.58%	76
Maybe	14.18%	58
No, not really	7.58%	31
Total		**409**

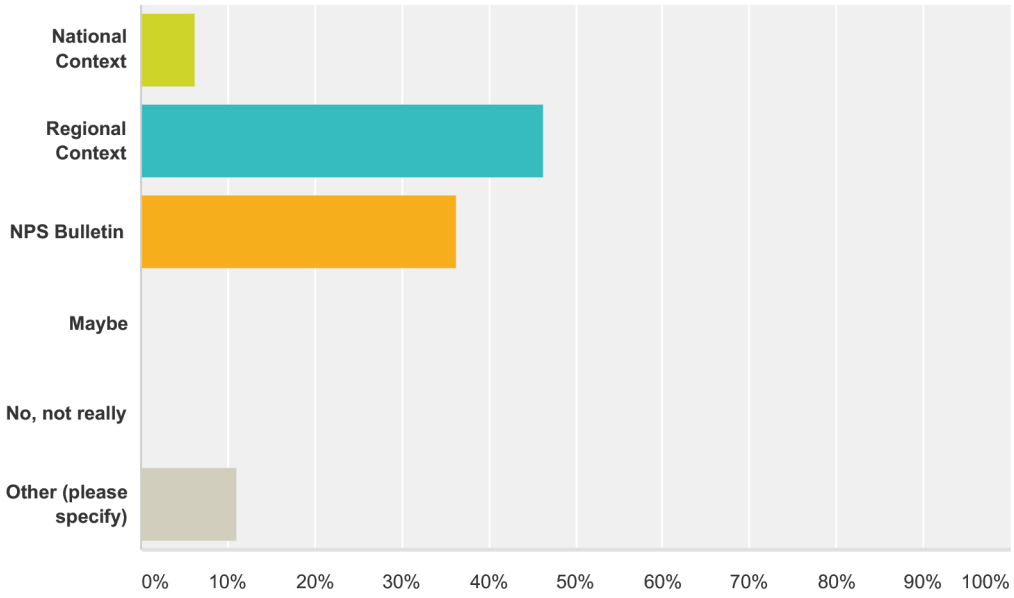
Q30 How would a national historic roads context be helpful to your agency/organization? (Rank the choices)

Answered: 390 Skipped: 134



	1	2	3	4	5	Total	Score
Identifying resource types (i.e., engineering, roadside architecture, cultural landscapes, etc.)	24.93% 92	13.82% 51	15.45% 57	20.87% 77	24.93% 92	369	2.93
Identifying boundaries	10.19% 37	13.77% 50	17.08% 62	24.24% 88	34.71% 126	363	2.40
Evaluating integrity	27.79% 102	27.79% 102	23.98% 88	14.71% 54	5.72% 21	367	3.57
Evaluating historic significance	26.90% 99	27.72% 102	23.10% 85	15.76% 58	6.52% 24	368	3.53
Applying NRHP criteria	12.06% 45	16.62% 62	19.57% 73	23.32% 87	28.42% 106	373	2.61

Q31 Which would be of most use to your agency/organization?
Answered: 401 Skipped: 123



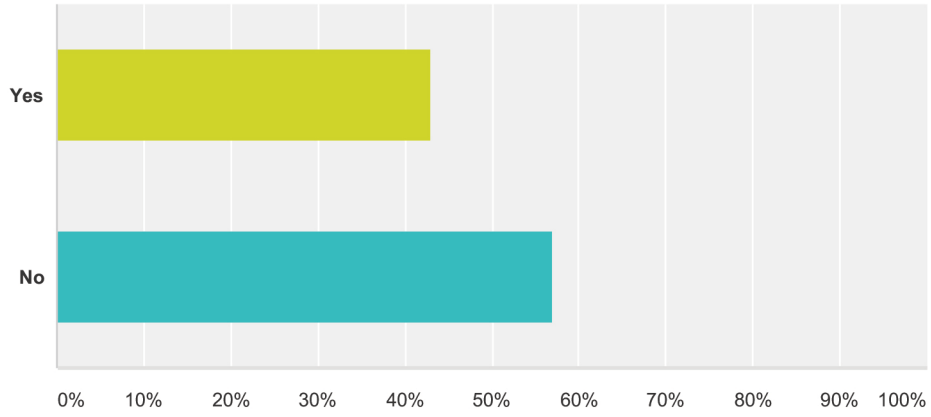
Answer Choice	Responses	
National Context	6.23%	25
Regional Context	46.38%	186
NPS Bulletin	36.41%	146
Maybe	0.00%	0
No, not really	0.00%	0
Other	10.97%	44
Total		**401**

The two most popular responses to this question were the calls for a regional context and those who felt a NPS Bulletin addressing the identification and evaluation of historic roads would be of best use. Only six percent of the respondents expressed the need for a national context. Among the suggestions of those who selected the "Other" choice were: requests for local, state, tribal and even regional level contexts; the need to address roads as part of a "transportation landscape approach"; and most commonly, "all of the above."

CATEGORY 5 - EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Q32 Does your agency, organization, or company encourage professional training on historic roads?

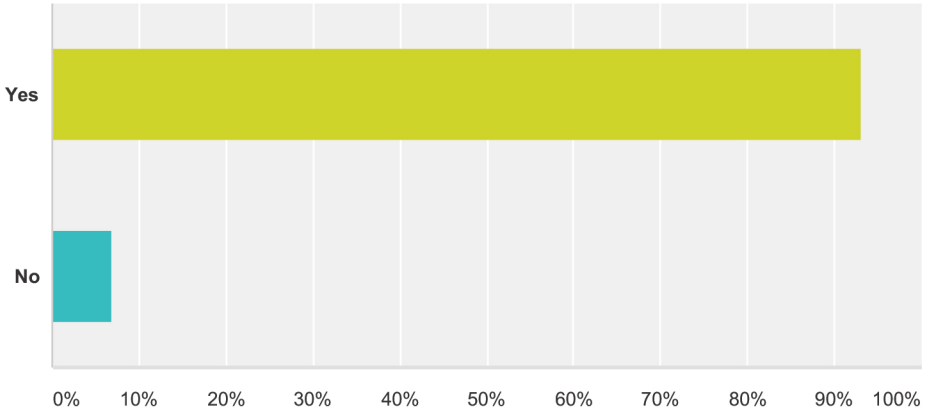
Answered: 406 Skipped: 118



Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes	43.10%	175
No	56.90%	231
Total		**406**

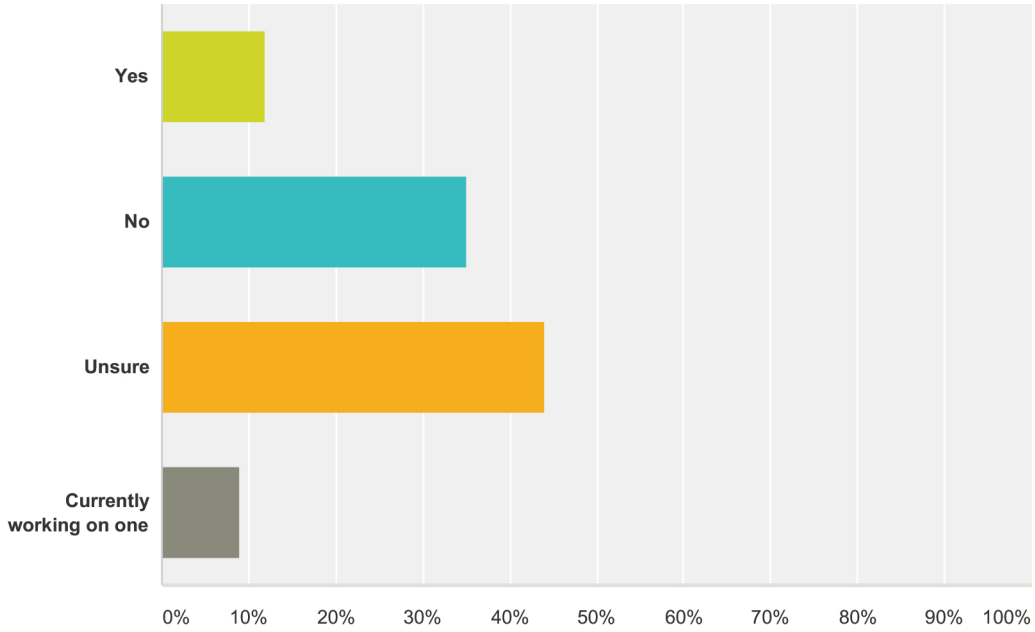
Q33 Would professional training be helpful for evaluating historic roads?

Answered: 405 Skipped: 119



Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes	93.09%	377
No	6.91%	28
Total		**405**

Q34 Does your agency, organization, or company intend to develop a historic context or a database for historic roads in the future? If so, in what time frame?
Answered: 404 Skipped: 120



Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes	11.88%	48
No	35.15%	142
Unsure	44.06%	178
Currently working on one	8.91%	36
Total		**404**

Most respondents were unsure about the plans of their respective organizations to develop a historic roads context or survey database. Among those who took the time to provide an estimated time frame for the publication of a future context, about 35 survey participants expected the imminent release of a document or sometime within the next year. Another 16 predicted a 2- to 5-year time frame for completion, while 11 projected a horizon of five or more years. A few were pessimistic about the chances of a historic context or roads database ever seeing the light of day within their agency, organization, or company, with one respondent dejectedly answering, "your guess is as good as mine."

Q35 In your experience, which conferences have been most useful for historic roads? (List your top 3 or N/A)

Answered: 248 Skipped: 276

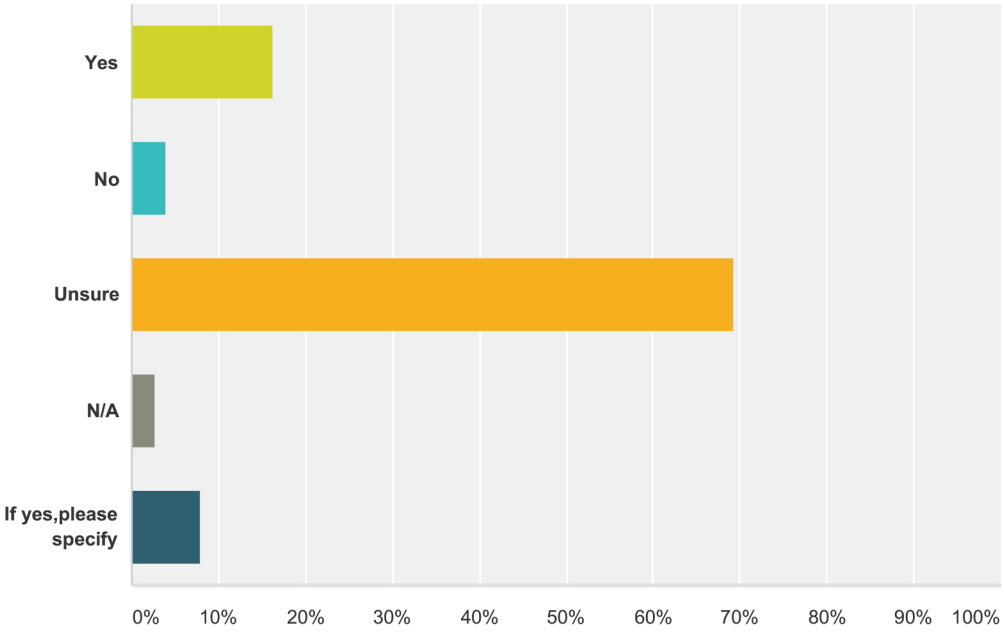
Conference	Responses	
National Conferences/ Named Roads		
Preserving the Historic Road	28.49%	49
Society for Historical Archaeology (SHA)	10.47%	18
TRB (non-specific/national conference)	8.14%	14
TRB/ADC50	7.56%	13
Society of American Archaeology (SAA)	3.49%	6
National Trust for Historic Preservation (NTHP)	2.91%	5
Society for Commercial Archaeology	2.91%	5
National Scenic Byways Foundation	2.33%	4
Lincoln Highway	1.74%	3
Dixie Highway	1.16%	2
National Preservation Institute	1.16%	2
Vernacular Architecture Forum (VAF)	1.16%	2
Trail Conferences/ National and Regional		
Trail of Tears	1.16%	2
NPS/BLM National Scenic, Recreational, Historic Trails	0.58%	1
Regional Scenic Trails (non-specific)	0.58%	1
National Historic Trails (non-specific)	0.58%	1
Old Spanish Trail Association	0.58%	1
Santa Fe Trail Association	0.58%	1
State Conferences /SHPO/DOT		
State Preservation Conference (non-specific)	2.91%	5
SHPO (non-specific)	1.16%	2
National Council of SHPOs (NCSHPO)	0.58%	1
South Carolina-SHPO	0.58%	1
Agency Conferences /Federal and State		
State Transportation Agency/DOT (non-specific)	1.16%	2
Orange County Transportation Authority (CA)	0.58%	1
MN-DOT	0.58%	1
FHWA Institute	0.58%	1
Virginia Transportation Research Council	0.58%	1
AASHTO	0.58%	1
FHWA FLH Division (Regional)	0.58%	1

Conference	Responses	
Historical Societies/Regional History Conferences		
State Historical Society (non-specific)	0.58%	1
Dublin Seminar (Deerfield, MA)	0.58%	1
State/Local (non-specific)	0.58%	1
State/Regional Cultural Resources (non-specific)	0.58%	1
Main Street Regional	0.58%	1
Regional Archaeological Conferences		
Archaeology (non-specific)	1.16%	2
Great Basin Anthropology Conference (GBAC)	2.33%	4
New Mexico Archeological Council	0.58%	1
Society for California Archaeology	0.58%	1
Cherokee Archaeology Symposium	0.58%	1
Utah Professional Archaeological Council	0.58%	1
Nevada Archaeological Association	0.58%	1
Virginia Forum	0.58%	1
Council for Northeast Historical Archaeology (CNEHA)	0.58%	1
Society for Industrial Archaeology (SIA)	0.58%	1
Southeastern Archaeology Conference (SEAC)	0.58%	1
George Wright Society (Resource Management)	0.58%	1
Archaeology – Remote Sensing & Quantitative Methods	0.58%	1
Landscape Conferences		
Cultural Landscapes and Historic Roads (non-specific)	0.58%	1
National Landscape Conservation System	0.58%	1
TOTAL	**100%**	**172**

Only 248 people answered this question with another 276 deciding to skip it. In addition, over half of the 248 responses were marked N/A or non-categorized, and that response was the most common answer among those who responded. This lack of response and the number of non-categorized responses to this question suggests that either the majority of respondents have not attended a historic road conference, that historic roads were not notable elements of conferences they have attended, or that historic road conferences have not drawn a strong audience among preservation professionals. This may relate to a lack of recognition of the significance of historic roads or the fact that the Preserving the Historic Road Conference is held every two years, but is more likely due to the specificity of these conferences, particularly for those who deal with a wide range of resource types within an era of decreased funding for conference travel. If so, a conference in which historic roads is one of many topics covered might be a better time investment.

The results (172 actual responses or 46.87% of the 248 total) are presented above. The biennial Preserving the Historic Road Conference was the most frequently cited conference, along with the Transportation Research Board Annual Conference and ADC50 Committee summer workshop, the Society of Historic Archaeology (SHA) Conference, and the National Historic Trails Conference. Many respondents mentioned local or state academic historic preservation conferences and various named highway or trail association conferences as also being beneficial to their understanding of historic roads. Other specified conferences included: the National Scenic Byways Foundation Conference; the Society for Commercial Archaeology Conference; and the Society for Industrial Archaeology Conference. These responses suggest that the study of historic roads at conferences is small in scale but robust on the national level. It is equally clear that regional and state conference venues play a strong role in historic roads studies with a strong showing at regional archaeological conferences.

Q36 Are there opportunities for historic roads partnerships between states in your region?
Answered: 406 Skipped: 118

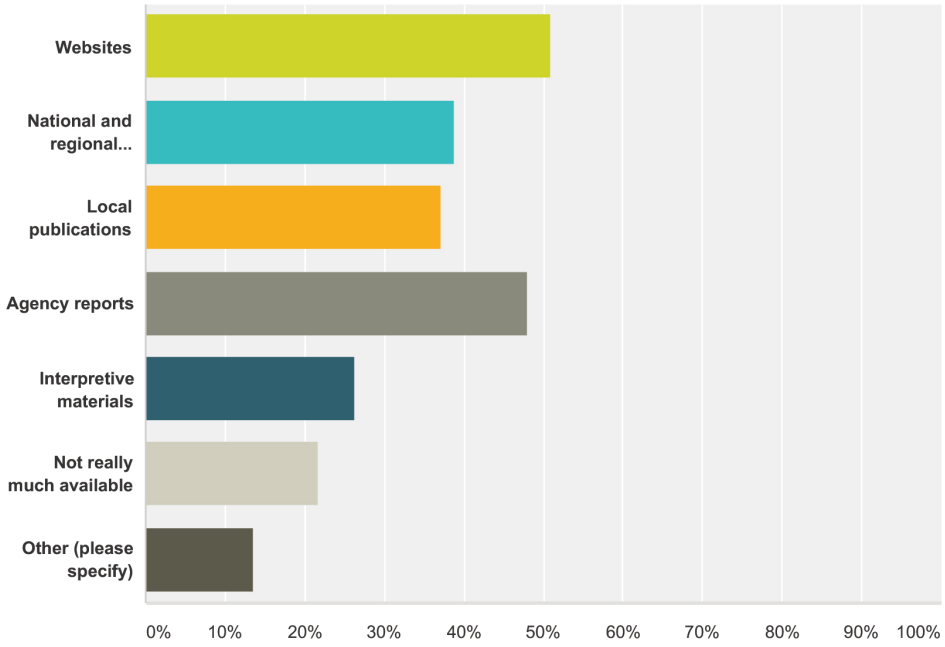


Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes	16.26%	66
No	3.94%	16
Unsure	69.21%	281
N/A	2.71%	11
If yes, please specify (see below)	7.88%	32
Total		**406**

A sizable majority of respondents were unsure about historic roads partnerships between states in their respective parts of the country. Of those who answered "Yes," and were willing to provide more specific information, various partnerships were specified that pertained to several prominent named roads and trails throughout the United States (Old Spanish Trail, Old Santa Fe Trail, National Road, Route 66, Lincoln Highway) and international cooperation between Mexico and the state of New Mexico over the El Camino Real. One respondent also noted that some SHPOs in Western states "meet semi-annually to discuss joint projects."

Q39 What are the most useful types of information on historic roads available in your state or region? (List all that apply)

Answered: 392 Skipped: 132

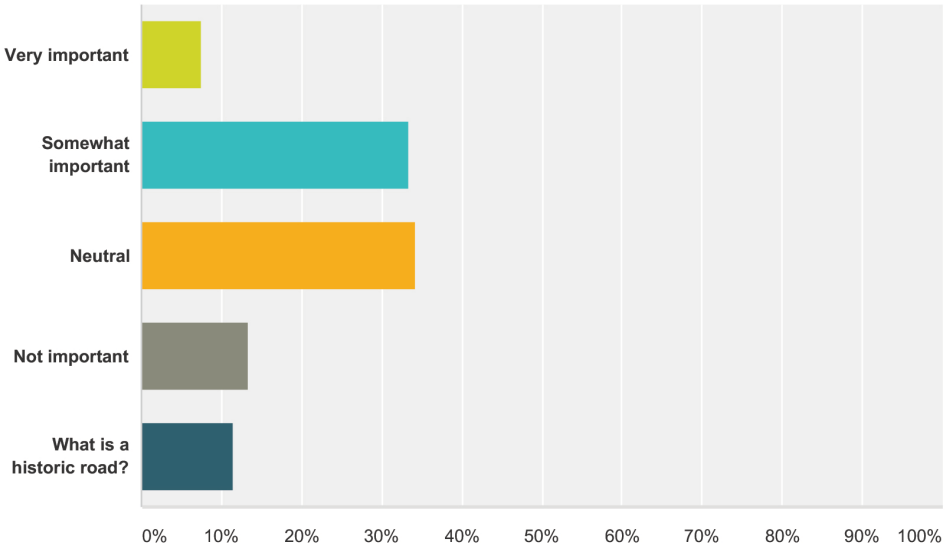


Answer Choice	Responses	
Websites	51.02%	200
National and regional publications	38.78%	152
Local publications	37.24%	146
Agency reports	47.96%	188
Interpretive materials	26.28%	103
Not really much available	21.68%	85
Total Respondents 392		

For a thin majority of respondents, "Websites" were identified as the most useful medium to attain information on historic roads in their area. Agency reports closely followed. National or Regional publications, local publications, and interpretive materials stood at third, fourth, fifth on the list, respectively. Historic mapping, National Register nominations, state and DOT archival records, and cultural resource management reports were commonly specified by the 14 percent of survey participants who selected "Other."

Q37 What is the public perception of historic roads in the state where you are based?

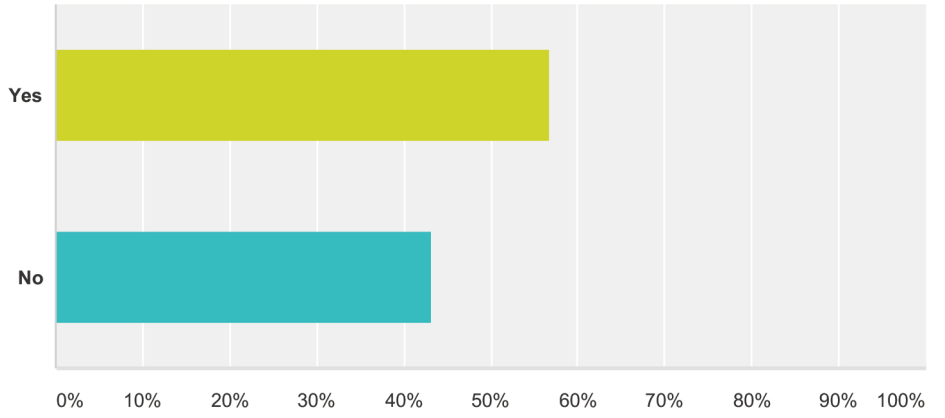
Answered: 399 Skipped: 125



Answer Choice	Responses	
Very important	7.52%	30
Somewhat important	33.33%	133
Neutral	34.34%	137
Not important	13.28%	53
What is a historic road?	11.53%	46
Total		**399**

Q38 Does your agency, organization, or company encourage attendance at conferences to further your understanding and knowledge of historic roads?

Answered: 401 Skipped: 123



Answer Choice	Responses	
Yes	56.86%	228
No	43.14%	73
Total		**401**

FINAL QUESTION

Q40 Is there anything you would like to add? Anything we've overlooked?
Answered: 94 Skipped: 430

Of the 94 responses to this open-ended question, 23 people replied "No." Several had positive statements about the survey itself and expressed gratitude for its creation. Among the most frequent comments of the remaining responses were: the need for more agency funding dedicated toward road survey, documentation, and training; additional Section 106 and NRHP training for linear resources; and better definitions of "historic roads" in general. Twelve respondents wanted more guidance (historic contexts) and to focus increased public knowledge on local and state roads, rather than a national context that places emphasis on prominent national roads such as Route 66. Some also cautioned against overlooking tribal roads, reservations, and to remember to involve THPOs and tribes in the documentation and evaluation of historic roads. A few participants wanted the focus to be on transportation landscapes, not just roads. Noting the difficulty of working with roads, some respondents urged practitioners to look to the railroads as examples for guidance on linear resources, consulting with local and state roads advocates, and researching how Mexico and other countries treat their historic roads and trails. Finally, three people encouraged the use of archaeological tools to document historic roads while a few others felt publicly-accessible online forums, listserves, and historic roads databases may be beneficial.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Three telephone interviews were also conducted with respondents to allow full participation in the survey. While one respondent had technical issues, the others felt that the survey questions were not applicable to their experiences with historic roads, particularly those that worked on a national level. Each provided different perspectives that are summarized here.

For one interviewee within a Federal Agency, historic roads have played a role in several Section 106 compliance actions, some of which have been challenging. The raising of people's awareness of historic roads and their potential significance was stated as needed. Contexts were noted as "always helpful to establish significance" in developing a compelling eligibility assessment to defend in court. The interviewee noted that integrity of location for historic roads is the easiest to establish but that the other aspects are far more difficult to assess. In terms of what was needed to move our understanding and treatment of roads forward, the interviewee suggested a National Register Bulletin for the resource type albeit with the inclusion of a national context for roads. Finally, it was proposed that if roads are to be documented as engineering resources, then arguments for significance under Criterion D must rest on the physical investigation and testing of paving materials and construction methods rather than simply relying on text-based historical research.

The second interviewee was also a Federal Agency representative. In this case, the interviewee has experience with historic trails and wanted to point out that there appears to be a disconnect between the historic trail community and the historic roads community despite the fact that many historic roads were once historic trails. In the interviewee's opinion, this unified interest should "spur more partnerships" and a better understanding of how trails become historic roads. In addition, there are lessons to be learned from the historic trail community. Historic trail advocates "tour old trails, read journals that enhance the trail experience and do research to enrich their knowledge about the trail." They are "preservers of the historic stories of the road." It was further noted that historic trail scholars are very interested in preserving the stories in historic vistas and cultural landscapes and that the Bureau of Land Management has provided strong guidance on preserving vistas. Conference opportunities include the National Scenic and Historic Trails Conference and the Biennial National Historic Trails Workshop and the Biennial National Scenic Trails Workshop. In the opinion of the interviewee, these opportunities offer bridges between the two groups that are worth exploring.

The third interviewee was a Federal Preservation Officer for a branch of the U.S. military. This interviewee stated that historic roads are typically dealt with at the state level on individual military installations for that branch. The interviewee only knew of two installations that featured documented historic roads so this resource type is not often encountered. For the times in which historic roads were encountered, the interviewee stated that SHPO contexts were valuable evaluation tools. The greatest challenges for this interviewee included integrity, historic

significance, and lack of context. Technical challenges included the creation of appropriate NRHP boundaries and resource types. The interviewee felt that the most valuable tool that is not currently available would be a NPS Bulletin. Regarding the need for a national context, the interviewee responded, "Not interested in a national context, as NR-eligibility decisions are primarily at the local and state levels."

SURVEY RESPONSE HIGHLIGHTS

An analysis of the online survey responses resulted in several overarching themes regarding common issues, challenges, and needs. These are addressed by topic below.

Who Is Evaluating Historic Roads?

Historians, architectural historians, and archaeologists composed roughly 80 percent of the survey respondents.

NRHP Eligible Roads

National Register eligibility appears clear for the following types of historic roads: Scenic Roads and Byways, Nationally Named Highways, Frontier Settlement Roads, American Indian Trails and Regionally Named Highways. These same types were noted as significant within the development of regional geographies.

Lack of Guidance

Respondents made it clear that a lack of guidance was a major obstacle to identifying and evaluating historic roads. Fifty percent of survey participants said their states do not provide any type of guidance for historic road survey methodologies or evaluations while a quarter of people were unsure, or unaware of guidance documents in their states that may assist with the evaluations of these resources. Many expressed frustration with the lack of consistency in those guidance documents that are currently available. Numerous methods are often used to record historic roads such as archaeological sites, commercial corridors, transportation infrastructure, cultural landscapes, and linear engineering resources. Respondents nearly universally claimed that roads are unique and difficult resources, particularly when assessing integrity, and a more detailed and defined framework is needed for their identification and evaluation.

Need for Professional Training

Ninety-three percent of survey participants stated a need for professional training in order to better document and evaluate historic roads. A large majority (82%) said they have never attended any professional sessions or workshops and a similar number - 84 percent - answered that they had accumulated their knowledge and experience with historic roads "by doing," or working on the job. Only 35 percent of practitioners had received some type of professional

training and another 40 percent responded they had gained information about historic roads by consulting websites and other online sources.

Additionally, despite the growing number of historic road and trail-related conferences that are held throughout the U.S. in the past 10 years, nearly three-quarters (74%) of respondents said they never attended any type of historic roads conference. For whatever reason (shortage of funding/staff, superiors do not value worth), a majority of preservation professionals - 57 percent - who participated in the survey said their respective agency, organization, or company does not encourage professional training on historic roads or attendance to historic road conferences.

Lack of Contexts and Consistent Survey Methods

Only 12 statewide historic road contexts dating from 1988-2015 were identified in the research for the annotated bibliography presented in Section 2. The lack of adequate historic contexts to better evaluate the significance of roads rather than simply relying on integrity was strongly cited as a challenge along with no consistent survey methodology and assessment tools. Some responses also brought attention to preservation, management, and interpretation rather than documentation. We received one email from a respondent that stated that traditional historic contexts for historic roads are not useful and that a "greater emphasis on management, treatment and mitigation" should be incorporated into guidance documents on historic roads.

National Context Versus Local/State Contexts

Most survey participants – 46.3 percent –indicated a preferred focus on the development of state and local contexts to assist with the evaluation of historic roads in their areas. Only six percent of 401 respondents believed a regional or national context could be of value but should not be a top priority. A more substantial number - 36 percent - called for the development of a NPS Bulletin on historic roads. The contrasting viewpoints, over the value of a national context versus a NPS bulletin, may be explained by the need for formal guidance when dealing with historic roads that may only have significance at the state and local level. It should be noted that the NPS has taken the lead on the development of multi-state NRHP nominations for some intrastate historic road and trail resources, such as Route 66 and the Cherokee Trail of Tears. Other examples of multi-state NPS linear transportation corridors include the Blue Ridge Parkway and Natchez Trace.

Shortage of Cooperation Between States

Besides the Congressionally-mandated Route 66 Corridor program, administered by the NPS out of its office in New Mexico, most intrastate national and regional highways are dealt with on a state-by-state basis. To better understand how the different states were dealing with these common resources, one survey question asked if agencies shared resources and information pertaining to road guidance documents, planning studies, or NRHP nominations. A slight majority of respondents – 52 percent - were unsure if their state agencies cooperated or consulted on the evaluations of national or regional roads that span multiple states. For those who had knowledge of such interactions, indications were that cooperation over historic roads between states, or states and THPOs, was relatively rare and/or sporadic in nature, if it occurred at all.

Need for More Public Awareness of Historic Roads

Another common thread among the respondents was that there was a lack of public awareness and concern for roads as historic resources that are significant and worthy of preservation. Only eight percent said the public placed a high value on historic roads in their state. While 33 percent responded that historic roads were "somewhat important," a similar percentage of people (34%) viewed the public's attitude towards these resources was neutral at best. The remaining answers were split between "not important" (15%) and twelve percent of respondents, said historic roads were not even considered worthy of survey and evaluation.

Survey participants also suggested the low prioritization given to historic roads and trails was surprisingly shared within some state agencies tasked with their documentation and management. Although 38 percent of respondents ranked the priority for historic road survey in their states as average, another 36 percent said it was low and nine percent said efforts dedicated toward the survey of these linear resources was "very low."

The popularity of Route 66, which is ingrained in the national culture through books, movies, television shows, music, and the media, appears to be an exception; however, other major road corridors that are equally significant in the development of our country, such as the National Road, are not part of the wider public consciousness. The reasons for this discrepancy are outside the scope of this report, but the lack of public awareness has resulted in decreased advocacy, funding for documentation, and a sense of urgency for the preservation of this resource type.

SECTION 2. HISTORIC ROADS ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

INTRODUCTION AND METHODS

This annotated bibliography is a research tool for the identification, evaluation, and preservation of American historic roads. It is national in scope and focused on the accumulation of secondary sources associated with the history, documentation, and evaluation of historic roads. An inclusive approach was taken in gathering entries, even if they were not readily available online (e.g. conference papers). To not incorporate relevant entries would be a disservice to the project, and it is understood that readers will undertake additional efforts to locate any sources of interest. Various avenues of research were explored in the development of the bibliography, starting with the authors' knowledge of primary works within the field, recommendations provided by Task 97 Research Task Panel board members and colleagues (via conversations, phone calls, emails, and inquiries posted in online forums) and notable online bibliographies pertaining to historic roads, including: FHWA's Highway History Bibliography (www.fhwa.dot.gov/infrastructure/biblio.cfm) and Environmental Review Toolkit (www.environment.fhwa.dot.gov/histpres/resources.asp); and Historic Roads (www.historicroads.org); as well as the online bibliographies and document libraries provided by various state Departments of Transportation and SHPOs.

General online searches were conducted using Google and Bing, WorldCat (www.worldcat.org), and the Library of Congress. The Library of Congress, Google Books (books.google.com), the Internet Archive (archive.org/index.php), and the Hathi Trust (www.hathitrust.org) proved to be valuable online repositories for some digitized books, reports, and other documents, both old and new. The NPS NRHP Focus Database was used to search and download digitized National Register nominations for historic roads (www.nps.gov/nr/research/). Nominations that are identified within the database but have not yet been digitized, were also included if enough information about the resource and its significance were provided online. Road-related HABS/HAER/HALS were researched via the Library of Congress website (www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/). Many of the journal articles included in the bibliography were obtained from online sources, including: the APT Bulletin (http://www.apti.org); JSTOR (www.jstor.org); the Society for Commercial Archaeology; FHWA's Public Roads magazine; and NPS' CRM Journal and Landscape Lines publications.

In summary, the annotated bibliography includes sources that present research and publications from the 1970s forward. Grouped by NPS region, they are then categorized by genre. The bibliography is also provided as an electronic library in Zotero, a free, open-source research tool that allows users to add new resources, create customized search tags and folders of documents or links. The expandable bibliographic database provides a ready resource for practitioners and researchers seeking historical background and case study examples to support their work. It is available at: http://apps.trb.org/cmsfeed/TRBNetProjectDisplay.asp?ProjectID=3972.

ORGANIZATION AND FORMAT

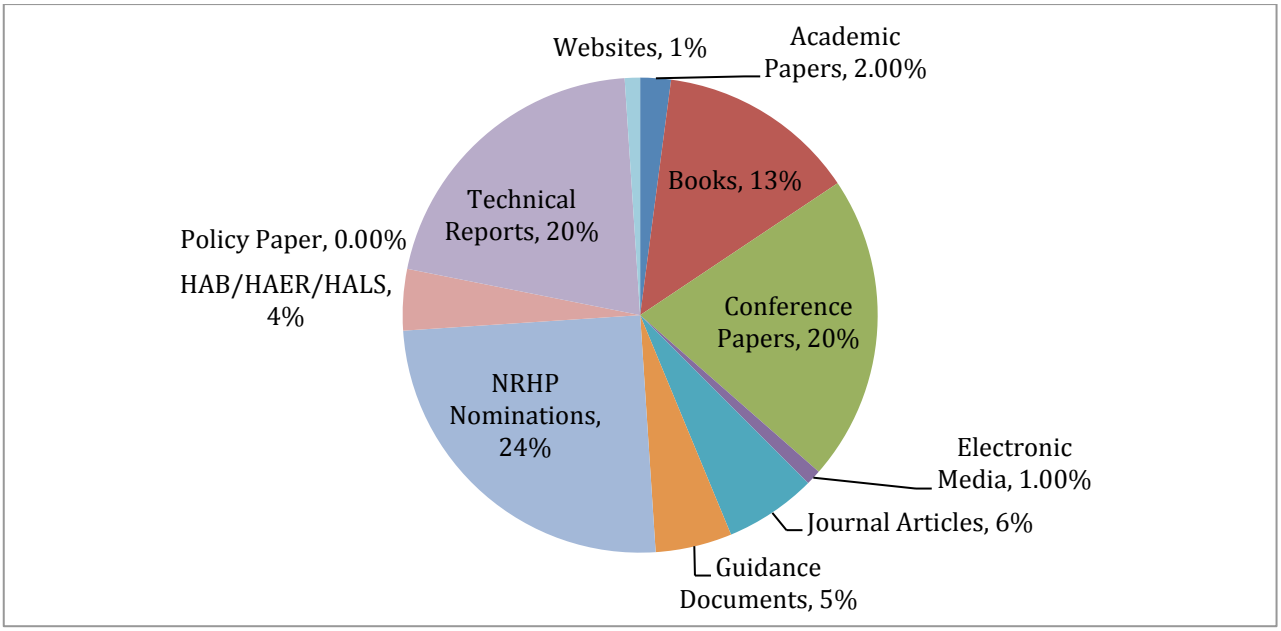
The sources are grouped by the NPS region in which the subject matter resides: Northeast Region; Southeast Region, including the Caribbean territories; Midwest Region; Intermountain Region; and the Pacific West Region, which also includes Alaska, Hawaii, and the Pacific territories. Source subjects that extend across multiple regions, such as the Lincoln Highway, Route 66, or materials related to Federal policies and agencies, have been assigned a National grouping.

Sources were also tagged by state, where applicable, in addition to the applicable NPS regions. The major divisions within each regional grouping were between sources focused on identification, documentation, evaluation, and management policy. In many cases, sources may cover multiple divisions and that is noted in the annotation. URL's and ISBN numbers are included where available. Also, conference papers titles, presenter's names, affiliations, and abstracts (if available) are included to provide information on historic road scholarship. Our intent is to show the range and types of research being conducted and identify who is doing it for potential research collaboration.

SUMMARY ON SOURCES IDENTIFIED

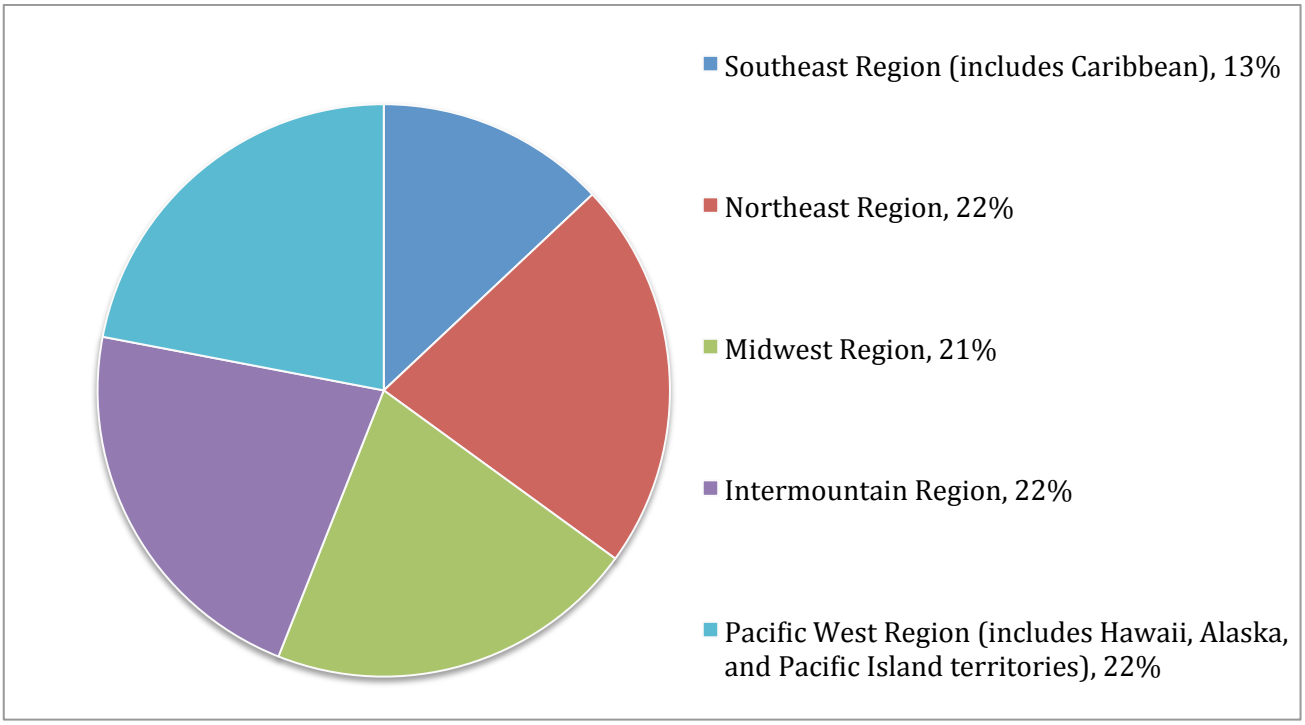
This annotated bibliography is intended to enable researchers to search information about historic roads, developing policy, and approaches to their treatment as a resource. The sources presented are national in scope. The breadth of the 564 sources ranges from National Register nominations, conference presentations, technical reports, agency publications, technical reports, HABS/HAER/HALS documentation, websites, to publications (Chart 1).

Chart 1. Types of Sources Found (N=564)



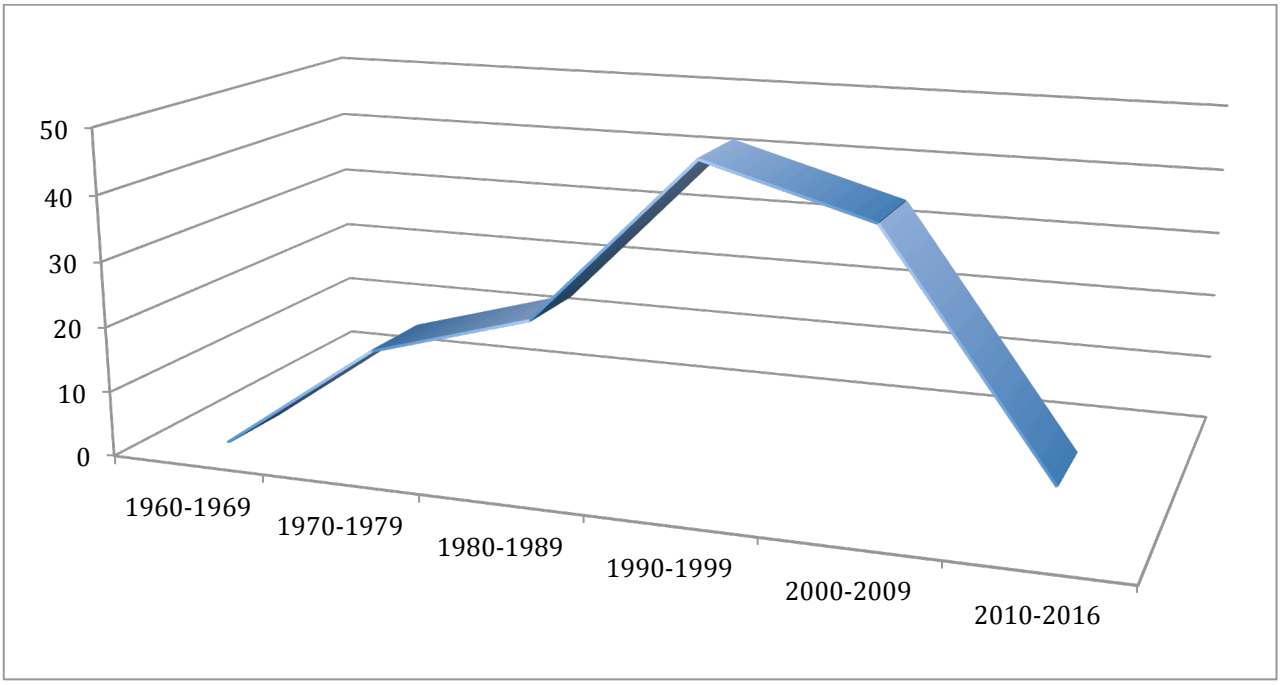
National Register nominations (including NHL nominations) constitute almost a fourth of the sources within the bibliography (Chart 2). While nominations for many historic districts may include a historic road segment as a contributing property, the selected nominations either focus on a particular road or a historic road figures prominently in the nomination. Individual and multiple property nominations for the nationally prominent Route 66 and Lincoln Highway accounted for 16 of the 140 total NRHP nominations included within the bibliography. Notably all regions are equally well represented in nominations that are associated with historic roads with the exception of the Southeast and Caribbean that lags behind the other regions significantly. The number of nominations in the Intermountain and Pacific West regions appears to suggest a greater attention given to historic roads and trails by the BLM and NPS in federally managed areas, particularly within the national park system.

Chart 2. National Register Nominations by Region



The Southeast Region's lag may reflect either less attention to historic roads as a resource or may have more to do with the South's infrastructure history in which fewer transportation resources have been constructed.

Chart 3. Timeline of Historic Road Associated NRHP Nominations, 1960-2016



Looking at the timing of the nominations helps to chart the development of interest in historic roads with no listings occurring in the 1960s; 17 nominations in the 1970s; 24 in the 1980s; 49 in the 1990s; 42 in the 2000s, and 8 between 2010 and 2016 (Chart 3). Two factors may account for the increase in road-related NRHP nominations during the 1990s and early 2000s. The most obvious influence is rooted in the public's nostalgia for Route 66 that first took hold in the 1970s and 1980s as the interstate system began to supplant the historic two-lane highway and was later fueled by the publication of Michael Wallis' popular work, *Route 66: The Mother Road* in 1990. That same year, and in response to the renewed interest in the historic highway, Congress passed the *Route 66 Study Act of 1990*, which authorized the NPS to conduct a historic resources survey of the entire length of the corridor (Dedek 2007:66–70). It was NPS work that served as the foundation for the twelve Route 66 nominations developed by the various states in subsequent years. Another reason for the rise in historic road nominations during the 1990s and 2000s, appears to have been spurred by Congressional passage of the *Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987*, which mandated the NRHP evaluation of all pre-1956 bridges owned by state, county, and municipal authorities. The comprehensive survey and evaluation of historic bridges prompted a wider look at the historic roads they served and their role within the larger transportation systems (Lichtenstein & Associates Consulting Services 1997:1).

Coincident with the record high of 49 nominations in the 1990s was the start of several conference opportunities for students of historic roads and trails. The Trail of Tears Association began its annual conference in 1995 and the Preserving the Historic Road Conference followed

three years later in Los Angeles. The biennial conference sought to bring together transportation professionals and historic preservationists to showcase "issues of identification, preservation and management for historic roads in the United States and internationally." It has met successfully since its inception and the conference abstracts constitute 63 percent of the presentations listed in the bibliography.

The next largest conference venue that deals with historic roads is hosted by the Transportation Research Board, particularly the ADC 50 Summer Conference. In addition to these, preservation professionals gave presentations on historic roads and related topics at (4), the Virginia Forum (7), the Society for Historic Archaeology (4), Southeast Society of Architectural Historians (3), and the Society for Commercial Archaeology (1).

Technical reports produced by cultural resource management professionals constituted about 20 percent of the sources identified. It is likely that the number of many CRM reports may be under reported, as compliance documents are not necessarily accessible. Notably, Florida maintains a Master Site File that is comprehensive and easily searched and our findings reflect that. Also, Virginia has a publication series *Virginia Department of Transportation's Historic Roads of Virginia* that has a strong record of historic road research findings particularly for the colonial era.

Books composed the next largest category at 13 percent. These are broad in topic ranging from pictorial histories, to the impact of the automobile on planning to road biographies to guidebooks.

Guidance documents composed a smaller percentage of the sources. Twenty-one contexts were identified, some unpublished (see titles and dates below, presented chronologically). Some are statewide while others focus on a specific place or a named road. We note that California and Arizona are currently developing historic road historic contexts. Georgia Department of Transportation has funded a context for the Dixie Highway that is also in draft.

Historic Context for Transportation Networks in Pennsylvania - 1988

Historic Roads in the National Park System - 1995

Delaware's Historic Bridges: Survey and Evaluation of Historic Bridges with Historic Contexts for Highways and Railroads - 2000

Highways to the Sky: A Context and History of Colorado's Highway System -2002

Nebraska Historic Highway Survey - 2002

Identification and Application of Criteria for Determining National Register Eligibility of Roads In Virginia - 2003

Historical Context for the National Park-To-Park Highway/Yellowstone Highway Site 48FR4539, Wyoming - 2003

Historic Highways in the NMDOT System - 2004

Route 66 Corridor National Historic Context Study - 2004

Historic Context for the DuPont Highway, U.S. Route 113, Kent and Sussex Counties, Delaware - 2005

Historic and Scenic Corridors Project - 2009 (This is a local context for county roads in King County, WA)

Iowa's Historic Automobile Roads: A National Register Study of Pre-1948 Arterial Highways - 2009

Historic Context Report for Potential Linear Historic Road Corridor Along South Dakota (SD) 87 in Wind Cave National Park, South Dakota - 2011 (unpublished)

New Jersey Historic Roadway Study - 2011

Transportation in Louisiana – 2012

Transportation Contexts for Georgia, From Colonial Trails to Interstate Highways - 2012 (unpublished)

Guidance for Recording and Evaluating Linear Cultural Resources [Oregon] - 2013

Washington State's Historic State Roads: Historic Context for Island, Snohomish, King, Pierce, and Kitsap Counties - 2013 (unpublished)

Salt Spring Trace and Other Pioneer Era Roads on Lower Howard's Creek, Clark County, Kentucky - 2013 (local context for roads in the Lower Howard's Creek Nature and Heritage Preserve)

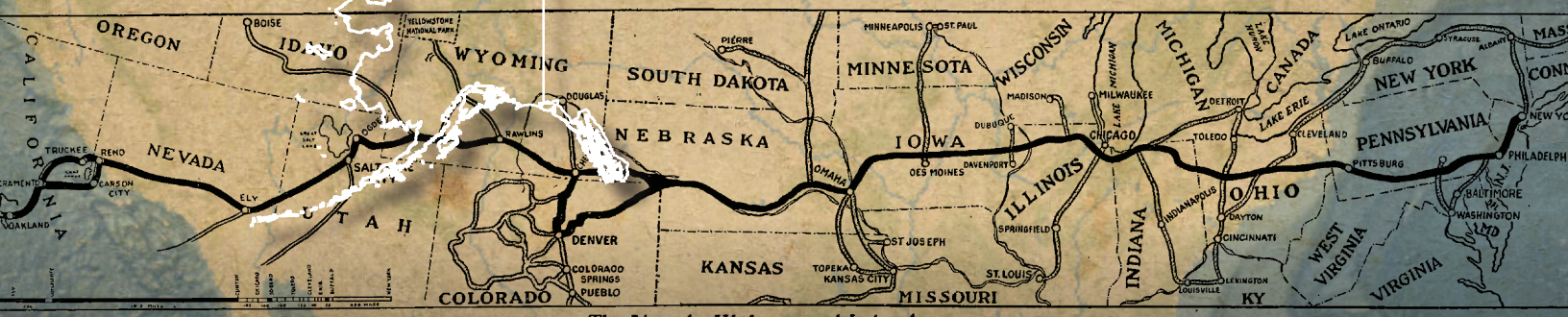
Alaska Roads Historic Overview: Applied Historic Context of Alaska's Roads - 2014

The Development of Highways in Texas: A Historic Context of the Bankhead Highway and Other Historic Named Highways – 2015

Finally, Paul Daniel Marriot's *Preservation Office Guide to Historic Roads* (2010) is a seminal document providing an overview of road development, the elements of a road, roadside and setting and their change over time, and road types. It is a reference work in the study of historic roads laying out a grammar for their understanding rather than an evaluation tool.

The remaining sources – conference papers, journal articles, academic articles, electronic media, websites, HAB/HAER/HALS – composed the remaining 14 percent of the sources.





The Lincoln Highway and Laterals

NATIONAL STUDIES

Map Source: Gladding, Effie Price, *Across the Continent by the Lincoln Highway*, 1915

Intentionally Left Blank

NATIONAL STUDIES

Books 53
Conference Papers 61
Guidance Documents 66
Journal Articles 68
Technical Reports 72
Websites 74

BOOKS

A Guide to the National Road

Author	Karl Raitz
Date	1996
Publisher	Johns Hopkins University Press
Place	Baltimore, Maryland
ISBN	0-8018-5156-4
Abstract	Consisting of a two-volume set of essays on the National Road that were collected over a span of 15 years, this compilation was funded by NEH and the Pioneer America Society. It is an early standard-bearer for historic road documentation in the U.S.
Type	Book

America's Highways, 1776-1976: A History of the Federal-Aid Program

Author	U.S. Department of Transportation
Date	1977
Publisher	U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	https://archive.org/details/americashighways00unit
Abstract	This book provides an overview of transportation history in the U.S and was prepared as part of the Bicentennial Celebration of 1976.
Type	Book

America's National Park Roads and Parkways: Drawings from the Historic American Engineering Record

Author	Timothy Davis Todd A. Croteau Christopher H. Marston
Date	2004
Publisher	Johns Hopkins University Press
Place	Baltimore, Maryland, D.C.
ISBN	978-0-8018-7878-7
Abstract	This book contains over 330 measured drawings of roads in National Parks from Acadia to Zion and parkways from the Blue Ridge to Natchez Trace. Documenting 31 HAER projects, it illustrates the practical applications for guiding design decisions, interpreting historic sites, and informing contemporary debates on preservation and environmental protection.
Type	Book

Assessing Site Significance: A Guide for Archaeologists and Historians

Author	Donald L. Hardesty Barbara J. Little
Date	2000
Publisher	AltaMira Press
Place	Lanham, Maryland
ISBN	0-7591-1127-8
Abstract	This book features a guide for assessing and establishing the significance and NRHP eligibility of historic archaeological sites. It includes case studies for historic linear resources and trails, including portage trails in Minnesota, water conveyance systems, railroad logging in Arizona, and the Henness Pass Road in California.
Type	Book

A Survey of the Roads of the United States of America, 1789

Author	Christopher Colles Walter William Ristow
Date	1961
Publisher	Belknap Press of Harvard University Press
Place	Cambridge, Massachusetts
URL	https://www.loc.gov/item/84675230/
Abstract	This is a re-publication of Colles' original 1789 collected maps of roads, with coverage between New England and Virginia.
Type	Book

Building the American Highway System: Engineers as Policy Makers

Author	Bruce Edsall Seely
Date	1987
Publisher	Temple University Press
Place	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
ISBN	0-87722-472-2, 978-0-87722-472-3
Abstract	This book features an in-depth history of the BPR between 1890 and 1956 and the efforts of federal highway engineers to influence public roads policy in order to address the evolving transportation needs in the U.S. from farm-to-market roads to the Interstate Highway System.
Type	Book

Changing Lanes: Visions and Histories of Urban Freeways

Author	Joseph F.C. Dimento Cliff Ellis
Date	2012
Publisher	MIT Press
Place	Cambridge, Massachusetts
ISBN	0-262-01858-6
Abstract	Using Syracuse, New York, Los Angeles, California, and Memphis, Tennessee as case studies, this book explores the impacts that urban freeway development has had on American cities in the mid-to-late twentieth century. It is based on Ellis' earlier 1990 dissertation work at the University of California, *Vision of Urban Freeways, 1930-1970*.
Type	Book

Down the Asphalt Path: The Automobile and the American City

Author	Clay McShane
Date	1994
Publisher	Columbia University Press
Place	New York, New York
ISBN	0-231-08391-2
Abstract	This publication examines the impact of the automobile on American urban planning and development during the twentieth century.
Type	Book

Fast Food: Roadside Restaurants in the Automobile Age

Author	John A. Jakle Keith A. Sculie
Date	1999
Publisher	John Hopkins University Press
Place	Baltimore, Maryland
ISBN	978-0-8018-6109-3
Abstract	The origins, architecture, and commercial growth of wayside eateries in the U.S. over the past 100 years are examined in this book. A new volume, within the "Gas, Food, Lodging" trilogy, it examines the impact of the automobile on the restaurant business and offers a thorough account of roadside dining. The authors begin with America in the 1850s, when restaurants came into their own, and then trace their evolution from coffee shops, main street cafes, and diners to drive-ins and drive-thus. Focusing on the people who created and ran these enterprises, the authors recount the rise of early franchises such as White Castle and White Tower and the later dominance of large corporate chains such as Burger King, Hardee's, and McDonald's.
Type	Book

First Highways of America: A Pictorial History of Roads for Automobiles

Author	John L. Butler
Date	1994
Publisher	Krause Publications
Place	Iola, Wisconsin
ISBN	978-0-87341-280-3
Abstract	This pictorial history about U.S. road building and highway history from 1890-1925 contains over 200 period photographs.
Type	Book

Hip to the Trip: A Cultural History of Route 66

Author	Peter B. Dedek
Date	2007
Publisher	The University of New Mexico Press
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
ISBN	978-0-8263-4194-5
Abstract	Author Peter Dedek explores the origins and development of Route 66, beginning with the history of road-building efforts in the U.S. from the 1920s through the rise of Route 66 nostalgia during the late twentieth century. He closes with an examination of the highway's impacts, both positive and negative, on American popular culture and advertising.
Type	Book

Historic American Roads: From Frontier Trails to Superhighways

Author	Albert C. Rose Carl Rakeman
Date	1976
Publisher	Crown Publishers
Place	New York, New York
ISBN	978-0-517-52523-4 978-0-517-52549-4
Abstract	This publication is an expanded version of *Public Roads of the Past, Volume 2*, published within AASHO's magazine *American Highways* in 1953. It features paintings showing highway development completed by artist Carl Rakeman and text by road historian Albert C. Rose.
Type	Book

Looking Beyond the Highway: Dixie Roads and Culture

Author	Claudette Stager Martha Carver
Date	2006
Publisher	The University of Tennessee Press
Place	Knoxville, Tennessee
ISBN	978-1-57233-467-0
Abstract	Set forth in a series of essays by various authors that explore the impact of highway building and automobile tourism on the culture, economy, and landscape of the Midwest and South, this work is an outgrowth of the SCA's *Drivin' the Dixie: Automobile Tourism in the South* symposium held in Chattanooga, Tennessee, in 1998.
Type	Book

Remembering Roadside America: Preserving the Recent Past as Landscape and Place

Author	John A. Jakle Keith A. Sculie
Date	2011
Publisher	The University of Tennessee Press
Place	Knoxville, Tennessee
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/remembering-roadside-america-preserving-the-recent-past-as-landscape-and-place/oclc/775873033
Abstract	This publication provides information on the identification and documentation of automobile roads, road building, roadside architecture, and the preservation of America's roadside landscape in modern era.
Type	Book

Route 66: America's First Main Street

Author	Spencer Crump
Date	1994
Publisher	Zeta Publishing Company
Place	Corona del Mar, California
ISBN	978-0-918376-18-3
Abstract	The author provides text and images that tell the story of the Route 66 corridor, referring to it as America's First Main Street and includes 43 strip-map reproductions of the 1933 AAA maps and 180 historic black and white photographs.
Type	Book

Route 66: The Highway and Its People

Author	Susan Croce Quinta Scott
Date	1990
Publisher	University of Oklahoma Press
Place	Norman, Oklahoma
ISBN	978-0-8061-2291-5
Abstract	Told through stories and photographs, this book describes Route 66, its landscape, and the people and places that have grown up along the highway.
Type	Book

Route 66: The Mother Road

Author	Michael Wallis
Date	1990
Publisher	St. Martin's Press
Place	New York, New York
ISBN	978-0-312-28161-8
Abstract	The history of Route 66 is told through essays and photographs in this book by Michael Wallace, a historian and biographer of the American West. Considered one of the cornerstones of Route 66 literature, it helped spur interest in the historic road that has led to its preservation.
Type	Book

Saving Historic Roads: Design and Policy Guidelines

Author	Paul Daniel Marriott
Date	1997
Publisher	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
Place	New York, New York
ISBN	978-0-471-19762-1
Abstract	Published by National Trust for Historic Preservation, this book is based on a policy paper presented in 1994 to the engineering community at an AASHTO conference. It provides guidelines for historic road preservation within a modern transportation/ engineering context allowing for a balance of preservation and engineering best practices.
Type	Book

The American Road: A Non-Engineering Manual for Practical Road Builders

Author	James I. Tucker
Date	1916
Publisher	n.p.
Place	Norman, Oklahoma
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/american-road-a-non-engineering-manual-for-practical-road-builders/oclc/2581277&referer=brief_results
Abstract	This is an archival publication that describes road building methods during the early twentieth century in the U.S.
Type	Book
Extra	Republished by Dietz Press in Richmond, Virginia, in 1995

The Bureau of Public Roads, Its History, Activities and Organization

Author W. Stull Holt
Date 1923
Publisher Johns Hopkins Press
Place Baltimore, Maryland
URL http://www.worldcat.org/title/bureau-of-public-roads-its-history-activities-and-organization/oclc/60731360&referer=brief_results
Abstract An early history of the Federal Bureau of Public Roads is provided in this archival publication.
Type Book

The Lincoln Highway: Main Street Across America

Author Drake Hokanson
Date 1999
Publisher University of Iowa Press
Place Iowa City, Iowa
URL http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&scope=site&db=nlebk&db=nlabk&AN=22040
ISBN 978-1-58729-113-5
Abstract A photographic essay of the Lincoln Highway, this book chronicles the history of the country's first transcontinental automobile highway following its inception in 1913, to its national prominence in the decades prior to World War II, and finally, the contemporary condition of the road, roadside architecture, and landscapes it passes through. The introduction of the tenth anniversary reprinting of the book also highlights efforts by advocates with the revived Lincoln Highway Association to preserve and promote the coast-to-coast highway.
Type Book

The National Road

Author Karl Raitz
Date 1996
Publisher Johns Hopkins University Press
Place Baltimore, Maryland
Abstract Consisting of two-volumes about the National Road, the nation's first federally funded highway, this set of essays was collected over 15 years with funding provided by the NEH and Pioneer America Society.
Type Book

The National Road: How America's Vision of a Transcontinental Highway Grew Through Three Centuries to Become a Reality

Author Olive Woolley Burt
Date 1968
Publisher John Day Company
Place New York, New York
URL http://www.worldcat.org/title/national-road-how-americas-vision-of-a-transcontinental-highway-grew-through-three-centuries-to-become-a-reality/oclc/436562&referer=brief_results
Abstract This book chronicles the history of the National Road, also known as U.S. Highway 40, from its early beginnings as a pioneer trail to its present status as a major link between the East and West coasts.
Type Book

The Old Pike: A History of the National Road

Author	Thomas B. Seabright
Date	1894
Publisher	Self Published
Place	Uniontown, Pennsylvania
URL	http://digital.library.pitt.edu/cgi-bin/t/text/text-idx?idno=00afr5059m;view=toc;c=pitttext
Abstract	This is an early history with illustrations detailing the development of the multi-state National Road. It discusses efforts to fund the road beginning in the Jefferson administration in 1806 and continuing to the administration of John Tyler in 1844.
Type	Book

The Preservation Office Guide to Historic Roads

Author	Paul Daniel Marriott
Date	2010
Publisher	Center for Preservation Education and Planning
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	www.historicroads.org/documents/GUIDE.pdf
Abstract	Written for preservation professionals, this multi-part guide can be used to assist with the identification of the character-defining features of historic roads, their roadside architecture, and their setting. Section Two identifies and defines three types of historic roads; aesthetic, engineered, and cultural. Section Three includes a national context for historic road development and an examination of period of significance for road resources. Sections Four through Six examine national transportation programs and policies to assist with the preservation and management of historic roads.
Type	Book

The States and the Interstates: Research on the Planning, Design and Construction of the Interstate and Defense Highway System

Author	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
Date	1991
Publisher	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/story-of-american-roads/oclc/498440&referer=brief_results
Abstract	Prepared by the Public Works Historical Society with editing by AASHTO, this publication outlines the origins of the Interstate and Defense Highway System, the early years of its implementation, and the challenges and adjustments required in its completion.
Type	Book

The Story of American Roads

Author	Virginia Hart
Date	1950
Publisher	Sloane
Place	New York, New York
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/florida-trails-to-turnpikes-1914-1964/oclc/562508
Abstract	This book presents an early history of the development of roads and transportation corridors in the U.S. Beginning with a history of the earliest roads, the book continues with chapters on frontier trails, then the building of national roads, canals and railroads, and then finally ends with the transition to automobiles.
Type	Book

The World Beyond the Windshield: Roads and Landscapes in the United States and Europe

Author	Christof Mauch Thomas Zeller
Date	2008
Publisher	Ohio University Press
Place	Athens, Ohio
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/world-beyond-the-windshield-roads-and-landscapes-in-the-united-states-and-europe/oclc/646761752&referer=brief_results
Abstract	Topics such as the American parkway, roadside landscaping, the Highway Beautification Act of 1965, Germany's autobahn, and the Capitol Beltway are discussed in this collection of published articles about roads and their historical development.
Type	Book

U.S. 40: A Roadscape of the American Experience

Author	Thomas J. Schlereth
Date	1985
Publisher	Indiana University Press
Place	Bloomington, Indiana
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/us-40-a-roadscape-of-the-american-experience/oclc/11850018&referer=brief_results
Abstract	This book presents a general history of the multi-state U.S. 40 roadscape in its historical evolution from a portion of the National Road, through its diminished importance as a competitor with railroads, to its revival as a major highway in the auto age, and finally to its current diminished status as a road parallel to I-70.
Type	Book

U.S. 40: Cross Section of the United States of America

Author	George R. Stewart
Date	1953
Publisher	Houghton Mifflin
Place	Boston, Massachusetts
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/us-40-cross-section-of-the-united-states-of-america/oclc/425287&referer=brief_results
Abstract	A classic early interpretive U.S. guidebook, this book is based on two cross-country car trips in 1949-1950 along U.S. 40, the National Road. It depicts life during the golden age of the automobile with 92 photographic and narrative essays.
Type	Book

U.S. 40 Today: Thirty Years of Landscape Change in America

Author	Thomas R. Vale Geraldine R. Vale
Date	1986
Publisher	University of Wisconsin
Place	Madison, Wisconsin
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/us-40-today-thirty-years-of-landscape-change-in-america/oclc/10020481&referer=brief_results
Abstract	This book is an update of George Stewart's original and classic *U.S. 40: Cross Section of the United States of America* guidebook published in 1953.
Type	Book

CONFERENCE PAPERS

Abandoned Historic Roads: Components of Cultural Landscapes

Author	Carrie A. Mardorf
Date	2010
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Abandoned Roads, Early Highways and Shepherd's Tracks
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This conference paper shared results on the documentation of early historic roads across the U.S.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter worked for the NPS in Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Applying NRHP Criteria to Assess Historic Roadways

Author	Renee Benn
Date	2012
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Best Practices for Evaluating Historic Roads
Place	Indianapolis, Indiana
Abstract	Using case studies from Texas, this conference paper contained guidance for evaluating the NRHP eligibility of historic road corridors.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter worked for the Texas Department of Transportation.

Archival Resources and Collections for Historic Roads

Author	Richard Collier
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Getting Your Kicks...During the Dust Bowl?
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper discussed how archival resources and collections, including photographs, can illuminate the cultural histories of historic roads leading to a greater understanding of the road's cultural legacy.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Duke University in Durham, North Carolina.

Beyond Buildings: How Historic Roads can play a Pivotal Role in the Creation of NRHP Historic Districts

Author	Julie McGilvray
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Historic Roads within Larger Settings
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	This is a conference paper that discussed how historic roads influence the creation of historic districts.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the NPS Midwest Regional Office in Omaha, Nebraska

Considering Cultural Resources in Transportation Planning, Project Development, and Construction

Author	Paula Spero Kathleen H. Quinn
Date	2000
Conference	Transportation Research Board A1F05: Committee on Historic and Archaeological Preservation in Transportation
Place	Washington, D.C
Abstract	This is a conference paper that provided an overview of changes in the processes for assessing cultural resources in transportation projects, including historic roads in the U.S.
Type	Conference Paper

Elements of Historic Roads

Author	Dan Marriott
Date	2004
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Fitting Transportation to our Heritage Landscapes
Place	Providence, Rhode Island
Abstract	The engineering elements of historic roads are described in this conference presentation.
Type	Conference Paper

For Protection, Administration, and Utilization: History of National Forest Roads

Author	Aaron Shapiro
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Management Considerations for Historic Roads: Hit the Road, Pay the Toll, Explore the Past
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper contained a discussion of approaches for dealing with historic roads based on need, function, and history within the U.S. National Forests.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the USDA Forest Service in Washington, D.C.

Highways: Standards and Historical Integrity

Author	Bruce E. Seely
Date	2001
Conference	Transportation Research Board 2001 Summer Workshop
Place	Key West, Florida
Abstract	This conference paper addressed the issue of evaluating historical significance and material integrity of the Interstate highway system. Seely believed knowledge of highway technical standards and construction specifications is critical to determining the significance of a road. He argued that the active interstates and highways, as opposed to abandoned road segments, are dynamic structures that are constantly being improved and therefore, these resources no longer retain most aspects of integrity beyond location or setting.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter represented the Michigan Technological University and NSF.

Historic Roads in the Context of the Future: A Global Perspective

Author	Chester Liebs
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Closing Keynote
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	The closing keynote address discussed how preservation of historic road corridors could serve as a catalyst for twenty-first-century transportation needs.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the University of Tokyo and University of New Mexico.

Historic Travel Guides as Research Sources

Author	Courtney Fint Zimmerman
Date	2012
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Early Roads: Research, Documentation, and Bison Migration
Place	Indianapolis, Indiana
Abstract	This conference paper discussed the identification and documentation of early roads and cultural landscapes in the U.S.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Aurora Research Associates of Silver Lake, Ohio.

Managing and Mourning Along America's Historic Highways: Issues of Presence and Preservation with Roadside Memorials

Author	Erika Doss
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Traces and Places of Presence and Preservation
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	Roadside memorials were the subjects of this conference paper that examined how these memorials contribute to the cultural landscapes along historic roads throughout the U.S.
Type	Conference Paper

National Cooperative Highway Research Program Guidelines for Design and Management of Historic Road Corridors Study Update

Author	Mary McCahon
Date	2008
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Road Management & Evaluation
Place	Saratoga Springs, New York
Abstract	This conference paper provided an update on the status of the NCHRP project to develop best practices for transportation planning and design agencies to allow for the preservation of historic roads throughout the U.S.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from TransSystems.

Prioritizing Competing Interests on Historic Roads [Maryland]

Author	Barbara Shaffer
Date	2009
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Roads and Bridges
Place	Sheridan, Wyoming
Abstract	Four sample projects across the U.S. that used context-sensitive solutions for dealing with historic roads were the focus of a conference paper. The work was based on research for a Master's thesis at Goucher College and the research applied to the Westminster-Taneytown Pike in Maryland.
Type	Conference Paper

Results and Lessons of the 1998 Historic Highways Conference

Author	Diane Kane
Date	1998
Conference	Transportation Research Board Committee on Historic and Archaeological Preservation in Transportation
Proceedings Title	Linear Thinking: Analyzing Historic Linear Resources
Place	San Diego, California
Abstract	This is a conference presentation that discussed of the results of collaboration resulting from the 1998 historic highways conference in San Diego, California. The paper was part of a workshop called Historic Preservation and Native American Issues in Transportation.
Type	Conference Paper

Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program

Author	Kaisa Barthuli
Date	2007
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Roadside Architecture along Route 66 and Other Roads & Highways
Place	Flagstaff, Arizona
Abstract	The Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program is mandated by Congress. In this conference paper, the author provided an overview of the multi-state program and the ways in which it focused on historic contexts and the utility of NRHP nominations for identifying registration requirements and character-defining features of associated roadside architecture.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the NPS.

Significance Determinations for Interstate Highways

Author	Lynne Sebastian
Date	2001
Conference	Assessing Significance and National Register Eligibility of Eisenhower Interstate Highways
Proceedings Title	Transportation Research Board 2001 Summer Workshop
Place	Key West, Florida
Abstract	A former New Mexico SHPO discussed challenges of evaluating the interstate highway system for NRHP eligibility throughout the U.S. in this paper for TRB's Committee on Archaeology and Historic Preservation in Transportation conference.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was a consultant and former New Mexico SHPO.

The National Road and the Difficult Path to Sustainable National Investment

Author	Theodore Sky
Date	2010
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Make No Small Plans: Investment, Revitalization and Corridor Management
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	Using the National Road as a case study, this conference paper provided documentation and corridor management strategies for historic roads.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Catholic University of American in Washington, D.C.

Way up North: Screening for Significance on Alaska's Roads

Author	Chad Moffett
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceeding Title	Management of Historic Roads via Identification and Stewardship
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	This conference paper discussed ways to identify and evaluate the potential significance of historic roads and strategies to preserve features that make roads historic in Alaska.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters were from Mead & Hunt in Sacramento, California, and Madison, Wisconsin.

Wide Roads, Short Trips: The Controversial Past and Contested Future of Two Parkways

Author	Katelin Olson
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Historic Roads within Larger Settings
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	This conference paper discussed historic roads in preservation planning.
Type	Conference Paper

GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS

A Guide to Cultural Landscape Reports: Contents, Process, and Techniques

Authors	Robert R. Page Cathy A. Gilbert Susan A. Dolan
Date	1998
Institution	U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Park Historic Structures and Cultural Landscapes Program
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	https://www.nps.gov/cultural_landscapes/Documents/Guide_to_Cultural_Landscapes.pdf
Abstract	This NPS document contains a guide to the concepts and components of the NPS Cultural Landscape Program, which addresses roads and trails in their historic settings. Section One provides an overview of CLRs, including the types of information they contain and how they are used in Park management and planning. Section Two offers guidance for the necessary information incorporated into the preparation of a CLR, including the development of historic contexts, documentation of existing site conditions, and defining management plans.
Type	Report

Design and Management of Historic Roads

Authors	Mary E. McCahon Larry Sutherland Steven Shaup
Date	2012
Publisher	Transportation Research Board of the National Academies
Place	Fort Lauderdale, Florida
Series Title	National Cooperative Highway Research Program
URL	http://onlinepubs.trb.org/onlinepubs/nchrp/nchrp_W189.pdf
Abstract	This report offers best practices and guidelines to U.S. transportation agencies for using flexibility in transportation planning and design in order to preserve historic roads and their settings during the project development process.
Type	Report

Historic Roads in the National Park System

Authors	Laura E. Soulliére
Date	1995
Institution	United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Denver Service Center
Place	Denver, Colorado
URL	http://www.cr.nps.gov/history/online_books/roads/index.htm
Abstract	Part One of the study contains a contextual history of automobile, tourism, and road building in National Parks from the early twentieth century to the Mission 66 program during the post World War II era. Part Two seeks to provide advice on how to document historic NPS roads. It contains limited guidance on the evaluation and preservation management of these resources.
Type	Report

Sources of Information in Highways: a Bibliography

Editor	John Gallway
Contributors	Betty Ambler Janet Bix John Gallway Mary Geary Susan Haske Kelekar Shubhangi Kendra Levine Qin Tang
Date	2007
Publisher	Institute of Transportation Studies, University of California, Berkeley
Place	Berkeley, California
URL	http://www.its.berkeley.edu/sites/default/files/publications/UCB/2001/LR/UCB-ITS-LR-2001-2.pdf
Abstract	This is a research reference guide for information on highways in the U.S. and Canada. While most sources of information pertain to contemporary transportation materials, some documents involving historic roads and road development are also included.
Type	Document

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Construction of National Road Bed: Historical and Archaeological Evidence

Author	Ronald L. Michael
Date	1975
Publication	Bulletin of the Association for Preservation Technology
Volume	7
Issue	4
Pages	50-55
URL	http://www.jstor.org/stable/1493457
Abstract	The construction techniques for the National Road, an 812-mile nineteenth-century road connecting Baltimore, Maryland to Vandalia, Illinois are described in this journal article.
Type	Journal Article

Documenting Park Roads and Parkways

Author	Todd Croteau
Date	1999
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Volume	17
Issue	1
ISBN	9780801878787
Abstract	This journal article presents an account of the NPS's efforts to complete HAER documentation of significant roads, parkways, and landscapes in the NPS system. The author served as the program manager for HAER's National Park Roads and Parkways Program.
Type	Journal Article

Driving the Dixie: The Development of the Dixie Highway Corridor

Author	Martha Carver
Date	Fall-Winter 1994-1995
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Volume	13
Issue	1
Abstract	The journal article presents a brief history of the development of Dixie Highway routes in the early twentieth century, from the upper Midwest to Florida.
Type	Journal Article

From Portland to Portland: The Theodore Roosevelt International Highway

Author	Max J. Skidmore
Date	1999
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology
Volume	17
Issue	1
Abstract	This journal article presents the history and development of the 4,060-mile Theodore Roosevelt International Highway connecting Portland, Maine with Portland, Oregon, via Canada.
Type	Journal Article

Good Roads and the Automobile in the United States, 1880-1929

Author	Peter J. Hugill
Date	1982
Publication	New York American Geographic Society
Pages	327-349
URL	http://www.jstor.org/stable/214531?seq=1#page_scan_tab_contents
Abstract	This journal article contains a general history of the Good Roads Movement and transportation history in the U.S.
Type	Journal Article

HAER Documents America's Park Roads and Parkways

Author	Tim Davis
Date	2000
Publication	Cultural Resource Management
Volume	23
Issue	4
Pages	12-14
URL	https://www.nps.gov/history/crmjournal/CRM/v23n4.pdf
Abstract	Initiated in 1988, the NPS Park Roads Program documented the visual and textual record of historically significant roads, bridges, and ancillary structures, and related landscapes that comprise an important aspect of the cultural heritage of the national park system. This journal article provides an overview of the Park Roads Program's efforts to document national park roads and parkways in the U.S. as part of the HAER.
Type	Journal Article

Historic Roads

Author	Timothy Davis
Date	1998
Publication	Landscape Lines
Volume	16
URL	http://www.nps.gov/cultural_landscapes/Documents/Landscape_Lines_16.pdf
Abstract	The document is a supplement to *A Guide to Cultural Landscape Reports: Contents, Procedures, and Techniques.* This journal article provides guidance for the identification, survey, and NRHP evaluation of historic roads within the National Park System, including how to address these linear resources in the preparation of CLRs.
Type	Journal Article

Lincoln Highway Returns to the Spotlight

Author	Brian Butko
Date	1991
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Volume	11
Issue	4
Abstract	This journal article examines the renewed interest in the history of the Lincoln Highway among preservation professionals and the general public.
Type	Journal Article

Road-Related Resources Listed in the National Register

Author	Beth L. Savage
Date	1982
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Pages	327-349
Volume	19
Issue	9
URL	http://www.npshistory.com/newsletters/crm/crm-v19n9.pdf
Abstract	A brief overview of the types of resources represented by the 2,200 road-related resources listed on the NRHP at the time of publication was the subject of this journal article. The highlighted properties included: the Imperial Garage in Portland, Oregon; Camp O' the Pines in Pinedale, Wyoming; and Florida State Road No. 1 in Santa Rosa County, Florida.
Type	Journal Article

Roads & Highways as Historic Resources

Author	Patrick O'Bannon
Date	1996
Publication	KFS Cultural Resources Update
Issue	November
URL	https://www.nps.gov/history/crmjournal/CRM/v23n4.pdf
Abstract	This newsletter article discusses the evaluation of historic roads in the U.S. for the NRHP, including significance and integrity. A copy was included in 1998 *Driving the Dixie: Automobile Tourism in the South* conference binder.
Type	Journal Article

Roadside Colonial: Early American Design for the Automobile Age, 1900-1940

Author	Williams B. Rhoads
Date	1986
Publication	Winterthur Portfolio
Volume	21
Issue	2/3 Summer/Autumn
URL	http://www.jstor.org/stable/1181074
Abstract	This journal article provides a look at Colonial era roadside architecture, historic sites, and roads of the Northeastern U.S. that continued to serve early automobile tourists and influenced roadside commercial architecture throughout the U.S. in the mid-twentieth century.
Type	Journal Article

Roadways and The Land: The Landscape Architect's Role

Author	Elizabeth E. Fischer Heidi Hohmann Daniel P. Marriott
Date	2000
Publication	Public Roads
Volume	63
Issue	5
URL	http://www.jstor.org/stable/214531?seq=1#page_scan_tab_contents
Abstract	Republished by FHWA on their website, this magazine article discusses landscape architecture along road corridors in the U.S.
Type	Magazine Article

The Broadway of America: The Last Named Highway

Author	John W. Murphey Douglas Towne
Date	2015
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Volume	33
Issue	1
Pages	8-19
URL	https://www.nps.gov/history/crmjournal/CRM/v23n4.pdf
Abstract	This journal article provides a history of the Broadway of America, a 1920s named automobile trail connecting New York City with San Diego.
Type	Journal Article

TECHNICAL REPORTS

Evaluating Cultural Resource Significance: Implementation Tools

Authors	Mark R. Edwards Rebecca L. Peer Emily Lindner Terry H. Klein
Date	2005
Report No.	542
Institution	The National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine, Transportation Research Board
Place	Washington, D.C.
Series Title	National Cooperative Highway Research Program
URL	http://www.trb.org/Main/Blurbs/155814.aspx
Abstract	This report provided cultural resource management professionals with the analysis of two IT application prototypes and recommendations for their use. These applications were developed to assist with cultural resource documentation and improvement of the NRHP evaluation process for compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA.
Type	Report

Lincoln Highway, Special Resource Study/Environmental Assessment

Authors	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Date	2004
Institution	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://pghbridges.com/braddock/0599-4472/turtle%20creek/lihisrsea.pdf
Abstract	This NPS study assessed the feasibility of adding the Lincoln Highway to the national park system. The NPS concluded that the Lincoln Highway is a significant resource in the nation's history and offers the potential for public enjoyment and study; however, the linear corridor does not retain a high degree of integrity over the course of its length. The Lincoln Highway was not recommended for inclusion in the NPS system. The study proposed four management alternatives and preservation recommendations for the highway across U.S.
Type	Report

Named Highways of the United States

Authors	National Tourism Bureau, American Automobile Association (AAA)
Date	1949
Institution	American Automobile Association
Place	Chicago, Illinois
Abstract	This list was published by the AAA of the major named highways throughout the U.S. in 1949 and the principal municipalities they connected.
Type	Report

Route 66 Corridor National Historic Context Study

Authors	Michael Cassity
Date	2004
Institution	National Trails System Office - Intermountain Region, National Park Service
Place	Santa Fe, New Mexico
URL	http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.174.1846&rep=rep1&type=pdf
Abstract	This study focused on the entire multi-state Route 66 corridor from Illinois to California. It uses historic contexts to facilitate the evaluation and listing of historic resources to the NRHP. Designated property types include roadbeds, bridges, service stations, garages/dealerships, restaurants/diners, motels/tourist courts, recreation/travel stops/destinations, and roadside parks/picnic areas/markers. Its period of significance is 1926-1970.
Type	Report

WEBSITES

Highway History

Authors	Federal Highway Administration
Date	2016
Website Title	Federal Highway Administration: Highway History
URL	https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/infrastructure/history.cfm
Abstract	The FHWA's website provides a jumping off point to multiple sources of information on the history of roads in the U.S., including a general history tab with many subtopics such as named roads, nineteenth-century travel, civil rights, and NEPA. The website also has web pages devoted to the history of the interstate system, federal-aid legislation, and the FHWA.
Type	Website

Historic Roads

Authors	Paul Daniel Marriot & Associates Scenic Road Preservation Planners
Date	2016
Website Title	Historicroads.org
URL	http://www.historicroads.org/index.htm
Abstract	This website is dedicated to the identification, preservation, and management of historic roads in the U.S. It contains information on historic roads, resources for further study, related websites, and current events.
Type	Website

Jefferson Davis Memorial Highway

Authors	Richard F. Weingroff
Date	2010
Website Title	Federal Highway Administration: Jefferson Davis Memorial Highway
URL	http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/infrastructure/jdavis.cfm
Abstract	Hosted by the FHWA, this website contains the highway history for Jefferson Davis Memorial Highway.
Type	Website

The Lincoln Highway

Authors	Richard F. Weingroff
Date	2015
Website Title	Federal Highway Administration: The Lincoln Highway
URL	http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/infrastructure/lincoln.cfm
Abstract	This website is hosted by the FHWA and contains the history of the Lincoln Highway in the U.S.
Type	Website

Lying Lightly On the Land: Building America's National Park Roads and Parkways

Authors	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Date	2016
Website Title	Lying Lightly on the Land Exhibit, National Park Roads and Parkways (HABS/HAER)
URL	https://www.nps.gov/history/hdp/exhibits/lll/index.htm
Abstract	Prepared in conjunction with an exhibit on National Park Service roads and parkways at the National Building Museum in 1997-1998, the website provides a short history of road building in the park system during the early twentieth century. "Postcard Tours" of National Parks in the East and West are presented through collections of historic postcards views of notable scenes and roadside attractions.
Type	Website

National Historic Route 66

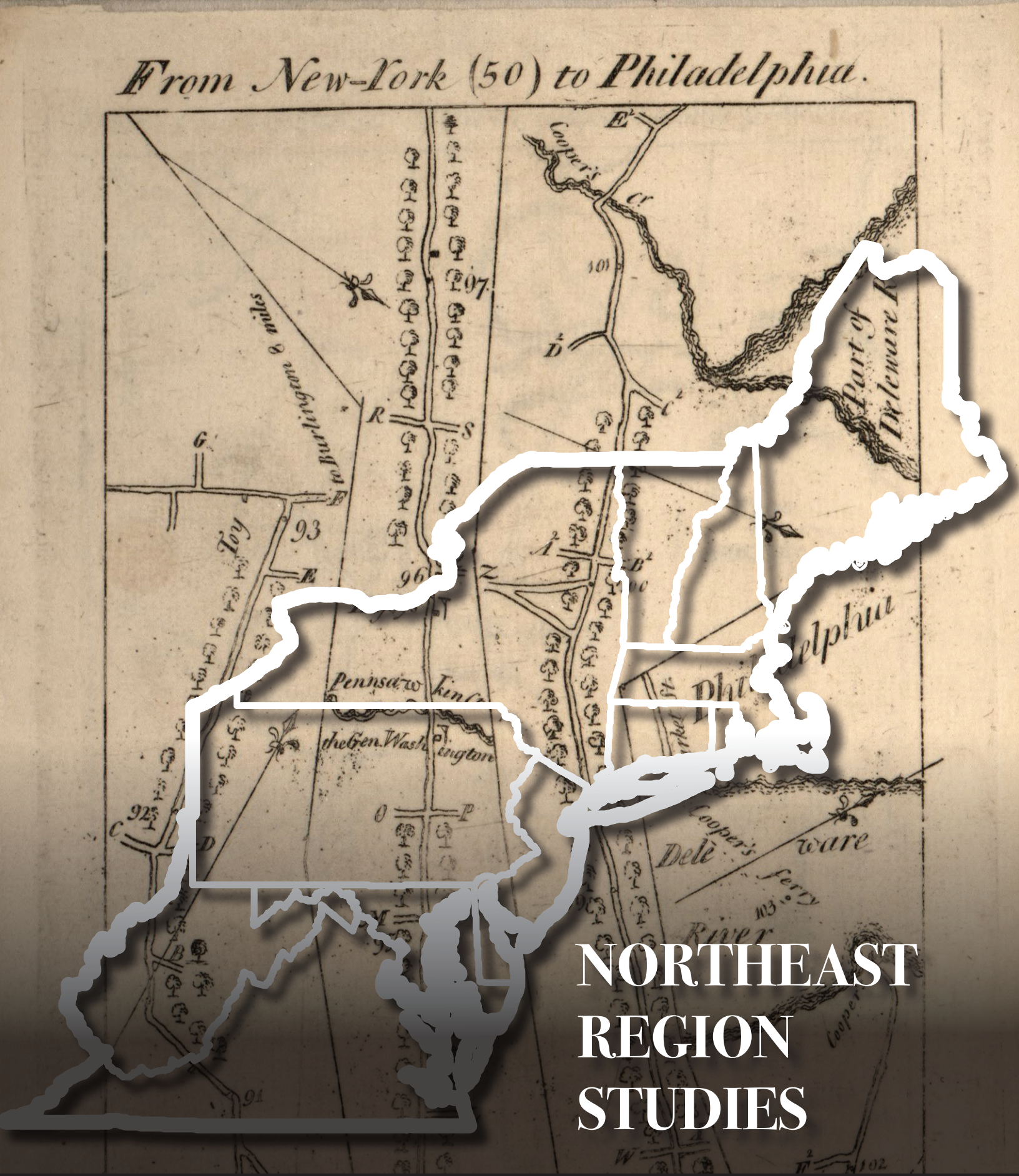
Authors	National Historic Route 66 Federation
Date	2016
Website Title	National Historic Route 66 Federation
URL	http://national66.org/
Abstract	Hosted by the National Historic Route 66 Federation, this website contains background information and resources on historic Route 66.
Type	Website

National Park Service: Highways in Harmony

Authors	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Date	2016
Website Title	Highways in Harmony
URL	https://www.nps.gov/parkhistory/online_books/hih/index.htm
Abstract	The website contains short developmental histories of 13 notable road systems in National Parks located throughout the U.S., including: Acadia, the Blue Ridge Parkway, Mount Rainier, the Southwest Circle Tour, and Yellowstone, among others. Each history is illustrated with historic photographs and postcard views of the notable individuals and the roads and their settings.
Type	Website

The Lincoln Highway Association

Authors	The Lincoln Highway Association
Date	2016
Website Title	The Lincoln Highway Association: Celebrating the First Road Across America
URL	http://lincolnhighwayassoc.org/
Abstract	Hosted by the Lincoln Highway Association, this website contains interactive maps, history, and events related to the history and culture of the Lincoln Highway
Type	Website



NORTHEAST REGION STUDIES

Map Source: Colles, Christopher, *A Survey of the Roads of the United States of America*, **1789**

Intentionally Left Blank

NORTHEAST REGION STUDIES

Academic Papers 79
Books 80
Conference Papers 85
Guidance Documents 92
HABS/HAER/HALS 95
Journal Articles 100
NRHP Nominations 102
Technical Reports 110
Websites 120

ACADEMIC PAPERS

A Brief History of the Staunton and James River Turnpike

Authors	Douglas Young
Date	September 2003
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Report No.	VHTRC 75-R59
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/75-r593.pdf
Abstract	This report contains the history of the 43.5-mile turnpike road built in 1825 between Staunton and Waynesboro, Virginia. This study was originally published in 1975 as a University of Virginia undergraduate thesis project. This is the sixth volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series.
Type	Report

"The Roads of Virginia, 1607-1840"

Authors	Edward G. Roberts
Date	1950
Publisher	University of Virginia
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Abstract	Roberts' dissertation focuses on the development of early roads in Virginia.
Type	Ph.D. Dissertation

The Turnpike Movement in Virginia, 1816-1860

Authors	R.F. Hunter
Date	1957
Publisher	Columbia University
Place	New York, New York
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/turnpike-movement-in-virginia-1816-1860/oclc/164064785&referer=brief_results
Abstract	Hunter traces the legal charters of the turnpike companies and the financing, planning, and construction methods used in the development of roads in nineteenth century Virginia. The work also makes note of the state government's financial assistance in the development of the turnpikes, which was unusual in the U.S. at the time. An article based on the dissertation was published in the July 1961 edition of *The Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* (Vol. 69, No. 3 pp. 278-289).
Type	Ph.D. Dissertation

BOOKS

A Survey of the Roads of the United States of America, 1789

Author	Christopher Colles Walter William Ristow
Date	1961
Publisher	Belknap Press of Harvard University Press
Place	Cambridge, Massachusetts
URL	https://www.loc.gov/item/84675230/
Abstract	This is a re-publication of Colles' original 1789 collected maps of roads, with coverage between New England and Virginia.
Type	Book

Backsights

Author	Howard Newlon Nathaniel Mason Pawlett
Date	1985
Publisher	Virginia Department of Highways & Transportation
Place	Richmond, Virginia
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/backsights/oclc/12405205&referer=brief_results
Abstract	This book is a collection of articles from Virginia Department of Transportation's Bulletin on the history of transportation in the state.
Type	Book

"Backsights": Essays in Virginia Transportation History

Author	Ann B. Miller
Date	2011
Publisher	Virginia Center for Transportation Innovation and Research
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
URL	http://vtrc.virginiadot.org/PubDetails.aspx?PubNo=11-R18
Abstract	This is the first of two volumes of a project to compile, convert to electronic format, and index the "Backsights" series of essays on Virginia transportation history published by various authors between 1972 and 2007. Volume I includes all the articles in the initial series (1972-1985).
Type	Book

"Backsights": Essays in Virginia Transportation History

Author	Ann B. Miller John E. Wells
Date	2011
Publisher	Virginia Center for Transportation Innovation and Research
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
URL	http://vtrc.virginiadot.org/PubDetails.aspx?PubNo=11-R18
Abstract	This is the second of two volumes of a project to compile, convert to electronic format, and index the "Backsights" series of essays on Virginia transportation history published by various authors between 1972 and 2007. Volume II includes all the articles in the second series (2000-2007).
Type	Book

Blue Ridge Parkway, Agent of Transition: Proceedings of the Blue Ridge Parkway Golden Anniversary Conference

Author	Barry M. Buxton Steven M. Beatty
Date	1986
Publisher	Appalachian Consortium Press
Place	Boone, North Carolina
ISBN	0-913239-41-0
Abstract	This book is a collection of published conference papers presented at the Blue Ridge Parkway Golden Anniversary Conference in Boone, North Carolina, September 9-11, 1985.
Type	Book

Directions: Maryland Transportation - a Historic Focus, 1776-1976

Author	Maryland Department of Transportation
Date	1976
Publisher	Maryland Department of Transportation
Place	Hanover, Maryland
Abstract	The work contains an overview of transportation history in Maryland during the first two hundred years of statehood and was prepared as part of the U.S. Bicentennial Celebration.
Type	Book

Finding Their Way From the Great Road to the Wilderness Road, 1745-1796

Author	Mary B. Kegley
Date	2008
Publisher	Kegley Books
Place	Wytheville, Virginia
ISBN	0-9641315-7-9 978-0-9641315-7-6
Abstract	Kegley examines the connections between Virginia's two, major eighteenth-century migratory routes - the Shenandoah Valley's Great Road (also known as the Valley Road) and the Wilderness Road, which provided overland access for settlers into Kentucky. The author also addresses and corrects some persistent incorrect legends about the route. The book includes maps and color photographs.
Type	Book

Forty Years of Highway Development in Connecticut, 1895-1935

Author	Connecticut State Highway Department
Date	1935
Series	Tercentenary Pamphlet Series
Publisher	Yale University Press
Place	New Haven, Connecticut
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/forty-years-of-highway-development-in-connecticut-1895-1935-the-staff-of-the-state-highway-department/oclc/371967
Abstract	Published as part of the state's Tercentenary celebrations, the pamphlet provides a concise overview of the first 40 years of road development in Connecticut under the purview of the State Highway Department.
Type	Book

From Indian Trail to Iron Horse: Travel and Transportation in New Jersey, 1620-1860

Author	Wheaton J. Lane
Date	1939
Publisher	Princeton University Press
Place	Princeton, New Jersey
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/from-indian-trail-to-iron-horse-travel-and-transportation-in-new-jersey-1620-1860/oclc/1437691&referer=brief_results
Abstract	This book provides in-depth attention to the economic motivations and impacts on New Jersey's development during the Early Republic at a time when the state's transportation encompassed pre-settlement Indian trails, Colonial highways, and early nineteenth century private stage roads and turnpikes.
Type	Book

Pathways to the Past: Transportation, Heritage, and the Twenty-First Century

Author	David A. Poirer Bruce Clouette
Date	2007
Publisher	Connecticut Department of Transportation, the Connecticut Commission on Culture and Tourism, and the Federal Highway Administration
Place	Hartford, Connecticut
URL	http://www.ct.gov/dot/lib/dot/documents/denviro/pathways_to_the_past.pdf
Abstract	This online publication was created by the Connecticut Department of Transportation and discusses the importance of preserving the past. It also emphasizes the need for preservation and provides guidance how to document historic resources.
Type	Book

Paving the Way: New York Road Building and the American State, 1880-1956

Author	Michael R. Fein
Date	2008
Publisher	University Press of Kansas
Place	Lawrence, Kansas
ISBN	978-0-7006-1562-9
Abstract	Fein traces the rise of New York's modern system of state government from the late nineteenth to the mid-twentieth century and the critical role that road building played in its development.
Type	Book

The Blue Ridge Parkway

Author	Harley E. Jolley
Date	1969
Publisher	The University of Tennessee Press
Place	Knoxville, Tennessee
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/blue-ridge-parkway/oclc/10236&referer=brief_results
Abstract	Harley Jolley, a Mars Hill College professor and former NPS seasonal ranger for the Blue Ridge Parkway, presents a pictorial history of the scenic highway's early development in North Carolina and Virginia
Type	Book

The Great Valley Road of Virginia: Shenandoah Landscapes from Prehistory to Present

Editors	Warren R. Hofstra Karl Raitz
Contributors	Michael N. McConnell Gabrielle M. Lanier Geraldine Wojno Kiefer James K. Bryant Kenneth W. Keller Ann E. McCleary
Date	2011
Publisher	University of Virginia Press
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
ISBN	http://www.worldcat.org/title/great-valley-road-of-virginia-shenandoah-landscapes-from-prehistory-to-the-present/oclc/435711357&referer=brief_results
Abstract	This book explores landscapes, both cultural and physical, of the Great Valley Road through Virginia's Shenandoah Valley Region. It contains hundreds of maps, photographs, engravings, and line drawings of people, places, and the engineering of the road itself.
Type	Book

The Great Wagon Road From Philadelphia to the South

Author	Parke Rouse
Date	1973
Publisher	McGraw Hill
Place	New York, New York
IBSN	978-0-87517-065-7
Abstract	Rouse traces the history of the Great Wagon Road, which in the eighteenth century served as the primary migratory route for German and Scotch-Irish immigrants in Philadelphia and other port cities of the Eastern seaboard to the interior of the Uplands South (Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia).
Type	Book
Extra	Republished by Dietz Press in Richmond, Virginia, in 1995

The Lincoln Highway: Main Street Across America

Author	Drake Hokanson
Date	1999
Publisher	University of Iowa Press
Place	Iowa City, Iowa
URL	http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&scope=site&db=nlebk&db=nlabk&AN=22040
ISBN	978-1-58729-113-5
Abstract	A photographic essay of the Lincoln Highway, this book chronicles the history of the country's first transcontinental automobile highway following its inception in 1913, to its national prominence in the decades prior to World War II, and finally, the contemporary condition of the road, roadside architecture, and landscapes it passes through. The introduction of the tenth anniversary reprinting of the book also highlights efforts by advocates with the revived Lincoln Highway Association to preserve and promote the coast-to-coast highway.
Type	Book

The Valley Turnpike, Winchester to Staunton, and Other Roads [Virginia]

Author	John W. Wayland
Date	1967
Publisher	Winchester-Frederick County Historical Society
Place	Winchester, Virginia
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/valley-turnpike-winchester-to-staunton-and-other-roads/oclc/431815&referer=brief_results
Abstract	Wayland's work is a pioneering study on the development and history of the Valley Turnpike (now part of U.S. Route 11) through the Shenandoah Valley between Staunton and Winchester, Virginia. It traces the road's origins as a Native American migratory trail, its early nineteenth-century transformation into the 93-mile "Great Stage Road," and later use as an automobile highway. The book includes a series of line-drawn maps of the road.
Type	Book

CONFERENCE PAPERS

A Methodology for Documenting Early Roads in Virginia

Author	Ann L. Miller
Date	2010
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Early Road Documentation in the Mid-Atlantic Region
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	The conference paper discussed the methods used to identify and document Virginia's early historic roads.
Type	Conference Paper

Beyond the Courthouse Square: Civil War Monuments along Virginia Roadways

Author	Ann L. B. Miller
Date	March 14, 2015
Conference	Virginia Forum
Proceedings Title	Vehicles of Memorial
Place	Richmond, Virginia
Abstract	The conference presentation looked at Civil War Era roadside monuments in Virginia and the use of roads for memorialization.
Type	Conference Paper

Case Study of the Section 4(f) Evaluation of the Historic Suitland Parkway in Washington, D.C.

Author	Jennifer Graf Kathleen Colbert-Gibson
Date	2007
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Roads, Rails, and Trails
Place	Flagstaff, Arizona
Abstract	Graf and Colbert-Gibson presented the project to transform the South Capitol Street Corridor into an urban gateway to the U.S. Capitol as a case study for the process for evaluating Section 4(f) impacts.
Type	Conference Paper

Design Guidelines for Adjacent Properties, Blue Ridge Parkway

Author	David Hill J. David Anderson
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Beyond the Pavement: Corridor Management Planning Strategies
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	The presentation addressed design guidelines and preservation planning strategies for the settings of historic roads in the context of how they are implemented by NPS in the management of the Blue Ridge Parkway.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters included a landscape architect from Roanoke, Virginia, and staff from NPS in Asheville, North Carolina.

Early Highway Transportation in Virginia: A Brief History and Methodology for Research

Author	Ann L. Miller
Date	April 14, 2007
Conference	Virginia Forum
Proceedings Title	Rethinking Virginia's Business History
Place	Richmond, Virginia
Abstract	Miller provided a brief history of road construction in Colonial Virginia and research methods for this resource type. The conference paper appeared to be based on her published work "A Methodology for Documenting Early Roads in Virginia."
Type	Conference Paper

"Empire Roads" NYC Guidance for Local Roads

Author	Daniel MacKay
Date	2008
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Road Management & Evaluation
Place	Saratoga Springs, New York
Abstract	The conference paper offered guidance recommendations for local historic roads based on the presenter's experience working in New York City.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Preservation League of New York

Getting Virginia out of the Mud: New Roads and Bridges for the Old Dominion, 1900-1935

Author	Ann L. B. Miller
Date	Mach 14, 2014
Conference	Virginia Forum
Proceedings Title	Roads
Place	Fairfax, Virginia
Abstract	The presentation provided a historical overview of road building and bridge infrastructure improvements that accommodated growing automobile use in Virginia during the early twentieth century.
Type	Conference Paper

Giving Early Roads Their Due: New Jersey as a Case Study

Author	Robert W. Craig
Date	2010
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Early Road Documentation in the Mid-Atlantic Region
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This conference paper addressed New Jersey's development of a statewide context for the identification and evaluation of the state's early historic roads.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the New Jersey SHPO in Trenton, New Jersey.

Henry G. Shirley: Virginia's 'Highways Man' Parkway Corridor Management Survey as a Model for California Route 66

Author	Alan Capps
Date	March 14, 2014
Conference	Virginia Forum
Proceedings Title	Roads
Place	Fairfax, Virginia
Abstract	Capps' conference paper told the story of Henry G. Shirley, the longtime Commissioner of the Virginia Department of Highways, first president of the American Association of State Highway Officials, and leading proponent of a national highway system.
Type	Conference Paper

Historic Unpaved Roads of Loudoun County (Virginia)- A Community Work in Progress

Author	Douglas Kemmerer
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Preserving What's Special
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	The presentation discussed historic preservation issues and the planning process for transportation corridor management on graded earth roads in Loudoun County, Virginia.
Type	Conference Paper

Identification of 18th Century Roads: A Delaware DOT Case Study

Author	David S. Clarke
Date	2010
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Early Road Documentation in the Mid-Atlantic Region
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	Clarke describes the methodological GIS-based approach used to identify an eighteenth-century cart road and associated archaeological sites as part of the transportation project improvements along Route 301 in Delaware.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the Delaware Department of Transportation.

Inventory and Integrity Assessment of the Blue Ridge Parkway

Author	Steven Kidd Liz Sargent Deborah Slaton
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Inventory and Integrity Assessment of the Blue Ridge Parkway
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	The presentation reviewed the methods used in the historic survey and evaluation of the Blue Ridge Parkway, an NPS scenic roadway in Virginia and North Carolina. Over 600 structures, 235 overlooks, 99 bridges, and 26 tunnels were documented over the course of the project. The survey was completed in 2011 and was the first of its kind in the U.S.
Type	Conference Paper

Montgomery County, Maryland's Rustic Roads

Author	Leslie Saville
Date	2012
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Managing the Historic Road: Policy Development
Place	Indianapolis, Indiana
Abstract	Saville presented an overview of the tools and strategies used for developing policy and programs for historic roads in Maryland.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Maryland Capital Park and Planning Commission in Silver Springs, Maryland

New Tools for Historic Roads in New Jersey

Author	Johnette Davies
Date	2012
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Managing the Historic Road: Policy Development
Place	Indianapolis, Indiana
Abstract	This paper discussed the evaluation framework and design guidelines provided by the New Jersey Historic Roadway Study and Design Guidelines for assessing the significance of historic roads in New Jersey.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from KSK Architects Planners Historians in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Prehistoric Origins of an Interstate Highway

Author	Aaron Cross
Date	2010
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This conference paper focused on the geologic and archaeological evidence used to track the earliest travel routes in the Great Valley of Virginia, following the Route 11 and I-81 corridor.
Type	Conference Paper

Preserving the National Pike, New Market, Maryland

Author	Stephanie S. Foell
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	People, Politics and Preservation: CSS in Action (Context Sensitive Solutions, Part 1)
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	The presenter provides local context sensitive solutions for preserving historic roads in Maryland with a focus on the National Pike.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was Parsons Brinckerhoff in Baltimore, Maryland.

Prioritizing Competing Interests on Historic Roads [Maryland]

Author	Barbara Shaffer
Date	2009
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Roads and Bridges
Place	Sheridan, Wyoming
Abstract	Four sample projects across the U.S. that used context-sensitive solutions for dealing with historic roads were the focus of a conference paper. The work was based on research for a Master's thesis at Goucher College and the research applied to the Westminster-Taneytown Pike in Maryland.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from McCormick and Taylor, Inc.

Reconstruction of Blue Ridge Parkway Historic Stone Guidewalls to meet FHWA Crashworthy Standards

Author	Larry Hultquist Andy Otten
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Restoration of Historic Road Features
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	A conference presentation was on the NPS' restoration of infrastructure along the Blue Ridge Parkway in North Carolina and Virginia to incorporate modern safety standards.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters were from the National Park Service, Blue Ridge Parkway in Asheville, North Carolina

Saving the Henry Hudson Parkway: Can Its Original Rationale Survive?

Author	Christopher H. Marston
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Preserving and Protecting Historic Parkways
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper focused on the preservation of early scenic parkways in New York.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from NPS in Washington, D.C.

Scenery Management System for the Blue Ridge Parkway

Author	Gary W. Johnson
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Beyond the Pavement: Corridor Management Planning Strategies
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	Johnson discussed the methods employed by NPS managers to preserve the historic mountain setting along the Blue Ridge Parkway in North Carolina and Virginia.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the Blue Ridge Parkway in Asheville, North Carolina.

The History of Northern Virginia's Roads as seen in Contemporaneous Maps

Author	Sinclair Shears
Date	March 14, 2014
Conference	Virginia Forum
Proceedings Title	Roads
Place	Fairfax, Virginia
Abstract	Using intensive research of historic maps as his guide, Shears explored the developmental history of overland transportation networks in Northern Virginia during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.
Type	Conference Paper

The Westminster-Taneytown Turnpike in MD: Preserving the Historic Road

Author	Barbara J. Gudel-Shaffer
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Cents and Sensitivity: CSS in Action (Context Sensitive Solutions, Part 2)
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper focused on local context sensitive solutions for historic roads in Maryland.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from McCormick Taylor from Baltimore, Maryland.

"To Write History on Iron Instead of Paper": Virginia's Historical Highway Marker Program, 1927-2015

Author	Jennifer Loux
Date	March 14, 2015
Conference	Virginia Forum
Proceedings Title	Historic Resources on Roadsides
Place	Richmond, Virginia
Abstract	Loux presented an overview of the people and events that shaped Virginia's roadside historical marker program from its inception in 1927 until 2015.
Type	Conference Paper

Turnpikes, Canals, Roads, and Bridges: Early Transportation Planning in the Old Dominion

Author	Kirk N. Johnson
Date	March 13, 2015
Conference	Virginia Forum
Proceedings Title	Recovering the War of 1812 and its Consequences
Place	Richmond, Virginia
Abstract	This conference paper examined the planning and development of various modes of transportation in Virginia at the outset nineteenth century.
Type	Conference Paper

Updating Maryland's Historic National Road Corridor Partnership Plan

Author	Jim Klein
Date	2010
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Make No Small Plans: Investment, Revitalization and Corridor Management
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	Klein's presentation focused on the planning efforts undertaken by the Maryland National Road Association, the Maryland State Highway Administration, and various other state and local agencies and private organizations to accommodated changes in land use, transportation and tourism along the 170-mile corridor since the release of the original plan in 2001.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Lardner/Klein Landscape Architects in Alexandria, Virginia.

Watkins Glen New York Historic Raceway

Author	Jim Warren
Date	2008
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Road Management & Evaluation
Place	Saratoga Springs, New York
Abstract	This conference paper discussed the unique history of the mid-twentieth-century motor raceway in New York and SHPO efforts to document and evaluate the resource for the NRHP.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the New York SHPO.

West Virginia Historic Turnpikes: Research and Survey Methods

Author	Courtney Flint
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Management Considerations for Historic Roads: Hit the Road, Pay the Toll, Explore the Past
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	Flint reviewed the approach used by the West Virginia Division of Highways for the research and identification of West Virginia's historic turnpike roads using archival records, historic maps, and GPS/GIS digital mapping technology.
Type	Conference Paper

GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS

A Guide to the Preparation of County Road Histories [Virginia]

Authors	Nathaniel Mason Pawlett
Date	1979
Report No.	VJTRC 79-R12
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/79-r12.pdf
Abstract	The ninth publication of the "Historic Roads of Virginia" series describes the sources of information and recording techniques used to research and write Albemarle County Roads, 1725-1816. The problems encountered over the course of the project, analytical methods, and a proposed minimum standard for acceptable road history are also presented.
Type	Report

A History of Maine Roads, 1600-1970

Authors	Maine Department of Transportation and State Highway Commission
Date	1970
Publisher	Maine Department of Transportation and State Highway Commission
Place	Augusta, Maine
URL	http://digitalmaine.com/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1006&context=mdot_docs
Abstract	This document presents a broad overview of road building and general transportation history in Maine, beginning with the construction of the "Kennebunk Road by the Sea" in 1653 through the late twentieth century. Major periods of development are only briefly discussed. The report also includes the history of roadside beatification efforts, highway safety, and the organizational structure of the State Highway Commission in 1970.
Type	Document

"Backsights": An Annotated Bibliography [Virginia]

Authors	Nathaniel Mason Pawlett
Date	1986
Report No.	VHTRC 83-R30
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/83-r30.pdf
Abstract	This is an annotated bibliography for all popularly oriented transportation history articles published in the Virginia Department of Highways & Transportation Bulletin from December 1972 to December 1985. This is the twelfth volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series.
Type	Report

Blue Ridge Parkway, Virginia and North Carolina, Final General Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement

Authors National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Date January 2013
Institution National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Asheville, North Carolina
URL https://parkplanning.nps.gov/document.cfm?parkID=355&projectID=10419&documentID=51305
Abstract This is the first management plan produced for the Blue Ridge Parkway, which was authorized by Congress in 1936. The plan contains three alternatives for the management of the park's historic and natural resources in North Carolina and Virginia over the next 20 years. The park's accommodation of existing law and policy requirements along with projected visitor use trends over this period are also addressed. The document contains GIS maps of the full extent of the Blue Ridge Parkway.
Type Report

Early Road Location: The Key to Discovering Historic Resources [Virginia]

Authors Nathaniel Mason Pawlett
K. Edward Lay
Date 1986
Report No. VHTRC 80-R44
Institution Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Series Historic Roads of Virginia
Place Charlottesville, Virginia
URL http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/80-r44.pdf
Abstract The authors present the methodology used to survey and document the roadside architecture of eighteenth-century road corridors in Virginia, which may be used for later period road systems and settings. The origins of the project and areas for future research are also given. This is the tenth volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series.
Type Report

Historic Context for Transportation Networks in Pennsylvania

Authors Lichtenstein & Associates
Date 1998
URL https://www.systpaprojectpath.pa.gov/docs/penndot-crm---general-documents/bridge-survey-context-report.pdf
Abstract This is a historic context for transportation networks and the application of bridge technology used to assist in NRHP evaluations of pre-1956 bridges in Pennsylvania.
Type Report

Identification and Application of Criteria for Determining National Register Eligibility of Roads in Virginia

Authors	Ann B. Miller
Date	2003
Report No.	VTRC 03-R10
Institution	Virginia Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/03-r10.pdf
Abstract	The report presents a case for the creation of historical documentation standards and methodology to be used in the determination of NRHP eligibility of roads in Virginia. Contextual history of road development in Virginia, procedures for evaluation, and case studies are included. It concludes with recommendations for evaluation and misconceptions about NRHP designation of roads.
Type	Report

New Jersey Historic Roadway Study

Authors	KSK Architects Planners Historians, Inc. Armand Corporation, Inc. Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.
Date	2011
Publisher	KSK Architects Planners Historians, Inc.
URL	http://www.state.nj.us/transportation/publicat/historicroadwaystudy.pdf
Abstract	This study is a historic context, methodology for identification, and NRHP evaluation guidelines for significant roadways and associated roadside resources in New Jersey from 1621-1946. The appendix includes maps of historic roads by county and analysis of as-built engineering drawings.
Type	Document

HABS/HAER/HALS

Acadia National Park Motor Roads, Bar Harbor, Hancock County, Maine

Authors	Neil Maher
Date	1994
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. ME-11
URL	https://cdn.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/me/me0200/me0235/data/me0235 data.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This HAER documentation is for Acadia National Park's system of scenic motor roads built by industrialist John D. Rockefeller, Jr. and the NPS between 1929 and 1958. This HAER submittal is part of a series of reports prepared for the Acadia National Park Roads and Bridges project that also includes HAER No. ME-13, Rockefeller Carriage Roads, HAER No. ME-56, Paradise Hill Road, and HAER No. ME-58, Cadillac Mountain Road.
Type	Report

Baltimore-Washington Parkway, Prince George's County, Maryland

Authors	Dawn E. Duening
Date	1999
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. MD-129
URL	https://cdn.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/md/md1400/md1496/data/md1496data.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for the scenic parkway and highway entrance into Washington D.C. The parkway was original built during World War II as a national defense road to connect federal facilities in the nation's capitol and opened in 1942. The documentation includes a description of the resource, a brief narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings.
Type	Report

Blue Ridge Parkway, Buncombe County, North Carolina

Authors	Richard Quinn
Date	1998
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. NC-42
URL	http://lcweb2.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/nc/nc0400/nc0478/data/nc0478data.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for the 469-mile scenic parkway and its landscape that was constructed between 1935 and 1987. The first "long-distance rural parkway" built by NPS, it connects Shenandoah National Park in Virginia with the Great Smoky Mountains National Park in North Carolina. Recorded in 1996 and 1997, the documentation survey includes a description of the resource, a brief narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings.
Type	Report

Cadillac Mountain Road, Bar Harbor, Hancock County, Maine

Authors	Richard H. Quinn
Date	1994
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No ME-58
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/item/me0299/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This HAER documentation is for a scenic motor road in Acadia National Park. Constructed over a three-year period from 1929-1932, the road connects the main Park Loop Road to the Cadillac Mountain summit. Documentation includes: a description of the resource; a narrative history of development; photographs; and drawings. This HAER submittal is part of a series of reports prepared for the Acadia National Park project and includes HAER No. ME-11, Acadia National Park Motor Roads, and HAER NO. ME-56, Paradise Hill Road.
Type	Report

George Washington Memorial Parkway, Fairfax County, Virginia

Authors	Timothy Davis
Date	1998
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. VA-69
URL	https://cdn.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/va/va1600/va1677/data/va1677data.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for three linked segments in Virginia, Maryland and the District of Columbia, which total 38.3 miles of roadway. Built between 1929 and 1932, the George Washington Memorial Parkway is a significant landmark in highway construction, transportation planning, and landscape architecture. The documentation includes a description of the resource, a brief narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings.
Type	Report

Jamestown Island Loop Road, James City County, Virginia

Authors	Michael G. Bennett
Date	1995
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. VA-116
URL	https://cdn.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/va/va1700/va1760/data/va1760data.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for an NPS interpretive loop road on Jamestown Island that was built between 1955 and 1958. The documentation includes a description of the resource, a brief narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings.
Type	Report

King's Highway, Prince William County, Virginia

Authors	Russell Jones Worth Bailey
Date	1959
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. VA-579
URL	http://cdn.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/va/va0800/va0876/data/va0876data.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This HAER documentation is for an abandoned segment of a former colonial post road, a few hundred yards in length, and located in the vicinity of the Woodbridge community of Virginia. The documentation includes a description of the resource, a brief narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings.
Type	Report

Macedonia Brook State Park, CCC Road, Kent, Litchfield County, Connecticut

Authors	Karen Cowperthwaite
Date	2000
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. CT-2
URL	https://www.loc.gov/item/ct0732/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This HALS documentation is for a CCC road built ca. 1935 that exemplifies NPS construction and design principles in state parks during the New Deal Era. The documentation includes a description of the resource, a brief narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings.
Type	Report

Merritt Parkway, Greenwich, Fairfield County, Connecticut

Authors	Gabrielle Esperdy Todd Tibodeau Corinne Smith
Date	1992
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. CT-63
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/item/ct0484/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This HAER documentation is for one of the first divided-lane, limited-access highway in the U.S. Constructed from 1934-1940, the 38-mile highway combines the aesthetics of scenic and recreational parkways with the efficiency of high-speed motorways. By improving access to New York City, the Merritt Parkway played a crucial role in the rapid development of Fairfield County in the 1930s and 1940s. This documentation includes a description of the resource, a narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings where available. Photographs were taken Jew Lowe by 1992.
Type	Report

Paradise Hill Road, Hulls Cove, Hancock County, Maine

Authors	Richard H. Quinn
Date	1994
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. ME-56
URL	http://lcweb2.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/me/me0200/me0297/data/me0297data.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation of the 2.93-mile road, which was constructed from 1940-1955, and was the last road system built in Acadia National Park. The documentation includes a description of the resource, a narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings. This HAER submittal is part of a series of reports prepared for the Acadia National Park project and includes HAER No. ME-11, Acadia National Park Motor Roads, and HAER NO. ME-58, Cadillac Mountain Road.
Type	Report

Rockefeller Carriage Roads, Bar Harbor, Hancock County, Maine

Authors	Neil Maher
Date	1994
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. ME-13
URL	https://cdn.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/me/me0200/me0237/data/me0237data.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This HAER documentation is for Acadia National Park's 47-mile system of broken stone carriage roads on Mount Desert Island, built by industrialist John D. Rockefeller, Jr. between 1917 and 1935. This HAER submittal is part of a series of reports prepared for the Acadia National Park Roads and Bridges project that also includes HAER No. ME-11, Acadia National Park Motor Roads, HAER No. ME-56, Paradise Hill Road, and HAER No. ME-58, Cadillac Mountain Road.
Type	Report

Skyline Drive, Shenandoah National Park, Page County, Virginia

Authors	Christopher Marston Richard Quinn
Date	196
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. VA-119
URL	http://cdn.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/va/va1700/va1798/data/va1798data.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This HAER documentation is for the 70-mile line scenic drive through the Shenandoah National Park. The documentation includes a description of the resource, a brief narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings.
Type	Report

Suitland Parkway, Prince George's County, Maryland

Authors	Dwight Pitcaithley
Date	n.d.
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. MD-100
URL	https://cdn.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/md/md1300/md1360/data/md1360data.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This HAER documentation is for the 9.18-mile, divided highway in Maryland and Washington D.C. that is part of National Capitol Parks-East. The road opened in 1944 and was built as a national defense road during World War II. The documentation includes a description of the resource, a brief narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings.
Type	Report

Taconic State Parkway, Dutchess County, New York

Authors	Timothy Davis
Date	1999
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. NY-316
URL	https://cdn.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/ny/ny1800/ny1847/data/ny1847data.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This HAER documentation is for the 105.3-mile scenic motor parkway through the east side New York's Hudson River Valley. The full extent of the parkway was built between 1931 and 1963. The documentation includes a description of the resource, a brief narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings.
Type	Report

West Side [Elevated] Highway, New York City, New York

Authors	Historic American Engineering Record
Date	1974
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. NY-133
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/item/ny0443/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This HAER Documentation is for a five-mile, elevated highway that runs from West 72nd Street along the Hudson River to Battery Park at the southern tip of Manhattan in New York City. Built between 1929 and 1951, the elevated highway was shut down in 1973 due to neglect and lack of maintenance and was dismantled in 1989. It was replaced with the current West Side Highway in 2001.
Type	Report

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Architectural Surveys Associated with Early Road Systems [Virginia]

Author	K. Edward Lay Nathaniel Mason Pawlett
Date	1980
Publication	Bulletin of the Association for Preservation Technology
Volume	12
Issue	2
Pages	3-36
Abstract	Lay and Pawlett present the results of a research program administered by the Virginia Department of Transportation and University of Virginia to document the roadways and roadside architecture along historic road corridors in Virginia.
Type	Journal Article

Construction of National Road Bed: Historical and Archaeological Evidence

Author	Ronald L. Michael
Date	1975
Publication	Bulletin of the Association for Preservation Technology
Volume	7
Issue	4
Pages	50-55
URL	http://www.jstor.org/stable/1493457
Abstract	The construction techniques for the National Road, an 812-mile nineteenth-century road connecting Baltimore, Maryland to Vandalia, Illinois are described in this article.
Type	Journal Article

From Portland to Portland: The Theodore Roosevelt International Highway

Author	Max J. Skidmore
Date	1999
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology
Volume	17
Issue	1
Abstract	This journal article presents the history and development of the 4,060-mile Theodore Roosevelt International Highway connecting Portland, Maine with Portland, Oregon via Canada.
Type	Journal Article

Investigations of a Colonial New England Roadway

Author	C.S. Kirkorian J. Zeranski
Date	1981
Publication	Northeast Historical Archaeology
Volume	10
Issue	1
URL	http://digitalcommons.buffalostate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1302&context=neha
Abstract	This article discusses the identification and archaeological investigation of an intact remnant of Benjamin Franklin's original Boston to Philadelphia Postal Route located in Greenwich, Connecticut.
Type	Journal Article

Roadside Colonial: Early American Design for the Automobile Age, 1900-1940

Author	Williams B. Rhoads
Date	1986
Publication	Winterthur Portfolio
Volume	21
Issue	2/3 Summer/Autumn
URL	http://www.jstor.org/stable/1181074
Abstract	This journal article provides a look at Colonial era roadside architecture, historic sites, and roads of the Northeastern U.S. that continued to serve early automobile tourists and influenced roadside commercial architecture throughout the U.S. in the mid-twentieth century.
Type	Journal Article

NRHP NOMINATIONS

Baltimore-Washington Parkway [Maryland]
Authors Sara Amy Leach
Date 1991
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL https://mht.maryland.gov/secure/medusa/PDF/NR_PDFs/NR-1084.pdf
Abstract This NRHP nomination is for a 19-mile, federally owned section of parkway, listed under Parkways of the National Capital Region, 1913-1965 MPDF. It is listed under Criteria A and C in the areas of transportation and landscape architecture with a period of significance from 1942-1954. The resource boundary totals 1,353-acres.
Type Document

Bear Mountain Bridge Road [New York]
Authors Elise Barry
Date 1982
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/82001274
Abstract The NRHP nomination of the three-mile segment of the Bear Mountain Road includes a Tudor Revival-style tollhouse. The property was nominated for architecture and engineering under the Hudson Highlands MPS. The resource has a 1900-1924 period of significance.
Type Document

Bronx River Parkway Reservation [New York]
Authors Kathleen LaFrank
Date 1991
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/90002143
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form is for a 10-mile segment of the Bronx River Parkway. It was nominated under Criterion C for architecture and engineering with a 1913-1930 period of significance.
Type Document

Eastern Parkway [New York]
Authors Larry E. Gobrecht
Date 1983
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/83001689
Abstract This NRHP nomination is for the Eastern Parkway in Brooklyn, Kings County, New York. Designed by Frederick Law Olmsted and Calvert Vaux, it is attributed as the world's first parkway. The Eastern Parkway was nominated for landscape architecture and community planning and development. The period of significance is 1870-1874.
Type Document

Georgetown Pike, Virginia

Authors Tanya Edwards Beauchamp
Date 2012
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://www.dhr.virginia.gov/registers/Counties/Fairfax/029-0466_Georgetown_Pike_2012_NRHP_FINAL.pdf
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form is for a 14.4-mile section of an early nineteenth-century turnpike in Fairfax and Arlington Counties, Virginia. It was nominated for engineering and transportation and has an 1813-1934 period of significance. The Georgetown Pike was designated a State Route 193 in the 1930s and became Virginia's first Scenic Byway in 1974.
Type Document

Historic and Architectural Resources along the National Road in Ohio County, West Virginia

Authors Katherine M. Jourdan
Laura J. Pfeifer
Date 1992
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/NRHP/Text/64500729.pdf
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for a 16-mile segment of the National Road in Ohio County, West Virginia. Nominated property types include: road features (mile markers, retaining walls); bridges; taverns or motels; agricultural resources; residences; and commercial buildings. The period of significance is 1805-1930.
Type Document

Jones Beach State Park, Causeway & Parkway System, New York

Authors Kathleen LaFrank
Date 2004
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP district nomination for four parkways servicing Jones Park State Park in Wantagh, New York. The district contains approximately 10,000 acres with 61 contributing resources. It was nominated for landscape architecture and community planning and development. The period of significance is circa 1925-1955.
Type Document

Lincoln Highway Heritage Corridor Historic Resources: Franklin to Westmoreland Counties, Pennsylvania

Authors Ralph Wilcox
Ann Safely
Date 1997
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP MPDF for the Lincoln Highway and other transportation-related resources within the 10-mile Lincoln Highway Heritage Corridor in southwestern Pennsylvania. The document includes sections and traces of the Forbes Road, Pennsylvania Road, and Lincoln Highway as contributing to the transportation corridor historic district. The districts may be significant under Criteria A and C for transportation, commerce, engineering and architecture. The period of significance is 1750-1946.
Type Document

Long Island Motor Parkway, New York

Authors Kathy Howe
Date 2002
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL https://cris.parks.ny.gov/
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for the parkway and its associated features such as bridges, overpasses, underpasses, rest areas, and landscape elements. The parkway was nominated under Criteria A and C for architecture, transportation, and landscape architecture. The period of significance is 1934-1942.
Type Document

Merritt Parkway [Connecticut]

Authors Catherine Lynn
Christopher Wigren
Date 1991
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/91000410
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for the parkway and its associated features such as bridges, overpasses, underpasses, rest areas, and landscape elements. The parkway was nominated under Criteria A and C for architecture, transportation, and landscape architecture. The period of significance is 1934-1942.
Type Document

Mount Vernon Memorial Highway, Washington, D.C.

Authors Barry Mackintosh
Date 1980
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/74000735
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form is for the 8.5-mile Mount Vernon Memorial Highway, which forms a portion of the George Washington Memorial Parkway in Washington D.C. The highway was recorded as a structure and is significant at the national level under Criteria A and C for transportation, commemoration, sculpture, engineering and landscape architecture. Its period of significance is 1929-1932.
Type Document

National Road Corridor Historic District [West Virginia]

Authors Katherine M. Jourdan
Date 1993
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/92000874
Abstract This NRHP nomination is for a 1.5-mile section of the National Road in Wheeling, West Virginia. The nomination includes 45 contributing buildings. Nominated as part of the National Road in West Virginia, it is significant under Criterion C for architecture and has a period of significance of 1866-1935.
Type Document

Ocean Parkway [New York]
Authors Larry E. Gobrecht
Date 1979
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/83001697
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for a 4.86-mile boulevard in Brooklyn, New York. Designed by Frederick Law Olmsted and Calvert Vaux, it is significant at the national level for under Criteria A and C for community planning and landscape architecture. The period of significance is 1866-1876. The road was eventually listed in the NRHP in 1983.
Type Document

Old Albany Post Road, New York
Authors National Park Service
Date 1982
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/82003396
Abstract This NRHP nomination is for a 6.6-mile Colonial Period graded dirt road in Putnam County, New York. It is considered to be one of oldest unpaved roads still in use in the U.S. The road and its associated resources (stonewalls, shade trees, and milestone markers) were nominated for under Criterion A for transportation and have a period of significance of 1650-1799.
Type Document

Olmsted Parks and Parkways Thematic Resources [New York]
Authors Calire L. Ross
Date 1996
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/NRHP/Text/64000580.pdf
Abstract This is a NRHP Thematic Resource Nomination for two park systems and two individual parks in New York designed by Frederick Law Olmsted, Calvert Vaux, and their successor architectural firm. The parks were built between 1869 and the 1920s. Contributing resources include tree-lined boulevards, bridges, and various support buildings.
Type Document

Palisades Interstate Parkway [New Jersey and New York]
Authors Kathleen LaFrank
Date 1999
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/99000940
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for a 42-mile limited access, scenic pleasure drive in the Hudson River Valley. The road is located between Fort Lee, New Jersey and Bear Mountain, New York. It was nominated for architecture and engineering, contains 106 contributing resources, and has a 1925-1949 period of significance.
Type Document

Parkways of the National Capital Region, 1913-1965

Authors Sara Amy Leach
Date 1994
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/NRHP/Text/64500086.pdf
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for more than 75 miles of parkways located in the NPS's National Capital Region of Washington, D.C., Maryland, and Virginia. The period of significance is 1913-1965.
Type Document

Riverside Park and Drive [New York]

Authors Larry E. Gobrecht
Date 1981
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract A segment of the six-lane Henry Hudson Parkway is included as a contributing resource to the 265-acre Riverside Park and Riverside Drive NRHP District on the Upper West Side of Manhattan, New York. The district is significant at the local level under Criterion C for landscape architecture.
Type Document

Rochambeau's Army in Connecticut, 1780-1782

Authors Mary Harper
Bruce Clouette
Date 2001
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for Major General Comte Jean de Rochambeau's Connecticut march during the Revolutionary War from 1781-1782. Various road segments throughout the state have been determined NRHP-eligible under Criteria A, C, and D for significance in the areas of military history, engineering, and for the potential to yield important historic information.
Type Document

Rock Creek and Potomac Parkway Historic District [Washington, DC]

Authors Eve L. Barsoum
Date 2005
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form under the Parkways of the National Capital Region, 1913-1965 Multiple Property listing. Designed by landscaped architects Frederick Law Olmsted, Jr. and James G. Langdon among others, the 3.1-mile parkway established a landscaped connection between the Mall and Potomac Park.
Type Document

Route 146 Historic District [Connecticut]

Authors J. Paul Loether
Date 1989
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/NRHP/Text/90000569.pdf
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form is for a 169-acre coastal highway corridor that includes a roadway, bridges, overpasses, 84 buildings, and two farms. The district was nominated under Criteria A and C for architecture and transportation with a period of significance of 1740-1940.
Type Document

Skyline Drive Historic District, Virginia

Authors Linda Fling
Reed L. Engle
Date 2008
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL https://www.nps.gov/nhl/find/statelists/va/SkylineHD.pdf
Abstract This is an NHL Nomination for the 105.5-mile long district along Skyline Drive in the Shenandoah National Park, Virginia. A product of the New Deal, Skyline Drive was built between 1930 and 1942. It was previously listed in the NRHP in 1996. The district contains 219 contributing and 85 noncontributing resources. The period of significance is 1931-1951.
Type Document

Storm King Highway [New York]

Authors Elise Barry
Date 1982
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/82001229
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form is for a three-mile segment of New York State Route 218 located between the Town of Highlands and Cornwall-on-Hudson, New York. The road is locally significant under Criterion C for road engineering. It is a contributing resource to the larger Hudson Highlands Multiple Resource Area.
Type Document

Suitland Parkway [Maryland]

Authors Jere L. Krakow
Date 1995
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/95000604
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for a parkway in Maryland that was nominated under the Parkways of National Capital Region MPDF. The resource boundary is 418.9 acres in size and contains 85 contributing structures. The parkway is significant under Criterion A for transportation and has a period of significance from 1942-1944.
Type Document

Susquehanna Turnpike [New York]

Authors Steven S. Levy
Date 1974
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/74001241
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form is for a 25-mile turnpike in Greene County, New York that partly follows the Mohican Trail. Associated property types include stone arch bridges and 25 original milestones. The Susquehanna Turnpike was nominated under Criterion A for significance in transportation and has a period of significance from 1800-1899.
Type Document

Taconic State Parkway [New York]

Authors Kathleen LaFrank
Date 2014
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form is for the 105.3-mile Taconic State Parkway through Columbia, Dutchess, Putnam and Westchester counties, New York. The scenic parkway is significant under Criteria A and C in the areas of recreation/entertainment, transportation, community planning and development (regional planning), engineering, architecture, and landscape architecture. The district boundary contains 7,067 acres and the period of significance is 1923-1963.
Type Document

UDC Commemorative Highway Markers along the Jefferson Davis Highway in Virginia

Authors Ruth D. Snead
Date 2004
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://www.dhr.virginia.gov/registers/Counties/MultipleCounty/127-6150_UDCJeffersonDavisHighwayMarker_Final.pdf
Abstract This is a NRHP MPS for 16 stone markers lining the former Jefferson Davis Highway (now parts of US 1/301, 58 & 15) from northern Virginia to the North Carolina state line. The period of significance for the resources is 1913-1947.
Type Document

Utica Parks and Parkway District [New York]

Authors Raymond Smith
Date 2008
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This NRHP District nomination is 565 acres in size and contains 41 contributing resources, including a five-mile segment of the Memorial Parkway commemorative corridor. The parks district is significant under Criteria A and C for recreation/entertainment and landscape architecture. The period of significance is 1899-1939.
Type Document

Watkins Glen Gran Prix Course, 1948-1952 [New York]

Authors Nancy Todd
Date 2002
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for the nationally significant automobile racecourse located in the Village of Watkins Glen, New York. The resource was recorded as one structure and is significant under Criteria A and C for entertainment/recreation and engineering. The period of significance is 1948-1952.
Type Document

Weston and Gauley Bridge Turnpike, West Virginia

Authors Paige Cruz
Date 1998
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/98001430
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form is for a 10-mile segment of an unpaved turnpike in West Virginia. Now owned by the USACE and used by hikers, it was nominated under Criterion A for significance in transportation and has a period of significance of 1849-1917.
Type Document
Extra This NRHP nomination was authored by the Oregon Department of Transportation.

Whiteface Veterans Memorial Highway Toll Road [New York]

Authors Steven Engelhart
Lynn Garofalini
Date 2003
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for a 120-acre NR District that contains eight contributing resources, including an eight-mile segment of the Whiteface Veterans Memorial Highway Toll Road. The district is significant under Criteria A and C for significance in recreation/entertainment, transportation, architecture, engineering, and landscape architecture. The period of significance is 1931-1956.
Type Document

TECHNICAL REPORTS

A Brief History of the Roads of Virginia, 1607-1840

Authors	Nathaniel Mason Pawlett
Date	1977
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/78-r16.pdf
Abstract	This publication was originally developed as the introductory chapters of the Albemarle County road history. The study traces the history of road development at the state level over four chronological periods, beginning with the founding of the Virginia colony in 1607 and concluding with the rise and eventual dominance of the railroad companies in the 1840s. This is the eighth volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series that was revised in 2003.
Type	Report

A History of Roads in Virginia

Authors	Virginia Department of Transportation, Office of Public Affairs
Date	2006
Institution	Virginia Department of Transportation
Place	Richmond, Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/about/resources/historyofrds.pdf
Abstract	Produced as part of the Centennial Anniversary of Virginia Department of Transportation, this is a publicly oriented history of road development in Virginia that begins with the settlement at Jamestown in 1611 and extends to the present day. The report also includes a brief history of the Commonwealth Transportation Board.
Type	Report

Albemarle County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1744-1748

Authors	Nathaniel Mason Pawlett
Date	1975
Report No.	VHTRC 75-R72
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/75-r72.pdf
Abstract	This is a published transcription of Colonial Era bridge and road construction orders for Albemarle County, Virginia. The entries are typically ordered by date, book number, and page number. This is the third volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series and was revised in 2004.
Type	Report

Albemarle County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1783-1816

Authors	Nathaniel Mason Pawlett
Date	1975
Report No.	VHTRC 76-R27
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/76-r27.pdf
Abstract	This report is a published transcription of late eighteenth-and-early-twentieth-century bridge and road construction orders for Albemarle County, Virginia. Entries are typically ordered by date, book number, and page number. This is the third volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series and was revised in 2004.
Type	Report

Amelia County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1735-1753

Authors	Nathaniel Mason Pawlett Ann Brush Miller Kenneth Madison Clark
Date	2002
Report No.	VTRC 02-R14
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/76-r27.pdf
Abstract	This is a collection of Colonial Era road order construction records in Amelia County, Virginia from the creation of the county in 1735 until its first division in 1753. Entries are ordered by date and page number. This work is the twenty-first volume in the Historic Roads of Virginia Series.
Type	Report

An Index to Roads Shown in the Albemarle County [Virginia] Surveyors Books, 1744-1853

Authors	Nathaniel Mason Pawlett
Date	1976
Report No.	VHTRC 76-R45
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/76-r45.pdf
Abstract	Pawlett presents historic roads that are listed by name and indexed according to their corresponding book and page numbers in the Albemarle County, Virginia, Surveyor books. This is the fifth volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series and was revised in 2003.
Type	Report

A Survey of Early Virginia Road Stones: Sign Rocks, Milestones, and Related Objects

Authors	Ann B. Miller
Date	2009
Report No.	VTRC 09-R14
Institution	Virginia Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/09-r14.pdf
Abstract	Author Ann B. Miller presents the results of research and survey of over 40 directional road stones and markers that date between the eighteenth and early twentieth centuries. This report consolidates the survey data in a single publication.
Type	Report

Augusta County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1745-1769

Authors	Nathaniel Mason Pawlett Ann Brush Miller Kenneth Madison Clark Thomas Llewellyn Samuel Jr.
Date	1998
Report No.	VTRC 99-R17
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/99-r17.pdf
Abstract	This is a collection of transcriptions of Colonial period bridge and road construction orders for Augusta County, Virginia. The report entries are typically ordered by date, book number, and page number. This is the twentieth volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series and was revised in 2003.
Type	Report

Botetourt County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1770-1778

Authors	Ann Brush Miller
Date	2007
Report No.	VTRC 07-R22
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/07-r22.pdf
Abstract	This work is a published transcription of early transportation records for Botetourt County in Virginia. Entries are organized by date, order book number, and page number. This is the twenty-fourth volume in the Historic Roads of Virginia series, created by Virginia Department of Transportation.
Type	Report

Brunswick County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1732-1746

Authors Nathaniel Mason Pawlett
Date 1988
Report No. VTRC 89-R1
Institution Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place Charlottesville, Virginia
Series Historic Roads of Virginia
URL http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/89-r1.pdf
Abstract These are published transcriptions of a Colonial period bridge and road construction orders for Brunswick County, Virginia dating from a 14-year span in the eighteenth century. The entries are ordered by date, book number, and page number. This is the fifteenth volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series and was revised in 2004.
Type Report

Culpeper County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1763-1764

Authors Ann Brush Miller
Date 1994
Report No. VTRC 94-TAR13
Institution Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place Charlottesville, Virginia
Series Historic Roads of Virginia
URL http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/94-tar13.pdf
Abstract This report presents transcriptions of a Colonial era bridge and road construction orders for Culpeper, Virginia. It was taken from the partial Minute Book for 1763-1764, the only Court Minute Book from this period to have survived a courthouse fire during the Civil War. The entries are typically ordered by date, book number, and page number. This is the eighteenth volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series and was revised in 2004.
Type Report

Delaware's Historic Bridges: Survey and Evaluation of Historic Bridges with Historic Contexts for Highways and Railroads

Authors Lichtenstein Consulting Engineers
Date 2000
Institution Delaware Department of Transportation Division of Highways, Location and Environmental Studies Office
Place Paramus, New Jersey
Abstract The statewide bridge survey includes a historic context of road and highway development in Delaware from 1630-1956.
Type Report

Fairfax County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1749-1800

Authors	Beth Mitchell
Date	2003
Report No.	VTRC 03-R19
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/03-r19.pdf
Abstract	Mitchell's work is a collection and transcription of eighteenth-century road order records for Fairfax County, Virginia. The entries are ordered by date and page number. This work is the twenty-first volume in the Historic Roads of Virginia series.
Type	Report

Fincastle County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1773-1776

Authors	Betty E. Spillman Shirley P. Thomas Ann Brush Miller
Date	2007
Report No.	VTRC 07-R32
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/07-r32.pdf
Abstract	This report presents transcriptions of all road construction records during the three-year existence of Fincastle County, Virginia. This is the twenty-fifth volume in the Historic Roads of Virginia series.
Type	Report

Frederick County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1743-1772

Authors	Gene Luckman Ann Brush Miller
Date	2005
Report No.	VTRC 05-R32
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/05-r32.pdf
Abstract	Luckman's and Miller's report is a collection of transcriptions spanning a 29-year period of a Colonial period bridge and road construction orders for Frederick County, Virginia. The entries are typically ordered by date, book number, and page number. This is the twenty-third volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series.
Type	Report

Goochland County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1728-1744

Authors Nathaniel Mason Pawlett
Date 1975
Report No. VHTRC 75-R71
Institution Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place Charlottesville, Virginia
Series Historic Roads of Virginia
URL http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/75-r71.pdf
Abstract This report presents published transcriptions of a Colonial period bridge and road construction orders for Goochland County, Virginia. The entries are typically ordered by date, book number, and page number. This is the second volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series and was revised 2004.
Type Report

Historic Context for the DuPont Highway, U.S. Route 113, Kent and Sussex Counties, Delaware

Authors Douglas C. McVarish
Courtney L. Clark
Wade P. Catts
Date 2005
Publisher Delaware Department of Transportation
Place Dover, Delaware
URL https://www.deldot.gov/information/projects/us113/pdf/dert113context_final.pdf
Abstract Prepared as part of Section 106 compliance for a highway improvement project spanning two counties in central and southern Delaware, the report contains survey documentation and NRHP evaluations twentieth-century roadside architecture along U.S. Route 113. Identified properties within project corridor and APE included: the highway; post-World War II housing; commercial roadside architecture; farms; industrial; recreational; civic; and institutional properties. The period of significance for these resources was 1908-1963.
Type Document

Lincoln Highway, Special Resource Study/Environmental Assessment

Authors National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Date 2004
Institution National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://pghbridges.com/braddock/0599-4472/turtle%20creek/lihisrsea.pdf
Abstract This NPS study assessed the feasibility of adding the Lincoln Highway to the national park system. The NPS concluded that the Lincoln Highway is a significant resource in the nation's history and offers the potential for public enjoyment and study; however, the linear corridor does not retain a high degree of integrity over the course of its length. The Lincoln Highway was not recommended for inclusion in the NPS system. The study proposed four management alternatives and preservation recommendations for the highway across U.S.
Type Report

Loudoun County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1757-1783

Authors	Patricia B. Duncan Ann Brush Miller
Date	2013
Report No.	FHWA/VCTIR 13-R10
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/13-r10.pdf
Abstract	Compiled by authors Duncan and Miller, the report presents published transcriptions of a Colonial era bridge and road construction orders in Loudoun County, Virginia. The entries cover a 26-year period and are ordered by date, book number, and page number. This is the twenty-eighth volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series.
Type	Report

Loudoun County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1783-1800

Authors	Patricia B. Duncan Ann Brush Miller
Date	2015
Report No.	FHWA/VCTIR 15-R18
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/15-r18.pdf
Abstract	This report contains additional published transcriptions of late eighteenth-century bridge and road construction orders for Loudoun County, Virginia. The entries cover the same range of years as Duncan's and Miller's 2013 volume and are ordered by date, book number, and page number. This is the twenty-ninth volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series.
Type	Report

Louisa County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1742-1748

Authors	Nathaniel Mason Pawlett
Date	1975
Report No.	VHTRC 75-R43
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/75-r43.pdf
Abstract	This report presents published transcriptions of Colonial era bridge and road construction orders for Louisa County, Virginia. The entries are typically ordered by date, book number, and page number. This is the first volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series and was revised in both 1979 and 2003.
Type	Report

Lunenburg County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1746-1764

Authors	Nathaniel Mason Pawlett Tyler Jefferson Boyd.
Date	1993
Report No.	VTRC 93-R17
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/93-r17.pdf
Abstract	Pawlett's and Boyd's work contains collected transcriptions of Colonial era bridge and road construction orders for Lunenburg County, Virginia. The entries span an 18-year period and are typically ordered by date, book number, and page number. This is the seventeenth volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series and was revised in 2004.
Type	Report

Montgomery County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1777-1806

Authors	Betty E. Spillman Shirley P. Thomas Ann Brush Miller
Date	2008
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/08-r14.pdf
Abstract	This is a collection of transcriptions of late eighteenth-century bridge and road construction records in Montgomery County, Virginia. The entries are typically ordered by date, book number, and page number. This is the twenty-sixth volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series.
Type	Report

New Kent and Hanover County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1706-1743

Authors	Ann Brush Miller
Date	2004
Report No.	VTRC 04-R17
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/04-r17.pdf
Abstract	The report is a collection of transcribed road and bridge construction orders dating from the early eighteenth century for New Kent and Hanover counties, Virginia. The entries are ordered by the original vestry book page numbers followed by the pagination from the transcribed vestry book edited by Dr. Churchill G. Chamberlayne of the Virginia State Library in 1940. This is the twenty-second volume in the Historic Roads of Virginia series.
Type	Report

New Kent County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1684-1758

Authors	Ann Brush Miller
Date	2011
Report No.	VCTIR 11-R10
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/11-r10.pdf
Abstract	This report of transcribed Colonial era bridge and road construction orders for New Kent County, Virginia contains entries taken from the Vestry Book of St. Peter's Parish. The transcriptions are typically ordered by date, book number, and page number. This is the twenty-seventh volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series.
Type	Report

Orange County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1734-1749

Authors	Ann Brush Miller
Date	1984
Report No.	VHTRC 85-R2
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/85-r2.pdf
Abstract	This is a collection of transcribed Colonial period bridge and road construction orders for Orange County, Virginia up to 1749 when a portion of the county became Culpeper County. Transcription entries are ordered by date, book number, and page number. The work also includes a note by Nathaniel Mason Pawlett describing the research methods, editing, and dating system used for the report. This is the thirteenth volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series.
Type	Report

Orange County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1750-1800

Authors	Ann Brush Miller
Date	1989
Report No.	VTRC 90-R6
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/90-r6.pdf
Abstract	Miller's report contains collected transcriptions of Colonial period bridge and road construction orders for Orange County, Virginia. The entries are ordered by date, book number, and page number and include the decades following the creation of Culpeper County from a part of Orange County in 1749 until the turn of the eighteenth century. This is the sixteenth volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series and was revised in 2004.
Type	Report

Spotsylvania County [Virginia] Road Orders, 1722-1734

Authors	Nathaniel Mason Pawlett
Date	1985
Report No.	VHTRC 85-R17
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/85-r17.pdf
Abstract	The report contains collected transcriptions of Colonial period bridge and road construction orders for Spotsylvania County, Virginia. All entries are ordered by date, book number, and page number. This is the fourteenth volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series and was revised in 2004..
Type	Report

The Route of the Three Notch'd Road: A Preliminary Report [Virginia]

Authors	Nathaniel Mason Pawlett Howard H Newlon Jr.
Date	1976
Report No.	VHTRC 76-R32
Institution	Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council
Place	Charlottesville, Virginia
Series	Historic Roads of Virginia
URL	http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/main/online_reports/pdf/76-r32.pdf
Abstract	Pawlett and Newlon document the original route of the Three Notch'd Road, which ran between Richmond and the Valley in Virginia as a main east-west route during from the 1730s to the early twentieth century. U.S. Route 250 eventually superseded the Colonial Era road in the 1930s. This is the fourth volume of the Historic Roads of Virginia series and was revised 2003.
Type	Report

Tomorrow's Roads Today: Expressway Construction in Maryland, 1948-1965

Authors	Anne E. Bruder
Date	2011
Publisher	Maryland State Highway Administration
Place	Baltimore, Maryland
URL	https://www.roads.maryland.gov/OPPEN/Expressway_Construction_web.pdf
Abstract	This statewide bridge survey and NRHP eligibility evaluation provides a historic overview of highway construction in Maryland between 1948 and 1965, when the State Roads Commission built 557 new bridges and almost 3,500 miles of limited-access highways and interstates to meet increased transportation demands in the post-World War II era.
Type	Document

WEBSITES

Maryland National Road Association

Authors	Maryland National Road Association
Date	2016
Website Title	The Road that Built the Nation
URL	www.marylandnationalroad.org
Abstract	The website for the Maryland National Road Association contains pages that describe the history of the National Road, its historic resources, and information about the National Scenic Byways Program and the Association's preservation planning efforts that span the length of the corridor in Maryland. Another section of the website is dedicated to heritage tourism along the National Road and includes a link to a downloadable mobile device app that contains maps and itinerary suggestions tailored to interested individuals and groups.
Type	Website

Wilderness Road

Authors	Rebecca A. Vial
Date	2010
Website Title	The Tennessee Encyclopedia of History and Culture
Publisher	The University of Tennessee Press
Place	Knoxville, Tennessee
URL	www.tennesseeencyclopedia.net/entry.php?rec=1508
Abstract	The online article provides a description of the Wilderness Road, which connected the coastal colonies to the interior Ohio River Valley. The road began in Virginia, passed through Cumberland Gap in Tennessee, and terminated in Louisville, Kentucky.
Type	Website



SOUTHEAST REGION STUDIES

Map Source: *The Dixie Highway*, **Vol. 10, 1924**

Intentionally Left Blank

SOUTHEAST REGION STUDIES

Academic Papers 123
Books 124
Conference Papers 129
Electronic/Media 133
Guidance Documents 134
Journal Articles 137
NRHP Nominations 139
Technical Reports 144
Websites 159

ACADEMIC PAPERS

Developing a Tourism Landscape: The Roadside Architecture of Sevier and Blount Counties, Tennessee

Authors Johnna Blythe Semmer
Date 1998
Publisher Middle Tennessee State University
Place Murfreesboro, Tennessee
Abstract This master's thesis focuses on the history of early automobile tourism and the development of roadside architecture near the Great Smoky Mountains National Park in East Tennessee.
Type Thesis

Dixie Highway: Private Enterprise and State Building in the South, 1900-1930

Authors Tammy L. Ingram
Date 2007
Publisher Yale University
Place New Haven, Connecticut
Archive Proquest Information and Learning Company
URL http://gradworks.umi.com/32/93/3293330.html
Abstract Ingram explores how the construction of the Dixie Highway in Georgia and the automobile tourism it facilitated, helped to diversify the state's predominantly agricultural economy and modernize its system of state government. This unpublished Ph.D. dissertation provided the basis for Ingram's 2014 book, *The Dixie Highway: Road Building and the Making of the Modern South, 1900-1930.*
Type Ph.D. Dissertation

Down South to Dixie: The Development of the Dixie Highway from Nashville to Chattanooga, 1915-1940

Authors Leslie N. Sharp
Date 1993
Publisher Middle Tennessee State University
Place Murfreesboro, Tennessee
Abstract The author provides a contextual history of the Dixie Highway between Nashville and Chattanooga in the early twentieth century, from the routing and initial construction of the corridor through its incorporation as part of the U.S. numbered highway system. Sharp also documents extant historic roadside architecture along the former Dixie Highway route.
Type Thesis

The Georgia State Highway Department - Its Origins, Developments, and Current Administration

Authors Albert Pafford Foster
Date 1948
Publisher Emory University
Place Atlanta, Georgia
Archive Robert E. Woodruff Library, Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia
Abstract This is an unpublished master's thesis that traces the history of road construction, financing, and legislation in Georgia from the Colonial era to the 1940s. Particular emphasis is given to the creation and administration of the State Highway Department in the 1920s and 1930s.
Type Thesis

BOOKS

Automobile Age Atlanta: The Making of a Southern Metropolis, 1900-1935

Author	Howard L. Preston
Date	1979
Publisher	University of Georgia Press
Place	Athens, Georgia
ISBN	0-8203-0463-8
Abstract	Preston examines the automobile's role in the economic and social growth of Atlanta during the early twentieth century. Changes wrought by the automobile include its effect on land-use patterns as auto-oriented planning transformed the Georgia capital into a sprawling New South city characterized by low-density, suburban development.
Type	Book

Blue Ridge Parkway, Agent of Transition: Proceedings of the Blue Ridge Parkway Golden Anniversary Conference

Author	Barry M. Buxton Steven M. Beatty
Date	1986
Publisher	Appalachian Consortium Press
Place	Boone, North Carolina
ISBN	0-913239-41-0
Abstract	This book is a collection of published conference papers presented at the Blue Ridge Parkway Golden Anniversary Conference in Boone, North Carolina, September 9-11, 1985.
Type	Book

Dirt Roads to Dixie: Accessibility and Modernization in the South, 1885-1935

Author	Howard L. Preston
Date	1991
Publisher	University of Tennessee Press
Place	Knoxville, Tennessee
ISBN	087049676X, 9780870496769, 0870496778, 9780870496776
Abstract	Part One of this book examines the distinctive development of the Good Roads Movement in the rural South with its promise of accessibility and a higher standard of living in a region that lagged far behind other parts of the country. Part Two follows the modernizing influence of the automobile on Southern states during the early twentieth century with regard to the politics of road building and automobile tourism.
Type	Book

Dixie Highway: Road Building and the Making of the Modern South, 1900-1930

Author Tammy Ingram
Date 2014
Publisher University of North Carolina Press
Place Chapel Hill, North Carolina
ISBN 978-1-4696-1298-0, 1-4696-1298-4
Abstract This is a narrative history of the construction of the Dixie Highway in Georgia and how the subsequent introduction of federal highway funding and organization of the Georgia State Highway Department brought about the creation of a modern, bureaucratic system of state government in Georgia during the early twentieth century. The book is based on Ingram's 2007 unpublished doctoral dissertation, "Dixie Highway: Private Enterprise and State Building in the South, 1900-1930."
Type Book

Florida Trails to Turnpikes, 1914-1964

Author Baynard Kendrick
Date 1964
Publisher University of Florida Press
Place Gainesville, Florida
URL http://www.worldcat.org/title/florida-trails-to-turnpikes-1914-1964/oclc/562508
Abstract Produced as part of the Florida State Road Department's fiftieth anniversary celebrations, Kendrick's work recounts the history of road construction, financing and policy programs undertaken by the Department during the early-to-mid-twentieth century.
Type Book

Kentucky's Frontier Highway: Historical Landscapes along the Maysville Road

Author Karl B. Raitz
Nancy O'Malley
Date 2012
Publisher University of Kentucky Press
Place Lexington, Kentucky
ISBN 978-0-8131-3664-6
Abstract The book follows the transformation of Kentucky's Maysville Road and its surrounding landscape, from its origins as a Native American footpath, through its role as a major conduit for European settlement into western frontier beyond the Appalachian Mountains, and into its current, twentieth-century incarnation as part of U.S. Highway 68.
Type Book

Looking Beyond the Highway: Dixie Roads and Culture

Author Claudette Stager
Martha Carver
Date 2006
Publisher The University of Tennessee Press
Place Knoxville, Tennessee
ISBN 978-1-57233-467-0
Abstract Set forth in a series of essays by various authors that explore the impact of highway building and automobile tourism on the culture, economy, and landscape of the Midwest and South, this work is an outgrowth of the Society for Commercial Archaeology's (SCA) *Drivin' the Dixie: Automobile Tourism in the South* symposium held in Chattanooga, Tennessee, in 1998.
Type Book

Memphis to Bristol: A Half-Century of Highway Construction: A History of the Tennessee Road Builder's Association, 1928-1978.

Author Leland R. Johnson
Date 1978
Publisher Tennessee Road Builders Association
Place Nashville, Tennessee
Abstract The author presents a chronological history of the notable companies and individual contractors within the Tennessee Road Builder's Association from the start of the organization in the late 1920s, through the expansive period of interstate highway development in the decades after World War II. Johnson includes many anecdotes and interviews of those builders who had a hand in significant early twentieth-century road projects and also documents the parallel development of the Tennessee Department of Highways, its relationship with the Road Builder's Association, and how two groups have shaped road construction in Tennessee during that time.
Type Book

Out of the Mud: the Story of Mississippi's Roads

Author Mississippi State Highway Department
Date 1980
Publisher Mississippi State Highway Department
Place Jackson, Mississippi
URL http://www.worldcat.org/title/out-of-the-mud-the-story-of-mississippis-roads/oclc/21354196&referer=brief_results
Abstract A small, 20-page booklet that provides a brief historical overview of road construction and maintenance in Mississippi under the State Highway Department.
Type Book

Paving Tobacco Road: A Century of Progress by the North Carolina Department of Transportation

Author Walter R. Turner
Date 2003
Publisher North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Office of Archives and History; North Carolina Transportation Museum Foundation
Place Raleigh, North Carolina
ISBN 978-0-86526-305-5
Abstract This book presents the history of the North Carolina Department of Transportation from its origins as the State Highway Commission in 1915 to the present period. The author identifies many of the Department's leaders and highlights notable transportation development (road, rail, etc.) initiatives and projects. Maps and photographs are used extensively throughout the work.
Type Book

Tennessee's Dixie Highway: Springfield to Chattanooga

Author Leslie N. Sharpe
Date 2011
Publisher Arcadia Publishing
Place Charleston, South Carolina
URL http://www.worldcat.org/title/tennessees-dixie-highway-springfield-to-chattanooga/oclc/663953616&referer=brief_results
Abstract Author Leslie Sharp provides a pictorial documentation the history of Dixie Highway's western leg in Tennessee and highlight's Chattanooga's role as the headquarters of the Dixie Highway Association. The work includes numerous historic and current photographs and postcard images of people, places, and roadside architecture along the corridor. This is based on the author's 1993 master's thesis at Middle Tennessee State University.
Type Book

The Blue Ridge Parkway

Author Harley E. Jolley
Date 1969
Publisher The University of Tennessee Press
Place Knoxville, Tennessee
URL http://www.worldcat.org/title/blue-ridge-parkway/oclc/10236&referer=brief_results
Abstract Harley Jolley, a Mars Hill College professor and former NPS seasonal ranger for the Blue Ridge Parkway, presents a pictorial history of the scenic highway's early development in North Carolina and Virginia
Type Book

The Great Wagon Road From Philadelphia to the South

Author Parke Rouse
Date 1973
Publisher McGraw Hill
Place New York, New York
IBSN 978-0-87517-065-7
Abstract Rouse traces the history of the Great Wagon Road, which in the eighteenth century served as the primary migratory route for German and Scotch-Irish immigrants in Philadelphia and other port cities of the Eastern seaboard to the interior of the Uplands South (Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia).
Type Book
Extra Republished by Dietz Press in Richmond, Virginia, in 1995

The South Carolina Highway Department, 1917-1987

Author John Hammond Moore
Date 1987
Publisher University of South Carolina Press
Place Columbia, South Caroline
ISBN 978-0-87249-528-9
Abstract Released on the South Carolina Highway Department's seventieth anniversary, Moore's work provides a history of overland transportation in South Carolina, beginning with the founding of the colony in the seventeenth century. The focus of the book concentrates on road building policy and initiatives implemented by the Highway Department over the course of the twentieth century. The two appendices include lists of notable department officials and members of the State Highway Commission from 1917-1987.
Type Book

The Tennessee Department of Transportation: A Century of Achievement and Progress

Author	Tammy Sellers Holly Barnett
Date	2015
Publisher	Tennessee Department of Transportation
Place	Nashville, Tennessee
Abstract	Produced by Tennessee Department of Transportation historians in celebration of the Tennessee Department of Transportation's centennial (1915-2015), the visually rich book begins with a brief history of road building in Tennessee during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, before delving into the emergence of the Good Roads Movement and creation of the State Highway Department in the early twentieth century. The following chapters trace the evolution of the Department in the decades before and during World War II, growth and reorganization as the Tennessee Department of Transportation during the interstate highway-building program from the 1950s through the 1970s. The work concludes by highlighting major Departmental transportation initiatives from the 1980s to the present.
Type	Book

CONFERENCE PAPERS

Commemoration and Commerce: The Landscape and Material Culture of Tennessee's Lee Highway

Author	Jeffery Lee Durbin
Date	2010
Conference	Southeast Chapter Society of Architectural Historians (SESAH)
Proceedings Title	Tennessee Highways: The Architecture of the Dixie and the Lee
Place	Chattanooga, Tennessee
Abstract	Durbin explored the impact of the Robert E. Lee Highway corridor on the Tennessee landscape. The conference presentation includes historic and present-day views of the road and photographs of associated extant roadside resource along route.
Type	Conference Paper

Design Guidelines for Adjacent Properties, Blue Ridge Parkway

Author	David Hill J. David Anderson
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Beyond the Pavement: Corridor Management Planning Strategies
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	The two presenters discussed corridor management planning strategies for historic roads based on design guidance and conservation programs implemented along the Blue Ridge Parkway in Virginia and North Carolina.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters include a landscape architect from Roanoke, Virginia, and staff from NPS in Asheville, North Carolina.

Drivin' the Dixie: Automobile Tourism in the South

Author	Martha Carver
Date	1998
Conference	Society of Commercial Archaeology
Place	Chattanooga, Tennessee
Proceedings Title	"Drivin' the Dixie: Automobile Tourism in the South"
Abstract	This conference booklet was prepared for the "Drivin' the Dixie: Automobile Tourism in the South" conference, which was hosted by the Society of Commercial Archaeology, Tennessee Department of Transportation, Georgia Department of Transportation, and others. The conference was held in Chattanooga, Tennessee in 1998.
Type	Document

Intown, Out-of-Town Historic Highways: Atlanta's Dixie Highway

Author	Paul Simo
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	In-Town, Out-of-Town Highway History
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	The presenter examined the evolution of urban sections of the former Dixie Highway with a focus on a segment in Atlanta, Georgia.
Type	Conference Paper

Inventory and Integrity Assessment of the Blue Ridge Parkway

Author	Steven Kidd Liz Sargent Deborah Slaton
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Inventory and Integrity Assessment of the Blue Ridge Parkway
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	This presentation reviewed the methods used in the historic survey and evaluation of the Blue Ridge Parkway, an NPS scenic roadway in Virginia and North Carolina. Over 600 structures, 235 overlooks, 99 bridges, and 26 tunnels were documented over the course of the project. The survey was completed in 2011 and was the first of its kind in the U.S.
Type	Conference Paper

Reconstruction of Blue Ridge Parkway Historic Stone Guidewalls to meet FHWA Crashworthy Standards

Author	Larry Hultquist Andy Otten
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Restoration of Historic Road Features
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	This conference paper focused on NPS' restoration of infrastructure along the Blue Ridge Parkway in North Carolina and Virginia to incorporate modern safety standards.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters were from the NPS, Blue Ridge Parkway in Asheville, North Carolina.

Revisiting the Old Federal Road [Georgia]

Author	Linda Woodward Geiger
Date	2007
Conference	Trail of Tears Association Twelfth Annual Conference & Symposium
Place	Rome, Georgia
Abstract	The presenter reviewed the archaeological survey of important sites associated with the Old Federal Road in Pickens County, Georgia.
Type	Conference Paper

Roadside Remnants: Looking for the Old Dixie Highway in Middle Tennessee

Author	Leslie N. Sharp
Date	2010
Conference	Southeast Chapter Society of Architectural Historians (SESAH)
Proceedings Title	Tennessee Highways: The Architecture of the Dixie and the Lee
Place	Chattanooga, Tennessee
Abstract	This conference paper documented the historic roadside architecture along the Dixie and Lee highways between Nashville and Chattanooga, Tennessee. The findings were based on earlier scholarly and survey work conducted in 1992-1993 and 2010.
Type	Conference Paper

Scenery Management System for the Blue Ridge Parkway

Author	Gary W. Johnson
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Beyond the Pavement: Corridor Management Planning Strategies
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	Johnson discussed the methods employed by NPS managers to preserve the historic mountain setting along the Blue Ridge Parkway in North Carolina and Virginia.
Type	Conference Paper

Southern Highways and New Deal Infrastructure: A Look at the Dixie Highway and Lee Highway in Tennessee

Author	Carroll Van West
Date	2010
Conference	Southeast Chapter Society of Architectural Historians (SESAH)
Proceedings Title	Tennessee Highways: The Architecture of the Dixie and the Lee
Place	Chattanooga, Tennessee
Abstract	The conference paper provided an overview of the survey of New Deal-funded transportation structures, sites, and buildings along the Dixie and Lee Highways in Tennessee. Documented resources included National Guard Armories, parks, picnic areas, rest stops, electrical power systems, bridges, and sections of the historic roads.
Type	Conference Paper

Stewardship of Historic Road Resources in Georgia

Author	Pamela Baughman
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Management of Historic Roads via Identification and Stewardship
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	This presenter discussed the approaches used by the Georgia Department of Transportation for the management of the state's historic road resources.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter is a Georgia DOT Archaeologist

The A.W. Ledbetter Interchange: A Case Study on the Highway Interchange

Author	Adam Archual
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Historic Roads within Larger Settings
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	Archual presented a contextual history of the construction of Rome, Georgia's A.W. Ledbetter Interchange and discusses its significance within the wider context of evolving highway interchange design in Georgia during the late twentieth century.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from HNTB Corporation in Atlanta, Georgia.

The Metropolitan/Stewart Avenue Corridor-A 20th Century Story of the Development of South Atlanta

Author	Anne Chance
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	In-Town, Out-of-Town Highway History
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	Chance traced the evolution of an urban segment of the Dixie Highway south of downtown Atlanta.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter is from the VerbalEyze Writer's Cooperative in Marietta, Georgia.

The Old Federal Road in Georgia: Forgotten and Imperiled

Author	Terry Jackson
Date	2007
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Road Traces
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	The presenter described efforts to identify and preserve remnants or traces of the Federal Road through Georgia in the face of encroaching real estate development.
Type	Conference Paper

The (Re)History of Puerto Rico State Road 4 (PR-15) between Cayey and Guayama: Community Concerns and Historical Consciousness

Author	Jorge Ortiz Colom
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Grass Roots Efforts in Preserving Historic Roads
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	This conference paper provided an overview of local community involvement in the identification and preservation of historic Puerto Rico State Road 4 (PR-15) and its road-related resources in the U.S. territory of Puerto Rico.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the Institute of Puerto Rican Culture in Ponce, Puerto Rico.

Trails, Highways, and City Streets: Improvising the Peachtrees

Author	Tommy H. Jones
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	In-Town, Out-of-Town Highway History
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	Jones discussed the evolution of urban segments of the Dixie Highway with a particular focus on Atlanta's variously named Peachtree streets.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was a former NPS historian from Atlanta, Georgia.

ELECTRONIC/MEDIA

Down the Dixie Highway

Producers	Sandy Lawrence Carey Harrison Patrick Sullivan
Director	Madeline White
Scriptwriters	J.W. Joseph Patrick Sullivan Terri Lotti Madeline White
Distributor	Georgia Public Broadcasting Media Productions
Date	2015
URL	https://vimeo.com/108224665
Format	Digital
Abstract	This is an hour-long documentary that follows the development of the Dixie Highway in Georgia and the impact it has had on people and places along the routes. The film was created through a partnership between Georgia Department of Transportation, Georgia Public Broadcasting, and New South Associates (consultant for context study). The project was funded by the FHWA.
Type	Film

GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS

Blue Ridge Parkway, Virginia and North Carolina, Final General Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement

Authors	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Date	January 2013
Institution	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Asheville, North Carolina
URL	https://parkplanning.nps.gov/document.cfm?parkID=355&projectID=10419&documentID=51305
Abstract	This is the first management plan produced for the Blue Ridge Parkway, which was authorized by Congress in 1936. The plan contains three alternatives for the management of the park's historic and natural resources in North Carolina and Virginia over the next 20 years. The park's accommodation of existing law and policy requirements along with projected visitor use trends over this period are also addressed. The document contains GIS maps of the full extent of the Blue Ridge Parkway.
Type	Report

Dixie Highway: Barnesville to Forsyth Section [Georgia]

Authors	Summer Ciomek Tracey Fedor
Date	2010
Institution	New South Associates, Inc.
Place	Stone Mountain, Georgia
URL	http://www.dot.ga.gov/BuildSmart/Programs/CulturalResources/Documents/History/Dixie%20Highway-Barnesville%20to%20Forsyth-Compressed.pdf
Abstract	This is a historic context of the Dixie Highway and documentation of a segment of U.S. 41 between Barnesville and Forsyth, Georgia that employed historic aerial photographs, historic images, and oral histories with longtime residents. It was prepared by a consultant for Georgia Department of Transportation as mitigation for a road-widening project.
Type	Report

Georgia's Old Federal Road: Phase I

Authors	Ted Ownby David Wharton
Date	2006
Institution	Center for the Study of Southern Culture, University of Mississippi
Place	Oxford, Mississippi
Abstract	The report is the first of a two-phase study and consists of a historical context of the Federal Road in Georgia during the early nineteenth century. Four broad periods of transportation history are explored: the history of Cherokee-U.S. relations in North Georgia at the outset of the 1800s; the use of the Federal Road as part of the Trail of Tears; the Federal Road and its association with the Georgia Gold Rush; and the corridor's role in facilitating Union and Confederate troop movements during the Civil War. In addition, the report authors identify 14 property types historically associated with the development and use of the Federal Road.
Type	Report

Georgia's Old Federal Road: Phase II

Authors	Mathew Reynolds Erin Stevens Robbie Etheridge Bryan Haley Jay Johnson
Date	2006
Institution	Center for the Study of Southern Culture, University of Mississippi
Place	Oxford, Mississippi
Abstract	This report is the second phase of a two-phase study and constitutes the survey and technical findings of the project. The original routes of the Federal Road were identified and digitally reconstructed in GIS using georeferenced copies of 1832 Georgia Land Lottery Maps. Using the reconstructed base maps as guides, field crews performed reconnaissance surveys of the identified segments to evaluate their historic architectural and archaeological integrity. In addition, Phase I level surveys were conducted at three identified fort sites that were historically associated with the forced removal of the Cherokee during the Trail of Tears.
Type	Report

Salt Spring Trace and Other Pioneer Era Roads on Lower Howard's Creek, Clark County, Kentucky

Authors	Harry G. Enoch
Date	2013
Institution	Lower Howard's Creek Nature and Heritage Preserve
Place	Winchester, Kentucky
URL	http://www.lowerhowardscreek.org/History_and_Stories/Salt_Spring_Trace/Salt_Spring_Trace.pdf
Abstract	This report contains historic contexts for the Salt Spring Trace and other Pioneer era roads in the Lower Howard's Creek Nature and Heritage Preserve in Kentucky. The contexts were prepared as part of a larger project to document and restore several historic road segments throughout the Preserve.
Type	Report

Tennessee's Toll Bridges, 1927-1947: A Context Study

Authors	Robbie D. Jones
Date	2014
Institution	Tennessee Department of Transportation
Place	Nashville, Tennessee
URL	https://www.tn.gov/assets/entities/TDOT/attachments/TOLL_BRIDGE_Final_Draft.pdf
Abstract	This is a historic context study of the 18 public toll bridges and associated tollhouses that were erected throughout the state by the Tennessee Department of Highways and Public Works using matching federal funds made available under the 1926 Federal-Aid Highway Act. The book-quality report consists of archival research for each structure along with numerous photographs and other graphics.
Type	Report

The Historic Highway Bridges of Florida

Authors	Elaine Lund Kisa Hooks Joan Deming Jacob Engineering Group, Inc.
Date	2012
Institution	Archaeological Consultants, Inc.
Place	Sarasota, Florida
Abstract	The bridge survey report provides a historic context for transportation development in Florida from 1513-1970. It is the third statewide inventory of historic bridges in Florida.
Type	Report

The King's and Pablo Roads: Florida's First Highways

Authors	Paul L. Weaver
Date	2009
Institution	Historic Properties Associates, Inc.
Place	St. Augustine, Florida
URL	http://www.co.st-johns.fl.us/environmental/media/colonialroadssurvey.pdf
Abstract	Using historic plat and survey maps as sources, this report provides a narrative history of the construction and development of the King's and Pablo roads from the Second Spanish Period (1784-1821) through the Civil War (1861-1865). Recommendations are included to assist local governments with future preservation, documentation and commemoration efforts.
Type	Report

Transportation Contexts for Georgia, From Colonial Trails to Interstate Highways

Authors	Lichtenstein/TranSystems
Date	2012
Institution	Lichtenstein/TranSystems
Place	Atlanta, Georgia
Abstract	This is an unpublished report prepared by Georgia Department of Transportation that includes five historic contexts to assist with NRHP evaluations for historic bridge and road resources built prior to 1965. The report also included contexts for dualized highways built before 1956 and the Interstate highway system in Georgia.
Type	Report

Transportation in Louisiana

Authors	Susan Barrett Smith Lindsay Hannah Kelly Sellers White
Date	2012
Institution	Office of Cultural Development Department of Culture, Recreation & Tourism
Place	Baton Rouge, Louisiana
URL	http://www.crt.state.la.us/Assets/OCD/hp/nationalregister/historic_contexts/Transportation_in_Louisiana.pdf
Abstract	This is a historic context and identification of associated property types for water, road, railroad, urban streetcar, and air transportation in Louisiana. The context for roads traces the history of road development in the state from the Colonial Era through the post-World War II period.
Type	Report

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Driving the Dixie: The Development of the Dixie Highway Corridor

Author	Martha Carver
Date	Fall-Winter 1994-1995
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Volume	13
Issue	1
Abstract	This journal article presents a brief history of the development of Dixie Highway routes in the early twentieth century, from the upper Midwest to Florida.
Type	Journal Article

Lift Tennessee Out of the Mud: Ideology and Good Roads Movement in Tennessee

Author	Jeannette Keith
Date	1988
Publication	Southern Historian
Volume	9
Issue	Spring
Pages	22-37
Abstract	Keith discusses Governor Austin Peay's statewide road-building program in Tennessee during the 1920s.
Type	Journal Article

Ribbon of History: The Maysville to Lexington Road [Kentucky]

Authors	Gwynn Henderson Nancy O'Malley
Date	2013
Publication	Kentucky Archaeological Survey
Volume	1
Issue	Heritage Spotlight
URL	http://transportation.ky.gov/Archaeology/Documents/SPOTLIGHT%201%20Aug%202%20KYTC.pdf
Abstract	The authors present a public history of the significant Maysville to Lexington Road, which had its origins as a pre-historic American Indian trail and later became the "first highway in the trans-Appalachian West" during the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. The article concludes with information about recent archaeological investigations along the corridor conducted by the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KY-DOT).
Type	Journal Article

The Dixie Highway and Automobile Tourism in the South

Author	Martha Carver
Date	1998
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Volume	16
Issue	2
Abstract	This journal article provides a general overview of the development of the Dixie Highway and automobile tourism in the South.
Type	Journal Article

The Nineteenth-Century Evolution of Local-Scale Roads in Kentucky's Bluegrass

Author	Karl Raitz Nancy O'Malley
Date	2004
Publication	Geographical Review
Volume	94
Issue	4
Pages	415-439
Abstract	The authors explore the influences of cultural traditions and local materials on the design and construction of local roads through central Kentucky.
Type	Journal Article

NRHP NOMINATIONS

Ashley River Road [South Carolina]

Authors	Suzanne Pickens Wylie
Date	1983
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://www.nationalregister.sc.gov/charleston/S10817710138/S10817710138.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form is for a 11.5-mile segment of State Hwy 61 along the Ashley River in Charleston and Dorchester counties, South Carolina. The two-lane road dates from 1690 and was paved in 1930s. It provides access to several historic estates and landmarks, including Drayton Hall (NHL), Middleton Place (NHL), and St. Andrews Church (NRHP).
Type	Document

Cherokee Path [South Carolina]

Authors	Katherine G. Hendrix Jeanne W. Ulmer
Date	1976
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/76001696
Abstract	This NRHP Registration Form is for a remnant of an early eighteenth-century, Native American trading path in South Carolina that connected Charleston with the Cherokee Indian town of Keowee. The NRHP boundary contains two acres. The nomination mentioned the site could have potential for archaeological information.
Type	Document

Cleveland to Charleston Concrete Highway [Tennessee]

Authors	Paul Archambault
Date	2007
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Archive	Tennessee State Preservation Office, Nashville, Tennessee
Abstract	This NRHP Registration Form is for a one-mile segment of concrete road and a concrete slab bridge in Tennessee that was nominated in 2007. Built in 1927, the road portion is the longest remaining concrete section of the former Lee Highway in Bradley County. The road and bridge structures were determined eligible under Criterion A for transportation and have a period of significance of 1927-1940.
Type	Document

Cumberland Island National Seashore Main Road, Georgia

Authors National Park Service
Date 1984
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for the 13-mile main road (also known as the Grand Avenue and Stafford Road) through the Cumberland Island National Seashore from Dungeness to a point on the north end of the island in Georgia.
Type Document

Dixie Highway/Hastings, Espanola and Bunnell Road [Florida]

Authors Sidney Johnston
Robert O. Jones
Date 2005
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form is for the 10-mile segment of the brick-paved, Dixie Highway corridor in St. Johns County, Florida. The linear resource is significant under Criteria A and C for transportation and engineering with a period of significance from 1916-1927.
Type Document

First American Road in Florida

Authors Norma Harris
Judith A. Bense
Date 1998
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/98001168
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form is for a 2.39-mile remnant of road in the Naval Like Oaks Area of the Gulf Islands National Seashore in Florida. The road was nominated for transportation under the "Prehistoric and Historic Archaeological Properties of the Naval Live Oaks Reservation" multiple property listing. It has a period of significance from circa 1824 to the early twentieth century. It is also known as the Andrew Jackson Trail, Federal Road, and Pensacola/St. Augustine Road.
Type Document

Florida State Route No. 1

Authors Brian R. Rucker
Barbara E. Mattick
Date 1994
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/94000626
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form is for a six-mile segment of brick-lined road with period of significance from 1921-1944. Nominated for transportation and engineering, it was the first paved highway in west Florida and is also part of the "Old Spanish Trail."
Type Document

Historic and Historical Archaeological Resources of the Cherokee Trail of Tears

Authors Philip Thomason
Sara Parker
Date 2002
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL https://home.nps.gov/trte/learn/management/upload/Trailword.pdf
Abstract This is a multi-state NRHP and MPDF Multiple Property Submission for the Cherokee Trail of Tears. It includes several historic contexts for various routes. Property types include fort sites, emigration depots, roadbeds, ferry crossings and landings, campsites, buildings, structures, buildings sites, gravesites, and disbandment sites.
Type Document

Historic Resources along the Old Federal Road in Banks and Franklin Counties, Georgia

Authors John Kissane
Amy Pallante
Date 1996
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form and MPDF is for building types associated with a 15-mile segment of the old Federal Road in Northeast Georgia. Resources may include: individual buildings or settlements along the road. The period of significance ranges from 1805 to 1946. The road and traces of the former road are not addressed.
Type Document

Jungle Trail, Florida

Authors Ryan J. Wheeler
Ruth Stanbridge
Barbara E. Mattick
Date 2003
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/03000700
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form for is a 7.5-mile dirt road in Indian River County, Florida. The resources were nominated for transportation and entertainment/recreation with a period of significance from 1920-1953.
Type Document

Memphis Park and Parkway System [Tennessee]

Authors Martha Carver
Cathy Bruner
Date 1989
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This NRHP MPDF is for the City of Memphis Parkway System in Tennessee, which is significant for incorporating design and planning ideals of the City Beautiful Movement. Associated resources may be eligible for community planning and development. The period of significance is 1900-1939. A copy of the NRHP document is included in the 1998 "Drivin' the Dixie: Automobile Tourism in the South" conference binder.
Type Document

Nation Ford Road [South Carolina]
Authors Paul Gettys
Date 1997
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form is for a historic road in the Fort Mill Township, South Carolina. The former Native American trail and frontier road was recorded as five non-contiguous structures and determined NRHP eligible for significance in transportation and American Indian ethnic heritage. The period of significance is ca. 1650-1912.
Type Document

Old Copper Road, Tennessee
Authors Donald Thieme
Date 1991
Publisher Tennessee State Historic Preservation Office
Place Nashville, Tennessee
URL http://npgallery.nps.gov/nrhp/AssetDetail?assetID=b7264b2f-da98-4b76- bd92-b9ef76a893cc
Abstract This draft NRHP Registration Form is for a two-mile segment of the Old Copper Road, a mid-nineteenth-century road serving copper mines in southeast Tennessee. Created as part of the Section 106 planning process for 1996 Olympics Whitewater Event in southeast Tennessee. It was nominated under Criterion D as an archaeological site; however, the nomination was never completed.
Type Document
Extra This segment of Old Copper Road is owned by the U.S. Forest Service, Ocoee District, Cherokee National Forest.

Old Georgetown Road, South Carolina
Authors National Park Service
Date 2014
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form is for a 6.6-mile segment of Colonial period, dirt-graded road between the South Santee River and SC Highway 45 in Charleston County, South Carolina. The road is significant at the local level for transportation with a period of significance from 1670-1940.
Type Document

Old Robinson Road [Mississippi]
Authors Travis H. McDaniel
Date 1974
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form is for a 1.75-mile length segment of the Old Robinson Road, a branch of the Old Natchez Trace located between Louisville and Noxubee, Mississippi. The road was nominated in the areas of commerce, communications, and transportation with a period of significance of 1821-1930.
Type Document

Robinson Road (Nos. 190-191-3M), Mississippi

Authors William E. Cox
Date 1974
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form is for a 1,950-foot abandoned segment of the Robinson Road that intersects the Natchez Trace Parkway near Carthage, Mississippi. Evaluated as a structure, the early nineteenth-century route is significant in the areas of communications and transportation. No period of significance was provided in the nomination materials.
Type Document

Salt River Road [Kentucky]

Authors Christine Amos
Date 1997
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This NRHP Registration Form is for a 1.5-mile road corridor along the Salt River in Boyle County, Kentucky. The 12-foot-wide road, roadside rock fencing, and a rock underpass were all recorded as structures. A nearby rock quarry was documented as an associated site. The property is significant under Criterion A in the area of transportation and has a period of significance from ca. 1774-1895.
Type Document

Wescott Road, Edisto Island, South Carolina

Authors Andrew W. Chandler
Tom Shaw
J. Tracey Powell
Date 1986
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/86003195
Abstract This is the NRHP Registration Form of Wescott Road, a 0.4-mile segment of Colonial-era, dirt-graded road on Edisto Island, South Carolina. The road was nominated as part of the Edisto Island MRA, which includes 14 individually nominated resources that are significant in the areas of archaeology, agriculture, architecture, commerce, exploration/settlement, religion, transportation, African American ethnic heritage and women's history. The Edisto Island MRA period of significance is 1682-1898.
Type Document

TECHNICAL REPORTS

Alligator Alley/Everglades Parkway, Florida

Authors	Jennifer R. Ross
Date	2010
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This report presents information of a four-lane divided highway with numerous bridges. The road connects Naples and Andytown, Florida and represents an early environmentally sensitive design in the Florida everglades. The proposed period of significance for the resource is 1969-1992.
Type	Report

A Re-Evaluation of the National Register-Listed Natchez Trace in Tennessee

Authors	Philip Thomason Teresa Douglass
Date	1999
Institution	Tennessee Department of Transportation
Place	Nashville, Tennessee
URL	https://trid.trb.org/view.aspx?id=672641
Abstract	This is a 106 compliance report on the Tennessee segments of the Natchez Trace, which was listed on the NRHP in 1975. Current conditions of the Natchez Trace were assessed for the study and the report authors concluded only 25.6 miles (or 20%) of the 125.3 miles of the route in Tennessee retained integrity as contributing sections.
Type	Report

Assessment of Kentucky's Historic Truss Bridges

Authors	Lenahan O'Connell Ted Grossardt John Ripy
Date	2014
Institution	University of Kentucky, Kentucky Transportation Center
Place	Lexington, Kentucky
URL	http://uknowledge.uky.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=2395&context=ktc_researchreports
Report No.	KTC-13-3/SPR 427-11-1F
Abstract	This report was prepared for the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KY-DOT) in order to create a basis of survey information for the replacement or rehabilitation of 109 historic truss bridges in Kentucky. The project was conducted over the course of two phases, which included a review of previous studies followed by a conditions assessment of 75 selected bridges to identify the best candidates for rehabilitation and preservation. Of the 75 surveyed bridges, 14 were recommended for replacement.
Type	Report

Barton Freeway, Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, Florida

Authors Thomas E. Penders
Date 2014
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a report of the road used to transport NASA's Gemini astronauts to Launch Complex (LC)-19 following their flight preparations at LC-16. The Florida SHPO determined this resource ineligible for listing in the NRHP.
Type Report

Beaver Street, Halsema, Florida

Authors Ryan VanDyke
Date 2013
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a report of SR-1, a two-lane rural asphalt road that was originally built between 1917 and 1923. The Florida SHPO determined this resource eligible for listing in the NRHP.
Type Report

Beaver Street, Jacksonville, Florida

Authors Kaityln Brouwer
Date 2008
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a report on a road constructed in 1917. The SHPO determined the resource to be NRHP-eligible as a distinctive example of an early twentieth-century automobile road in Florida.
Type Report

Bellamy Road, Green Cove Springs, Florida

Authors Dana St. Claire
Date 2008
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a report of circa 1826 road traversing Sugarleaf Plantation in Clay County, Florida. The federal territorial government built the road to connect Pensacola and St. Augustine. The consultant recommended it ineligible for listing on the NRHP due to a lack of sufficient integrity. There is no indication that Florida SHPO has formally evaluated the resource for NRHP eligibility.
Type Report

Burnt Store Road, Punta Gorda, Florida

Authors	Marisa Gordon
Date	2008
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a report on an early twentieth-century automobile road. The consultant recommended the resource ineligible for the NRHP due to lack of historical significance and integrity. The Florida SHPO has not formally evaluated resource for NRHP eligibility.
Type	Report

Design Test Spreader Canal, Florida City, Florida

Authors	Brad Botwick
Date	2008
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a study of a four-mile limestone road that crosses a section of the Everglades and is flanked by canals. The Florida SHPO determined the road not eligible for listing in the NRHP.
Type	Report

Dixie Highway District, Palm Coast, Florida

Authors	Dana Ste. Claire
Date	2009
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a study of roadside architecture along a 3.7-mile segment of the Dixie Highway-Hastings, Espanola and Bunnell Road(also known as Old Brick Road), which was listed in the NRHP in 2005. The consultant recommended associated sites located along the corridor, such as a tourist camp, filling station, and Florida Land Boom platted developments, as eligible for the National Register. The Florida SHPO determined the associated sites were not NRHP eligible.
Type	Report

Ekanachattee Trail, Ebro, Florida

Authors	Robert R. Hurst
Date	1998
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a report on the important and well-preserved Anglo-Seminole trading path. The Florida SHPO has not determined NRHP eligibility for the resource.
Type	Report

Federal Highway, Fort Lauderdale, Florida

Authors Janus Research
Date 2014
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a Section 106 compliance report of a half-mile segment of the Federal Highway (U.S. 1) in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, which has a recommended period of significance from 1927-1959. The Florida SHPO determined there was insufficient information for a NRHP evaluation.
Type Report

Florida State Road Prison, Tavares, Florida

Authors Laurel Bartlett
Date 2014
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a study on the 1931 Florida State Road Prison, which was built to house prisoners that built and maintained the state road system. It was originally constructed as a 20-building complex; however, only six buildings remained extant at the time of the study. Florida SHPO determined the prison ineligible for the NRHP.
Type Report

Fort Clarke/Stage and Military Road, Gainesville, Florida

Authors Lucy B. Wayne
Date 2015
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a report of a nineteenth-century stage and military road located between Micanopy and Newmansville, Florida. The road connected the two towns to Fort Clarke during the Second Seminole War. Portions of the alignment are still identifiable on maps and aerial photographs. The surveyor recommended the road eligible for the National Register; however, the Florida SHPO determined that there was insufficient information for a NRHP eligibility evaluation.
Type Report

Fort Clarke/Stage Road, Gainesville, Florida

Authors Lucy B. Wayne
Date 2005
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a report of a one-mile segment of a nineteenth-century stage road near Gainesville, Florida. One of the original roads in county, it served as the primary stage route during the Second Seminole War. The surveyor recommended the road as NRHP-eligible, but the Florida SHPO determined there was insufficient information for a National Register evaluation.
Type Report

Fort George Road, Jacksonville, Florida

Authors	Anne Coleman
Date	2010
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a report of a circa 1817 road on Fort George Island. The Florida SHPO determined it was eligible for listing on the NRHP.
Type	Report

Georgia Historic Bridge Survey, 1994-1996

Authors	Lichtenstein & Associates Consulting Services
Date	1997
Institution	Georgia Department of Transportation
Place	Atlanta, Georgia
Abstract	This is a survey report that documented 630 bridges in Georgia. The study also includes a historic context on the development of transportation networks in Georgia from the founding of the colony in 1733 up to the 1920s. The printed document was accompanied by a Microsoft Access-format bridge survey database. The survey is on file at the Georgia SHPO and the Georgia Department of Transportation.
Type	Report

Georgia's Dixie Highway, Context and Survey (Draft)

Authors	Mary Beth Reed Patrick Sullivan Wm. Matthew Tankersley
Institution	Georgia Department of Transportation
Place	Atlanta, Georgia
Abstract	Prepared for the Georgia Department of Transportation, this draft report includes a historic context, GIS mapping, and survey documentation of active and abandoned segments of the Dixie Highway and associated roadside resources in Georgia during the period of significance from 1915-1956. It also contains guidelines for NRHP evaluation for the Dixie Highway and other historic auto trails in the state.
Type	Report

Griffin Road, Florida

Authors	Thomas J. Kozma
Date	2008
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a report of a 1913 road crossing located in Broward County, Florida. The surveyor and Florida SHPO determined there was insufficient information for NRHP eligibility evaluation.
Type	Report

Henley Street Bridge: History of an East Tennessee Landmark

Authors Robbie Jones
Date 2006
Institution Tennessee Department of Transportation
Place Nashville, Tennessee
Abstract This report focused on the history of the 1931 Henley Street Bridge, which spanned the Tennessee River in downtown Knoxville. The report also covers the city's development of local roads and history of urban and transportation planning during the 1920s. Prepared for the Tennessee Department of Transportation, the report was mitigation for a rehabilitation project that resulted in an Adverse Effect to the NRHP-eligible bridge.
Type Report

Hernandez Trail, Florida

Authors Ryan VanDyke
Date 2012
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a report on a segment of a military trail in Rockledge, Florida. Brigadier General Joseph M. Hernandez had the trail constructed during Second Seminole War to connect forts and remove Seminole Indians from south Florida. The Florida SHPO determined the trail is NRHP-eligible, but the segment within this particular project's APE was ineligible.
Type Report

Historical and Archaeological Investigations of a Corduroy Road Segment Along U.S. 80, Effingham and Chatham Counties, Georgia

Authors Brad Botwick
Summer Ciomek
J.W. Joseph
Date 2008
Institution New South Associates, Inc.
Place Stone Mountain, Georgia
Abstract This is an archaeological documentation of corduroy road construction that underlies an existing highway in Georgia. The information recovered from the site indicated the corduroy materials were part of the 1920s construction process.
Type Report

Historic Architecture Survey for SR-458 (U.S. 64) from SR-15 (U.S. 64) to East of SR-18, Bolivar, Hardeman County, Tennessee

Authors Robbie Jones
Date 2015
Institution Tennessee Department of Transportation
Place Nashville, Tennessee
Abstract This is a Section 106 compliance report of a 5.5-mile bypass at a new location in Bolivar, Tennessee. The report includes a context of the Lee Highway and associated roadside architecture as well as the abandoned Lee Highway Bridge. The Tennessee SHPO determined the Lee Highway Bridge as eligible for listing on NRHP.
Type Report

Historic Bridge Inventory Update: Historic Contexts

Authors	Lichtenstein Consulting Engineers
Date	2001
Institution	Georgia Department of Transportation: Office of Environmental Location
Place	Atlanta, Georgia
Abstract	This is an update to the 1997 Georgia Bridge Survey prepared by the Georgia Department of Transportation.
Type	Report

Historic Highway Bridges of Florida

Authors	Elaine Lund Kisa Hooks Joan Deming
Date	2012
Institution	Florida Department of Transportation
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	http://www.dot.state.fl.us/emo/pubs/HistoricHighwayBridgesofFlorida2010Update.pdf
Abstract	This is an update of the 2004 Historic Highway Bridges of Florida report and contains a statewide inventory of the state's historic highway bridges.
Type	Report
Extra	The report was prepared by Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Sarasota, Florida, in association with Jacobs Engineering Group, Tampa, Florida

Hollywood Beach Gardens, Florida

Authors	Geoffrey Mohlman
Date	2004
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This unpublished report on an urban planning project in Hollywood, Florida included an evaluation of Joseph Wesley Young's urban design for road systems, which included wide boulevards with intersecting circular parks. The Florida SHPO determined the report contained insufficient information for a NRHP eligibility evaluation.
Type	Report

Indian River Drive, Cocoa, Florida

Authors	Thomas E. Penders
Date	2013
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a report of an early road connecting Titusville to Rockledge, in Brevard County, Florida. This segment was later incorporated into the state highway system. The Florida SHPO determined the report contained insufficient information for a NRHP evaluation.
Type	Report

Indian Trails to Interstates: The Story of Alabama's Road System

Authors	Don Dodd Gary Reeves
Date	n.d.
Publisher	Alabama Department of Transportation Public Affairs Office
Place	Montgomery, Alabama
URL	http://alletting.dot.state.al.us/OfficeEngineer/IndianTrailsToInterstates.htm
Abstract	This is a history of road construction in Alabama from the period of European exploration in the early sixteenth century to the development of the modern federal interstate system. The appendices include statistical summaries of historic road construction and maintenance in the twentieth century.
Type	Document

Kings Highway, Punta Gorda, Florida

Authors	Marisa Gordon
Date	2008
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a report on a circa 1900 cattle path developed by Ziba King that was improved to an automobile road in the early twentieth century. The consultant recommended the path as ineligible for NRHP due to lack of historical significance and integrity. The Florida SHPO did not formally concur with this finding.
Type	Report

King's Road, Bayard, Florida

Authors	Brent Handley
Date	2014
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a report of a segment of 1768 Old King's Road, with portions that later became part of the Dixie Highway. The Florida SHPO determined the road eligible for NRHP listing.
Type	Report

Loop Road, Florida

Authors	Greg Smith
Date	2008
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a report of a gravel road that traverses Big Cypress Swamp in the Florida Everglades. The Florida SHPO has not formally evaluated the resource for NRHP eligibility.
Type	Report

Magruder Road, Merritt Island, Florida

Authors	Brian S. Marks
Date	2008
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a report of a nineteenth-century horse trail on Merritt Island in Brevard County, Florida. The trail was later transformed into a county-maintained automobile road in the early twentieth century. The Florida SHPO determined the resource ineligible for NRHP listing.
Type	Report

McGregor Boulevard, Fort Myers, Florida

Authors	Lee Hutchinson
Date	2007
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a report on a nineteenth-century cattle trail that was improved to an automobile roadway in 1910s. It is notable for the approximately 200 palm trees that line the road and were planted by inventor Thomas Edison. The Florida SHPO determined that the trail was eligible for listing on the NRHP. McGregor Boulevard was designated a scenic and historic highway in 2009.
Type	Report

National Register Eligibility Assessment: The Natchez Trace Parkway

Authors	Philip Thomason
Date	2004
Institution	Tennessee Department of Transportation
Place	Nashville, Tennessee
Abstract	This is a NRHP eligibility evaluation of the Natchez Trace, a 442-mile National Park Service parkway that passes through the states of Alabama, Mississippi, and Tennessee. The parkway follows the alignment of an early nineteenth-century frontier road between Nashville, Tennessee, and Natchez, Mississippi. The original report for the Tennessee segment was completed in 2002. NPS later requested the addition of the Mississippi and Alabama sections and revised report was completed in 2004.
Type	Report

New Smyrna to Haulover Canal Road, Florida

Authors	Thomas E. Penders
Date	2006
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a report on an early nineteenth-century road that was originally constructed during the Second Seminole War and is now known as SR-3. The Florida SHPO determined the road report provided insufficient information for NRHP eligibility evaluation.
Type	Report

Old Brick Road, Florida

Authors Brian S. Marks
Date 2008
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a report of a segment of the brick-lined segment of the Dixie Highway located in Flagler and St. Johns counties, Florida. The roadway was NRHP listed in 2005.
Type Report

Old Copper Road - Phase I Archaeological Survey of Proposed Improvements to U.S. Highway 64, Polk County, Tennessee

Authors Tennessee Department of Transportation
Date 2002
Institution Tennessee Department of Transportation
Place Nashville, Tennessee
Abstract This is a Section 106 compliance report on the Old Copper Road, a nineteenth-century road that provides overland access to copper mines in southeast Tennessee. The U.S. Forest Service and Tennessee SHPO determined a segment of the road was NRHP-eligible under Criterion D during planning for the 1996 Olympic Whitewater Event and an executed MOA. The consultants to Tennessee Department of Transportation also recommended in the report that the road was NRHP-eligible under Criteria A & C.
Type Report
Extra The report was prepared by DuVall & Associates, Franklin, Tennessee, under contract to Parsons Brinckerhoff, Nashville, Tennessee, for Tennessee Department of Transportation.

Old Gainesville Road, Florida

Authors Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Date 2011
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a report of a ca. 1870s road used to drive cattle to market in the Dudley Farm Historic State Park, Newberry, Florida. The roadway was listed in the NRHP in 2002 as contributing resource to the Dudley Farm Resource Group.
Type Report

Old Highway A-1-A, Cape Canaveral AFB, Florida

Authors Thomas E. Penders
Date 2011
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This report on an early twentieth-century road on Cape Canaveral Air Force Base, Florida documented a segment of the road that functions as a state route connecting Jacksonville to Key West. The road served as a major transportation route on the base up to the 1950s. The Florida SHPO determined that there was insufficient information for NRHP eligibility evaluation.
Type Report

Old Jacksonville Road [Florida]

Authors	Kenneth W. Johnson
Date	1991
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a study of a segment of the Old Jacksonville Road that was used by Union soldiers in the Battle of Olustee during the American Civil War. The Florida SHPO has not formally evaluated the road for the NRHP eligibility.
Type	Report

Old Marco Road, Florida

Authors	Florida Division of Historical Resources
Date	2014
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a report on a 3.3-mile segment of the former Old Dixie Highway/Kings Road. The consultant recommended the road ineligible for listing in the NRHP. The Florida SHPO has not formally evaluated the resource for the NRHP.
Type	Report

Old SR-18/Mahon Avenue, Arcadia, Florida

Authors	Janus Research
Date	2008
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a report of a ca. 1915 brick-paved automobile road segment in DeSoto County, Florida. The Florida SHPO determined the resource eligible for listing on the NRHP.
Type	Report

Old Tallahassee Road, Red Level, Florida

Authors	Lucy D. Jones
Date	2014
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a report on a nineteenth- and twentieth-century road that evolved from an American Indian trail. The Florida SHPO determined that this road was ineligible for NRHP due to lack of integrity.
Type	Report

South Carolina State Bridge Survey

Authors Lichtenstein Consulting Services
Date 2008
Institution South Carolina Division of Archives and History,
Place Columbia, South Carolina
Archive South Carolina Division of Archives and History, Columbia, South Carolina.
Abstract This is a survey of historic bridges in South Carolina that was prepared for the South Carolina SHPO. The report also contains a contextual history of road development in South Carolina.
Type Report

SR-82, Fort Myers, Florida

Authors Janus Research
Date 2007
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a report of a ca. 1940s road that began as a military-built road connecting gunnery ranges at the Buckingham Air School. The Florida SHPO has determined the road ineligible for the NRHP due to a lack of integrity.
Type Report

SR-776, Port Charlotte, Florida

Authors Marisa Gordon
Date 2008
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a report of an early twentieth-century automobile road, one of the first major thoroughfares in Charlotte County, Florida. The consultant recommended the road ineligible for the NRHP due to lack of historical significance or integrity. The Florida SHPO has not made a determination regarding the National Register eligibility of the resource.
Type Report

State Road 26, Newberry, Florida

Authors Sarah McDonald
Date 2005
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a report on a state-owned road dating from the early twentieth century that connected Gainesville with Fanning Springs, Florida. The Florida SHPO determined it was ineligible for the NRHP due to a loss of design and material integrity.
Type Report

Survey Report for Tennessee's Historic Highway Bridges: Pre-1946 Masonry Arch, Timber Truss, Metal Truss, Concrete Arch, Metal Arch, and Suspension Bridges

Authors	Martha Carver
Date	2008
Institution	Tennessee Department of Transportation
Place	Nashville, Tennessee
URL	https://tn.gov/TDOT/article/historic-bridgebook
Abstract	This is a comprehensive, book-style report on the history of bridge construction in Tennessee. The study also includes information about the development of road and highway systems in the state, as well as NRHP information, extensive documentation, and a bibliography.
Type	Report

The Trail of Tears in Tennessee: A Study of the Routes Used During the Cherokee Removal of 1838

Authors	Benjamin C. Nance
Date	2001
Institution	Tennessee Department of Archaeology
Place	Nashville, Tennessee
URL	http://www.tn.gov/assets/entities/environment/attachments/arch_roi15_trail_of_tears_2001.pdf
Abstract	This is a study of the Cherokee Trail of Tears routes in Tennessee. The report includes: a contextual history of the 1838 removal of the Cherokee from Tennessee; desktop research, reconnaissance survey, and mapping of the primary routes; and recommendations of archaeological potential along the historic corridors.
Type	Report

Tram Road, Springfield, Florida

Authors	Frank Keel
Date	2010
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a report of a dirt-graded road and tramway that was constructed in 1901 and used for hauling lumber and turpentine. The associated infrastructure has been removed. The Florida SHPO determined that the road was not eligible for listing in the NRHP.
Type	Report

U.S. 1, Titusville, Florida

Authors	Matthew White
Date	2003
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a report on a segment of U.S. 1 in Titusville, Florida. The Florida SHPO determined this segment was ineligible for listing on the NRHP.
Type	Report

U.S. 41/Tamiami Trail, Naples, Florida

Authors Rob Taylor
Date 2005
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a study of the 1928 segment of U.S. Highway 41/Tamiami Trail through the Big Cypress Swamp and the Everglades. The Florida SHPO determined that it was eligible for listing on the NRHP.
Type Report

U.S. 90, Lake City, Florida

Authors Ryan VanDyke
Date 2011
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a survey report on the state's first concrete highway (SR-1/U.S. 90) between Jacksonville and Lake City. The twentieth-century automobile road followed the general corridor of earlier Colonial Era roads linking the Spanish Mission settlements. The consultant recommended the road eligible for listing in the NRHP; however, the Florida SHPO did not concur with this finding.
Type Report

U.S. Highway 1/Cocoa Boulevard, Cocoa, Florida

Authors Ryan VanDyke
Date 2011
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a report of U.S. Highway 1, a twentieth-century automobile route in Cocoa, Florida that succeeded the Dixie Highway in 1927 and was widened in 1958. The Florida SHPO determined the road was ineligible for listing in the NRHP.
Type Report

U.S. Highway 1/Cocoa Boulevard, Malabar, Florida

Authors Meg Gaillard
Date 2013
Institution Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place Tallahassee, Florida
URL www.flheritage.com
Abstract This is a survey report on a two-lane Dixie Highway segment built ca. 1925. Later named U.S. Highway 1, it was widened to four lanes circa 1958 and is currently a four-lane divided highway. The Florida SHPO determined it ineligible for listing on the NRHP.
Type Report

U.S. Highway 1/Cocoa Boulevard, Melbourne, Florida

Authors	Meg Frisbie
Date	2013
Institution	Florida State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Tallahassee, Florida
URL	www.flheritage.com
Abstract	This is a survey report on a former segment of the Dixie Highway that became U.S. Highway 1 in 1927 and was widened to four lanes in the 1960s. The Florida SHPO determined it was ineligible for listing on the NRHP in 2011.
Type	Report

WEBSITES

Dixie Highway [Georgia]

Authors	Edwin L. Jackson
Date	2016
Website Title	New Georgia Encyclopedia
URL	www.georgiaencyclopedia.org/articles/history-archaeology/dixie-highway
Abstract	The online encyclopedia article provides a brief history of the development and financing of the Dixie Highway and the road network's impact on the nascent tourism industry in Georgia during the early twentieth century.
Type	Website

Federal Road [Georgia]

Authors	John Hayes
Date	2016
Website Title	New Georgia Encyclopedia
URL	www.georgiaencyclopedia.org/articles/history-archaeology/federal-road
Abstract	Hayes' online entry gives readers a general account of the federal government's development of two military roads through northwest Georgia during the early nineteenth century that opened the state's western territories (now present-day Alabama and Mississippi) to pioneer settlement and later enabled the forced removal of the Creek and Cherokee during the 1830s and 1840s.
Type	Website

Historic Highways [Tennessee]

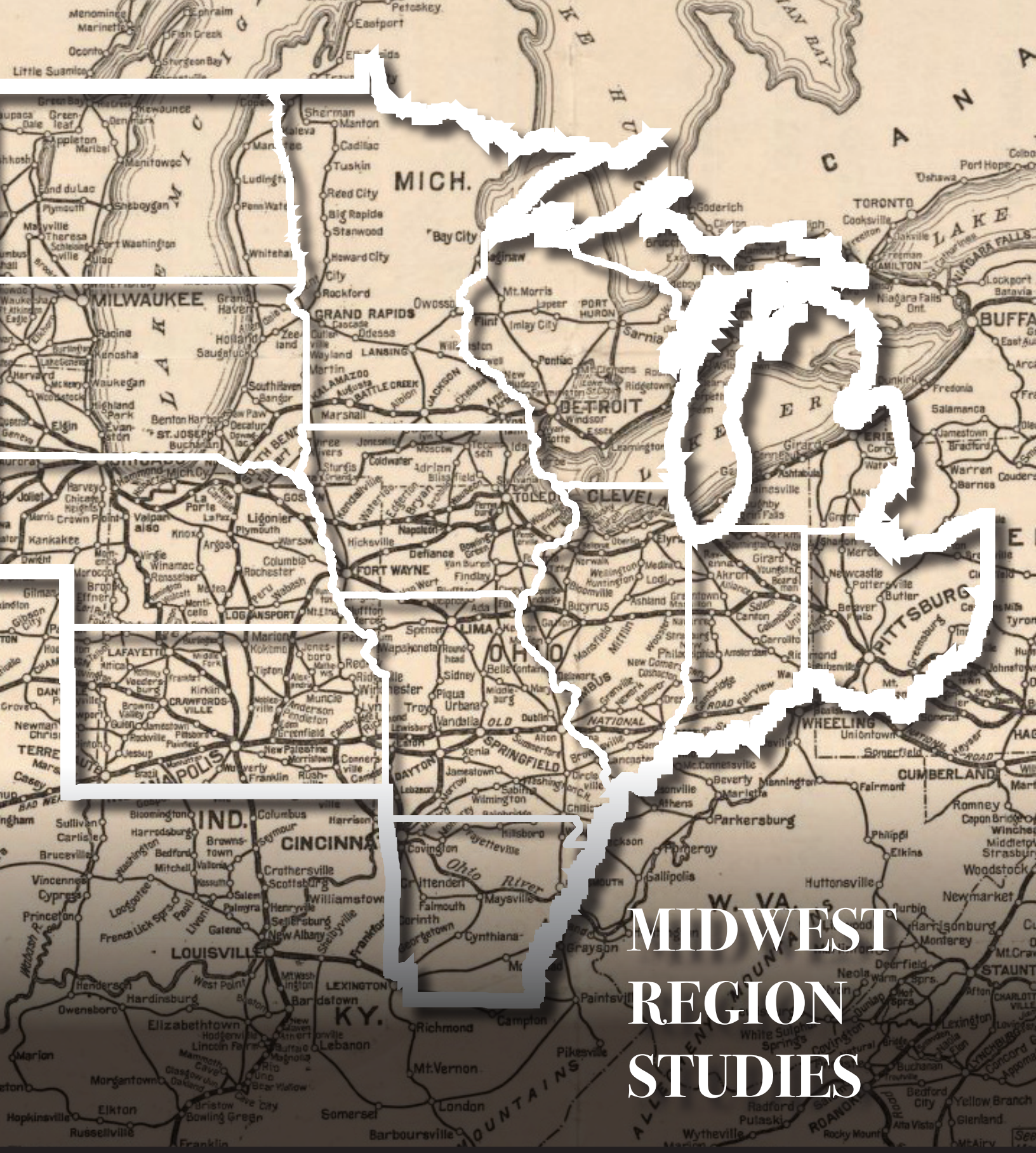
Authors	Martha Carver
Date	2010
Website Title	The Tennessee Encyclopedia of History and Culture
URL	https://tennesseeencyclopedia.net/entry.php?rec=632
Abstract	This internet article presents an overview of Tennessee's historic highways is published in a statewide online encyclopedia.
Type	Website

Norris Freeway [Tennessee]

Authors	Martha Carver
Date	2010
Website Title	The Tennessee Encyclopedia of History and Culture
URL	https://tennesseeencyclopedia.net/entry.php?rec=1004
Abstract	This article presents the history of TVA's 21-mile freeway built in mid-1930s with Art Moderne design between Norris and Knoxville. Nearly 19 miles have been determined NRHP-eligible by Tennessee SHPO and Tennessee Department of Transportation.
Type	Website

Wilderness Road

Authors	Rebecca A. Vial
Date	2010
Website Title	The Tennessee Encyclopedia of History and Culture
URL	https://tennesseeencyclopedia.net/entry.php?rec=1508
Abstract	The online article provides a description of the Wilderness Road, which connected the coastal colonies to the interior Ohio River Valley. The road began in Virginia, passed through Cumberland Gap in Tennessee, and terminated in Louisville, Kentucky.
Type	Website



MIDWEST REGION STUDIES

Map Source: 1911 American Automobile Association

Intentionally Left Blank

MIDWEST REGION STUDIES

Academic Papers 163
Books 164
Conference Papers 169
Guidance Documents 174
HABS/HAER/HALS 175
Journal Articles 176
NRHP Nominations 179
Technical Reports 187

ACADEMIC PAPERS

A History of Kansas Trails and Roads

Authors	Joseph Wade
Date	1947
Publisher	Kansas State Teachers College
Place	Emporia, Kansas
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/history-of-kansas-trails-and-roads/oclc/43983619
Abstract	This master's thesis provides a narrative overview of the history of transportation in Kansas.
Type	Thesis

Out of the Mud: the Good Roads Movement in Kansas, 1900-1917

Authors	Arman J. Habegger
Date	1971
Publisher	University of Kansas
Place	Lawrence, Kansas
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/out-of-the-mud-the-good-roads-movement-in-kansas-1900-1917/oclc/28003132&referer=brief_results
Abstract	The origins and growth of the Good Roads Movement in Kansas during the early twentieth century is the focus of this master's thesis.
Type	Thesis

Pre-Railroad Transportation in the Upper Mississippi Valley

Authors	Edwin D. Karn
Date	1989
Publisher	University of Wisconsin
Place	Madison, Wisconsin
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/pre-railroad-transportation-in-the-upper-mississippi-valley/oclc/20290392&referer=brief_results
Abstract	Karn studied the early transportation history of the Upper Mississippi Valley region of the Midwest during the early nineteenth-century pioneer period in his Ph.D. dissertation.
Type	Ph.D. Dissertation

The Good-Roads Movement and the Michigan State Highway Department, 1905-1917

Authors	Kenneth Earl Peters
Date	1972
Publisher	University of Michigan
Place	Ann Arbor, Michigan
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/good-roads-movement-and-the-michigan-state-highway-department-1905-1917/oclc/11202946&referer=brief_results
Abstract	This author researched and described the early history of the Good Roads Movement and the Michigan Highway Department in his master's thesis.
Type	Thesis

BOOKS

A History of Wisconsin Highway Development, 1835-1945

Author	State Highway Commission of Wisconsin Public Roads Administration, Federal Works Agency
Editor	M.G. Davis
Date	1947
Publisher	Wisconsin Department of Transportation
Place	Madison, Wisconsin
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/history-of-wisconsin-highway-development-1835-1945/oclc/5388951&referer=brief_results
Abstract	This book provides a one-chapter overview of road construction in Wisconsin from the pioneer period in the 1830s through the 1920s. The remainder of the work consists of a more detailed chronological history of the Wisconsin State Highway Commission from its creation in 1911-1945. The appendix contains landmark judicial and legislative cases associated with transportation in the state as well as maps and diagrams of nineteenth- and twentieth-century highway and railroad development.
Type	Book

A History of Wisconsin Highway Development, 1945-1985

Author	George Bechtel Wisconsin Department of Transportation
Date	1989
Publisher	Wisconsin Department of Transportation
Place	Madison, Wisconsin
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/history-of-wisconsin-highway-development-1945-1985/oclc/20574213&referer=brief_results
Abstract	This contains a history of highway and interstate development under the direction of the Wisconsin Department of Transportation during the post-World War II Era.
Type	Book

A Story of Highway Development in Nebraska

Author	George E. Koster Nancy S. Svoboda Ronald C. Naugle
Date	1986
Publisher	Nebraska Department of Roads
Place	Lincoln, Nebraska
URL	http://roads.nebraska.gov/media/1205/history-general.pdf
Abstract	Koster et al.'s book presents a general history of highway transportation and road building in Nebraska during the twentieth century. It relies heavily on personal experience and may be of limited use as a source material. The 1997 text is a revised and expanded version of the 1986 publication.
Type	Book

Building Better Roads: Iowa's Contribution to Highway Engineering 1904-1974

Author Leo Landis
Date 1997
Publisher Center for Transportation Research and Education, Iowa State University
Place Ames, Iowa
ISBN 978-0-9652310-1-5
Abstract This is a historical narrative documenting the highway engineering achievements of the Iowa State Highway Commission. These include advancements pioneered by Iowa engineers for concrete highway construction after World War II and the strong influence of the Iowa State Highway Commission on the Highway Research Board, a predecessor of the Transportation Research Board of the National Research Council.
Type Book

Early Indiana Trails and Surveys

Author George R. Wilson
Date 1919
Publisher C.E. Pauley & Co.
Place Indianapolis, Indiana
URL http://www.archive.org/stream/earlyindianatrai63wils/earlyindianatrai63wils_djvu.txt
ISBN 978-0-87195-005-5
Abstract This is a reprint of a book first published by the Indiana Historical Society in 1919, written by the former Dubois County surveyor, George R. Wilson. The book features invaluable information on early Indiana paths and settlements, including historic trails such as the Buffalo Trace, the Yellow Banks Trace, the Red Banks Trail, and Whetzel's Trace. Also featured are discoveries made by surveyors during their work, including the location of French Lick and West Baden Springs. An index of names of people as well as names of roads, traces, and surveys is included.
Type Book

Historical Review: Arkansas State Highway Commission and Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department, 1913-1992.

Author Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department
Date 1992
Publisher Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department
Place Little Rock, Arkansas
URL http://www.worldcat.org/title/historical-review-arkansas-state-highway-commission-and-arkansas-state-highway-and-transportation-department-1913-1992/oclc/27082695
Abstract This book documents the 80-year history of modern road building in Arkansas following the creation of the State Highway Commission and State Highway Department in 1913. The histories of the two state organizations were framed by the passage of the Mark-Blackwell Amendment to the Arkansas state constitution in 1953, which created the independent Arkansas Highway Commission.
Type Book

Historical Review - Volume Two: Arkansas State Highway Commission and Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department, 1913-2003

Author	Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department
Date	2004
Publisher	Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department
Place	Little Rock, Arkansas
URL	http://www.arkansashighways.com/historic_bridge/Historic_Documents/History%20Book%202004.pdf
Abstract	This is the second volume of a two-volume set that presents an historic overview of nineteenth- and early twentieth-century transportation in Arkansas prior to the creation of the State Highway Commission and State Highway Department in 1913. Subsequent chapters are organized by decade and document the important events, individuals, and policies that have shaped road construction in Arkansas up to 2004. Biographical sketches of all Arkansas State Highway Commission members since 1953 are included. First volume was published in 1992.
Type	Book

History of Road Legislation in Iowa

Author	John Edwin Brindley
Date	1912
Publisher	State Historical Society of Iowa
Place	Iowa City, Iowa
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/history-of-road-legislation-in-iowa/oclc/60735183&referer=brief_results
Abstract	In this archival document published prior to the passage of the Federal Aid Road Act of 1916, the author advocated for the passage of new road legislation in Iowa to meet modern demands. To make his case, Brindley provides a historical study of state and local road legislation in Iowa from the territorial periods of the 1830s up to the creation of the State Highway Commission in the early twentieth century.
Type	Book

Milestones: A History of the Kansas Department of Transportation: 1987-2001

Author	Eugene Russell William J. Brondell
Date	2001
Publisher	Kansas Department of Transportation
Place	Topeka, Kansas
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/milestones-a-history-of-the-kansas-highway-commission-the-department-of-transportation/oclc/19126368
Abstract	This is a history of late twentieth-century transportation planning and development in Kansas. It is a companion piece to the 1986 Milestones edition.
Type	Book

Milestones: A History of the Kansas Highway Commission and the Department of Transportation

Author	Sherry Lamb Schrimer Theodore A. Wilson
Date	1986
Publisher	Kansas Department of Transportation
Place	Topeka, Kansas
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/milestones-a-history-of-the-kansas-highway-commission-the-department-of-transportation/oclc/19126368&referer=brief_results
Abstract	This is a history of the construction and maintenance of the Kansas highway transportation system over the course of the twentieth century. It is heavily illustrated with maps and photographs.
Type	Book

Old Roads of the Midwest

Author	George Cantor
Date	1997
Publisher	University of Michigan Press
Place	Ann Arbor, Michigan
ISBN	978-0-472-08288-9
Abstract	Cantor's book explores the scenic roads in the Great Lakes region of Indiana, Michigan, and Ohio with origins as Native American trails, pioneer routes, and farming roads that preceded the automobile highways.
Type	Book

Reading the Road: U.S. 40 and the American Landscape

Author	Thomas J. Schlereth
Date	1997
Publisher	The University of Tennessee Press
Place	Knoxville, Tennessee
ISBN	978-0-87049-945-6
Abstract	Using the segment of U.S. 40 in Indiana as his case study, Schlereth shows how the physical landscapes of roads and their settings can be interpreted to reveal their development and larger cultural significance. The book includes a bibliographic essay about historic archaeology of highway landscapes.
Type	Book

Route 66: The Highway and Its People

Author	Susan Croce Quinta Scott
Date	1990
Publisher	University of Oklahoma Press
Place	Norman, Oklahoma
ISBN	978-0-8061-2291-5
Abstract	Told through stories and photographs, this book describes Route 66, its landscape, and the people and places that have grown up along the highway.
Type	Book

Route 66: The Mother Road

Author	Michael Wallis
Date	1990
Publisher	St. Martin's Press
Place	New York, New York
ISBN	978-0-312-28161-8
Abstract	The history of Route 66 is told through essays and photographs in this book by Michael Wallace, a historian and biographer of the American West. Considered one of the cornerstones of Route 66 literature, it helped spur interest in the historic road that has led to its preservation.
Type	Book

The Good Roads Movement in Wisconsin, 1890-1911

Author	Ballard Campbell
Date	1980
Publisher	State Historical Society of Wisconsin
Place	Madison, Wisconsin
ISBN	978-0-87020-201-8
Abstract	This book discusses the history of the rise of the Good Roads Movement in Wisconsin that begins in the 1890s, continues into the turn of the century with the advocacy for state-aid financial legislation among good roads organizations, and culminates with passage of the State Aid Road Law of 1911.
Type	Book

The Lincoln Highway: Main Street Across America

Author	Drake Hokanson
Date	1999
Publisher	University of Iowa Press
Place	Iowa City, Iowa
URL	http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&scope=site&db=nlebk&db=nlabk
ISBN	978-1-58729-113-5
Abstract	A photographic essay of the Lincoln Highway, this book chronicles the history of the country's first transcontinental automobile highway following its inception in 1913, to its national prominence in the decades prior to World War II, and finally, the contemporary condition of the road, roadside architecture, and landscapes it passes through. The introduction of the tenth anniversary reprinting of the book also highlights efforts by advocates with the revived Lincoln Highway Association to preserve and promote the coast-to-coast highway.
Type	Book

Transportation in Iowa: A Historical Summary

Author	William H. Thompson
Date	1989
Publisher	Iowa Department of Transportation
Place	Ames, Iowa
URL	http://publications.iowa.gov/id/eprint/18911
Abstract	This publication presents an overview of transportation history in Iowa beginning with settlement of the territory in the 1830s through the 1980s. The work encompasses Indian trails wagon roads, railroads, urban streetcar systems, automotive highways, and post-World War II interstate development.
Type	Book

CONFERENCE PAPERS

Archaeology on the Santa Fe Trail and its Tributaries

Author	Donald J. Blakeslee
Date	2008
Conference	Society for Historical Archaeology 41st Annual Conference on Historical and Underwater Archaeology
Proceedings Title	From Missouri to Mexico City: Archaeology along the Santa Fe Trail and the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper discussed the archaeological work conducted along the Santa Fe Trail and its tributary routes, including the expeditions of Coronado Pedro Vial and Facundo Melgares, in New Mexico, Colorado, and Kansas.
Type	Conference Paper

Getting to Significance: Case Studies in the Application of Criterion A to Historic Roads and Bridges

Author	Christina Slattery
Date	2012
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Best Practices for Evaluating Historic Roads
Place	Indianapolis, Indiana
Abstract	This presentation discussed the best practices for evaluation of historic road corridors for NRHP eligibility with case studies in Indiana and Minnesota.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was with Mead & Hunt of Madison, Wisconsin.

Lost and Forgotten Historic Roads: The Buffalo Trace, A Case Study

Author	Samuel Snell Ryan L. Jackson
Date	2012
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Early Roads: Research, Documentation, and Bison Migration
Place	Indianapolis, Indiana
Abstract	This conference presentation discussed efforts to identify and archaeologically investigate the Buffalo Trace (Vincennes Trace) and its associated landscape in portions of the Hoosier National Forest in southern Indiana.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters were archaeological field supervisors with the ASC Group of Indianapolis, Indiana.

Management Strategies for Historic U.S. 12, Chicago to Minneapolis

Author	David Keene John Vogle
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Beyond the Pavement: Corridor Management Planning Strategies
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	Keene and Vogle's paper discussed corridor management planning strategies for historic roads through design guidance and conservation programs in the Midwest.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters were consultants from Archaeological Research in Chicago, Illinois, and Heritage Research in Menomonee, Wisconsin, respectively.

Missouri's Historic Interstates?

Author	Bob Reeder
Date	2001
Conference	Transportation Research Board 2001 Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Assessing Significance and National Register Eligibility of Eisenhower Interstate Highways
Place	Key West, Florida
Abstract	This conference paper provided an overview of disagreements between Missouri Department of Transportation and the Missouri SHPO over the NRHP eligibility of Interstate 70 between 1999-2000. Following an interagency disagreement, SHPO issuing a finding of No Adverse Effect with condition that Department of Transportation document the seven "historic" I-70 bridges to be demolished and replaced. The disagreement over NRHP eligibility was never taken to the Keeper of the NRHP or ACHP. SHPO subsequently determined all 1,170-miles of interstates were NRHP eligible and required Department of Transportation to document prior to improvement projects. The paper delved into issues related to eligible boundaries, period of significance, and Section 106 procedures.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter represented Missouri Department of Transportation; a copy of paper and slides are on file.

Online Collaboration and GIS Drive Survey of Detroit's Woodward Avenue

Author	Matt McDaniel Gregg Cornetski
Date	2010
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Writing Down the Road: Documentation Efforts
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This conference presentation discussed the GIS documentation of historic roads, addressing strategies for surveying and inventorying features in Detroit, Michigan.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters were from Parsons Brinckerhoff in Atlanta, Georgia, and Norfolk, Virginia.

Plainfield Indiana: Revitalization Along the Historic National Road

Author	Benjamin Ross
Date	2010
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Make No Small Plans: Investment, Revitalization and Corridor Management
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	Ross' paper provided documentation and corridor management strategies for Indiana's historic roads, using the National Road as a case study.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from RATIO Architects in Indianapolis, Indiana.

Preserving Highway 1 in Minnesota

Author	Kimberly Sannes Christina Slattery
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Cents and Sensitivity: CSS in Action (Context Sensitive Solutions, Part 2)
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	Sannes and Slattery's paper provides local context sensitive solutions for historic roads in Minnesota.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters included an engineer from Compass Rose in Duluth, Minnesota, and cultural resources specialist from Mead & Hunt of Madison, Wisconsin, respectively.

Rediscovering the Way West: The Early Nineteenth-Century Roads of Southeastern Missouri

Author	Rusty Weisman
Date	2012
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Early Roads: Research, Documentation, and Bison Migration
Place	Indianapolis, Indiana
Abstract	The author's presentation focused on the identification and documentation of historic roads in Missouri dating from the period of early European settlement.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was with Missouri Department of Transportation.

Roadway Links: Identifying Resources in Milwaukee County's Parkway System [Wisconsin]

Author	Christine Long
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Preserving and Protecting Historic Parkways
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper discussed the documentation and preservation of early scenic parkways in Wisconsin.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Mead & Hunt in Northville, Michigan.

Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program

Author	Kaisa Barthuli
Date	2007
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Roadside Architecture along Route 66 and Other Roads & Highways
Place	Flagstaff, Arizona
Abstract	The Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program is mandated by Congress. In this conference paper, the author provided an overview of the multi-state program and the ways in which it focuses on historic contexts and the utility of NRHP nominations for identifying registration requirements and character-defining features of associated roadside architecture.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the NPS.

Route 66: How Culture Defines a Historic Road

Author	Johnnie Meier
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Grass Roots Efforts in Preserving Historic Roads
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper assessed histories of historic roads for understanding cultural legacy, focused on the multi-state Route 66 corridor.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Embudo, New Mexico.

Saving an Historic Bridge Doesn't Always Mean Saving the Historic Road [Iowa]

Author	Julie Bowers
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Grass Roots Efforts in Preserving Historic Roads
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	This conference paper discussed local community involvement in the identification and preservation of historic roads and road-related resources in Iowa.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Grinnell, Iowa.

Staying on Track: Managing the Elkhart Lake Road Race Circuit, Wisconsin

Author	Emily Pettis
Date	2008
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Road Management & Evaluation
Place	Saratoga Springs, New York
Abstract	Pettis' conference paper described a historic road racetrack in Wisconsin and its management.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Mead & Hunt.

Strategies for Preservation: Documenting Route 66

Author	Kaisa Barthuli
Date	2010
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Writing Down the Road: Documentation Efforts
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	Barthuli's paper discussed the best practices for the documentation of historic roads and addressed strategies for survey and inventorying features. The paper was based primarily on the presenter's work recording Route 66 in Arizona.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from National Park Service, Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program in Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Thematic National Register Study of Iowa's Pre-1948 Arterial Highways

Author	Marlin R. Ingalls
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Superman or Superfly: New Approaches to Documentation Techniques
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	Ingalls' conference paper discussed the innovative techniques for documenting historic roads used for the study of Iowa's pre-Interstate highway system.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Office of State Archaeologist, Iowa City, Iowa.

GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS

Arkansas Highway History and Architecture, 1910-1965

Authors	Christie McLaren
Date	1999
Institution	Department of Arkansas Heritage, Arkansas Historic Preservation Program
Place	Little Rock, Arkansas
Abstract	This is an unpublished report with an overview of twentieth-century automobile transportation history in Arkansas and the resulting development of roadside architecture throughout the state. The document includes descriptions of eight roadside property types. The work formed the basis for the NRHP MPS of the same name.
Type	Report

HABS/HAER/HALS

Davison Freeway, Highland Park, Wayne County, Michigan

Authors	Charles K. Hyde
Date	1996
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Omaha, Nebraska
Report No.	HAER No. MI-103
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/item/mi0509/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for one of the first depressed urban freeways in the U.S., constructed from 1941-1942 between M-10 and Oakland Avenue. The documentation includes a description of the resource, a narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Wind Cave, National Park Roads and Bridges, Custer County, South Dakota

Authors	Timothy Davis Todd A. Croteau Christopher H. Marston
Date	2000
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Near Hot Springs, South Dakota
Report No.	HAER No. SD-55
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/item/sd0086.sheet.00001a/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for Wind Cave National Park. Tourism, specifically the development of automobile tourism, has figured prominently in the development of the Black Hills Region of South Dakota. Opened as a Park in 1903, major road improvements in Wind Cave National Park were initiated in 1924 and 1929. The documentation includes a description of the resource, a narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings where available.
Type	Report

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Arkansas Listings on the National Register of Historic Places: Historic Road Segments

Author	Mark K. Christ
Date	2004
Publication	The Arkansas Historical Quarterly
Volume	63
Issue	2
Pages	185-191
URL	http://www.jstor.org/stable/40024080
Abstract	This journal article provides developmental histories of nineteenth- and early twentieth-century transportation corridors in Arkansas that have been listed on the NRHP.
Type	Journal Article

Burning up the Lake: Racing on Elkhart Lake's Historic Road Circuit

Author	Peter Laun
Date	Spring 2007
Publication	The Wisconsin Magazine of History
Volume	90
Issue	3
Pages	16-27
Abstract	Peter Laun provides a history of the brief series of automobile road races at Wisconsin's Elkhart Lake during the 1950s.
Type	Journal Article

Construction of National Road Bed: Historical and Archaeological Evidence

Author	Ronald L. Michael
Date	1975
Publication	Bulletin of the Association for Preservation
Volume	7
Issue	4
Pages	50-55
Abstract	The construction techniques for the National Road, an 812-mile nineteenth-century road connecting Baltimore, Maryland, to Vandalia, Illinois, are described in this journal article.
Type	Journal Article

Driving the Dixie: The Development of the Dixie Highway Corridor

Author	Martha Carver
Date	Fall-Winter 1994-1995
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Volume	13
Issue	1
Abstract	This journal article presents a brief history of the development of Dixie Highway routes in the early twentieth century, from the upper Midwest to Florida.
Type	Journal Article

NPS Route 66 Preservation Program

Author	Beth Savage
Date	2002
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Volume	20
Issue	1
Abstract	This article describes the NPS's multi-state Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program.
Type	Journal Article

Preserving Route 66 [Illinois]

Author	Dorothy R.L. Seratt
Date	1998
Publication	Historic Illinois
Volume	21
Issue	1
Pages	7
Abstract	This article provides an overview of grassroots effort by the Route 66 Association of Illinois to prepare a MPDF for Route 66 and NRHP nomination for Odell Service Station on Route 66.
Type	Journal Article

Route 66 Alive and Kicking [Illinois]

Author	Terri Ryburn-LaMonte
Date	1998
Publication	Historic Illinois
Volume	21
Issue	1
Pages	3-6
Abstract	This journal article discusses the history of Route 66 and its current uses. It was included in the 1998 "Drivin' the Dixie: Automobile Tourism in the South" workshop binder.
Type	Journal Article

Ten County Survey of Historic National Road Is Underway in Ohio

Author	Ohio Historic Preservation Office
Date	1997
Publication	Ohio Preservation
Volume	16
Pages	3
URL	http://c.ymcdn.com/sites/www.acra-crm.org/resource/resmgr/imported/Grapevine/6-9%20Grapevine.pdf
Abstract	This bulletin article reports on an Ohio Department of Transportation grant for an 18-month survey of historic buildings and sites along a 400-foot segment of the National Road (U.S. Route 40) in Ohio. A copy was included in the 1998 "Drivin' the Dixie: Automobile Tourism in the South" conference binder.
Type	Journal Article

The Lincoln Highway

Author	Carol Ahlgren
Date	1996
Publication	Cultural Resources Management
Volume	19
Issue	1
Pages	16-17
Abstract	This article describes the efforts by the Nebraska SHPO to document the Lincoln Highway in the state. A copy was included in the 1998 "Drivin' the Dixie: Automobile Tourism in the South" conference binder.
Type	Journal Article

The National Road & U.S. 40: Main Street of South Central Illinois

Author	Connie Torbeck
Date	2004
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Volume	22
Issue	1
Abstract	This journal article is about the National Road, also known as U.S. Highway 40, in Illinois.
Type	Journal Article

NRHP NOMINATIONS

Alternate Route 66, Wilmington to Joliet [Illinois]

Authors	Philip Thomason Teresa Douglass
Date	2006
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
URL	http://gis.hpa.state.il.us/PDFs/223414.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a 15.9-mile segment of Route 66 in Will County, Illinois. Period of significance is 1926-1956. Properties include roadbed, one bridge, one overpass, and four concrete box culverts.
Type	Document

Arkansas Highway History and Architecture, 1910-1965

Author	Randy Jeffery
Date	1999
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for twentieth-century commercial roadside architecture. Associated property types include: tourist courts; gas stations; drive-in movie theaters; automobile showrooms; and restaurants. Active and abandoned roads are not addressed. Christie McLaren's 1999 report serves as the historic context for the document.
Type	Document

Delavan's Vitrified Brick Street [Wisconsin]

Authors	W. Gordon Yadon
Editor	Jim Draeger
Date	1996
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/96000234
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for three blocks of brick street along a state highway in downtown Delavan, Wisconsin. Italian immigrants installed the street in 1913. It was nominated for significance in engineering with 1913 as its period of significance.
Type	Document

Dodd Road, Minnesota

Authors	Anthony Godfrey
Date	2002
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a discontiguous historic district that contains three sections of the 73-mile Dodd Road between Mendota and St. Peter, Minnesota. It was considered significant in the area of transportation with a period of significance from 1853-1864.
Type	Document

Fifteenth Street and Oklahoma Avenue Brick Street [Illinois]

Authors	Alice Larrabee Joyee St. Michael
Date	1999
Publisher	National Park Service. U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://gis.hpa.state.il.us/pdfs/205468.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for an eight-block segment of brick-paved road in Mattoon, Illinois. It was nominated for significance in engineering with a period of significance of 1924. The property includes a brick roadbed, concrete sidewalks, parkways, curbs, and gutter.
Type	Document

Grand View Drive, Illinois

Authors	Michael E. Baietto
Date	1995
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://gis.hpa.state.il.us/PDFs/201044.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a 2.5-mile pleasure drive within a 181.52-acre park in Peoria, Illinois. It was nominated for significance in landscape architecture and architecture with a period of significance from 1906-1925.
Type	Document

Historic and Architectural Resources of the Lincoln Highway in Nebraska

Authors	Christina Slattery Erin Pogany Emily Schill L. Robert Puschendorf
Date	2007
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://www.nebraskahistory.org/histpres/nebrask
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for Lincoln Highway road segments and associated property types in Nebraska. Associated resources may be eligible for: transportation; commerce; and community planning and development; distinctive architecture or engineering; and potential information about early road engineering and construction. Properties must date to the period of significance, 1913-1960.
Type	Document

Historic and Architectural Resources of the Meridian Highway in Nebraska

Authors	Mead & Hunt L. Robert Puschendorf
Date	2006
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://www.nebraskahistory.org/histpres/nebraska/MPD/ResourcesMeridianHwyNe.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for resources associated with the Meridian Highway including: various roadside architecture; natural and man-made landscapes; and road segments. Active and abandoned segments may be significant at the local, state or national levels for transportation, community planning and development, and engineering. The period of significance is from 1911-1960.
Type	Document

Historic and Historical Archaeological Resources of the Cherokee Trail of Tears

Authors Philip Thomason
Sara Parker
Date 2002
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL https://home.nps.gov/trte/learn/management/upload/Trailword.pdf
Abstract This is a multi-state NRHP and MPDF Multiple Property Submission for the Cherokee Trail of Tears. It includes several historic contexts for various routes. Property types include fort sites, emigration depots, roadbeds, ferry crossings and landings, campsites, buildings, structures, buildings sites, gravesites, and disbandment sites. The period of significance is between 1836 and 1838.
Type Document

Historic Resources of Route 66 in Kansas

Authors Elizabeth Rosin
Date 2003
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/NRHP/Text/64500857.pdf
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for Route 66 in Kansas with a period of significance of 1926-1953. Associated property types include 13.2 miles of roadbed in the state, bridges and culverts, and various commercial roadside buildings and structures (gas stations, cafes, motels, etc.). Retention of integrity is considered critical for eligible road segments.
Type Document
Extra Prepared by Oregon Department of Transportation, listed on NRHP on 12/12/1983

Lincoln Highway, Elkhorn, Nebraska

Authors Bob Adwers
Kathleen Fimple
Date 1987
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for two structures: a 4,580-foot long, brick-paved segment of the Lincoln Highway and a 1920 steel Pratt pony truss bridge, located just east of Elkhorn, Nebraska. The resources are significant at the statewide level for transportation. The period of significance is 1913-1930.
Type Document

Mendota to Wasbash Military Road: Cannon River Section [Minnesota]

Authors Demian Hess
Date 1990
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/90002199
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form under a statewide MPDF for a 3,200-foot segment of gravel military road in Red Wing, Minnesota. The road segment was recorded as a structure and nominated for transportation with a period of significance from 1854-1861.
Type Document

Meridian Highway, Nebraska

Authors	Christina Slattery Chad Moffett L. Robert Puschendorf
Date	2001
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://www.nebraskahistory.org/histpres/nebraska/pierce/PC00-Meridian_Highway.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a 4.5-mile segment of the Meridian Highway (Meridian Road) in Pierce, Nebraska. The transportation corridor consists of the 1911 earth-and-gravel graded roadbed, two bridges, and culverts with markers. It is significant for transportation and engineering (road construction). The period of significance is 1911-1939.
Type	Document

Military Road Segment [Nebraska]

Authors	Greg Miller Terry Steinacher
Date	1993
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/93001400
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a short segment of the Military Road in Omaha, Nebraska. It was nominated for significance in transportation with a 1856-1858 period of significance. Its boundary contains 2.78 acres.
Type	Document

Milwaukee County Parkway System [Wisconsin]

Authors	Christine Long Emily Pettis Christina Slattery
Date	2011
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://county.milwaukee.gov/ImageLibrary/Groups/cntyParks/Planning/FinalParkwayInventoryReport.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for countywide parkway system in Wisconsin with 1923-1960 period of significance. Historic contexts include community planning, New Deal programs, and landscape architecture. Property types consist of parkways, associated parks, and golf courses.
Type	Document

Mindro Cut [Wisconsin]

Authors Patrick B. Amlaw
Leo V. Clark
Barbara Kooiman
Date 2007
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/07000428
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for a hand-hewn highway cut through a ridge in Wisconsin. It was nominated for significance in transportation and engineering significance with a period of significance of 1908-1956 and it includes the 86-foot long cut and approaches.
Type Document

Minnesota Military Roads

Authors Demian Hess
Date 1990
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/NRHP/Text/64500283.pdf
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for Minnesota's seven military wagon roads built in the mid-nineteenth century. Military road fragments may be significant at the local or state levels for their significance under transportation. The period of significance is from 1850-1875.
Type Document

Minnesota Red River Trails

Authors Demian Hess
Date 1989
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/NRHP/Text/64500284.pdf
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for the network of early nineteenth-century trading routes that were established between St. Paul and the Red River region in Minnesota prior to the emergence of the railroads. Trails consist of faint wheel ruts, swales, and bank cuts. Property types included the Red River Trail Fragment. The period of significance is from 1830-1871.
Type Document

Overland Staging Industry in Minnesota, 1849-1880

Authors Robert Hybben
Jeffery A. Hess
Date 1990
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/nrhp/text/64500287.PDF
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF of nineteenth-century stagecoach routes in Minnesota. To date, three historic road segments have been NR-listed in the state as part of the MPS. All three linear resources are significant at the state level in the area of transportation.
Type Document

Point Douglas to Superior Military Road: Deer Creek Section [Minnesota]

Authors	Demian Hess
Date	1990
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/90002200
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form under the Minnesota Military Roads MPS for a 1.2-mile segment of earth road in Wild River State Park, Chisago County. Recorded as a structure, it is considered significant in the area of transportation with a period of significance of 1853-1875.
Type	Document

Portage Trails of Minnesota, 1630s-1870s

Authors	Robert C. Vogel David G. Stanley
Date	1991
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/NRHP/Text/64500288.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for American Indian contact period and post-contact period portage trails throughout Minnesota from the seventeenth through the nineteenth centuries. Portage trails may be recorded as archaeological sites or historic landscapes. They may be significant for fur trade commerce, as representatives of vernacular or cultural landscapes, and for information potential.
Type	Document

Raube Road Site (Military Ridge Road) [Wisconsin]

Authors	Alexander J. Center
Date	1992
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/92000589
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for archaeological remains of a military road that was built in 1835 by the U.S. Army to connect Green Bay with Fort Crawford in Wisconsin. Raube Road is 123-foot flagstone and corduroy segment on a private farm.
Type	Document

Route 66, Cayuga to Chenoa [Illinois]

Authors	David Newton Dorothy R. L. Seratt Tracey A. Sculie
Date	2003
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://gis.hpa.state.il.us/PDFs/229231.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for an 18.2-mile segment of Route 66 in Livingston/McLean counties, Illinois, under the "Historic and Architectural Resources of Route 66 Though Illinois" MPS. The nomination includes the roadbed, 12 bridges, and one box culvert. The period of significance is 1943-1956.
Type	Document

Route 66 in Missouri

Authors	Ruth Keenoy Terri Foley
Date	2008
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://dnr.mo.gov/shpo/nps-nr/Route66MPDF.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for automobile tourism and roadside commerce along Route 66 in Missouri. Active and abandoned roadbeds may be eligible for listing in the areas of transportation and engineering if they retain most aspects of integrity. The period of significance is from 1926-1981.
Type	Document

Route 66, Litchfield to Mount Olive [Illinois]

Authors	David Newton Tracey Sculle
Date	2001
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://gis.hpa.state.il.us/PDFs/218438.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a 9.35-mile segment of Route 66 in Montgomery and Macoupin counties under the "Historic and Architectural Resources of Route 66 Through Illinois" MPS. The four-lane concrete highway is eligible for transportation and engineering with a period of significance from 1943-1956.
Type	Document

R.S. Blome Granitoid Pavement in Grand Forks [North Dakota]

Authors	Sally Morris Clyde Morris Lauren McCorskey
Date	1991
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/91001583
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for granitoid pavement in three neighborhoods in Grand Forks, North Dakota. The boundary contains 55 acres and the period of significance is 1910-1941.
Type	Document

Snake Alley [Iowa]

Authors	C.W. Dowse
Date	1974
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/74000783
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for 440-foot curvilinear, brick-paved, hillside street in Burlington, Iowa that is similar to Lombard Street in San Francisco. It is eligible for significance in transportation, commerce, architecture, engineering, and landscape architecture. The period of significance is 1894.
Type	Document

The Lincoln Highway in Greene County, Iowa

Authors	Rebecca Conrad
Date	1992
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/nrhp/text/64500168.PDF
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for the Lincoln Highway in Greene County, Iowa. Associated property types include historic road segments (active urban, rural, and abandoned) and other road or roadside-related resources. The period of significance is 1912-1928. To date, six active and abandoned segments of the Lincoln Highway have been nominated individually or as districts under the MPS.
Type	Document

Upper Oak Creek Descent Ruts of the Woodbury Cutoff, Ox Box Trail of the California Road

Authors	Terry Steinacher Grey Miller David Murphy
Date	1992
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/92001572
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for 0.25-mile segment of the Ox Bow wagon trail in Nebraska. It is considered significant in the following areas: transportation, military, exploration/settlement, and commerce and has an 1847-1860 period of significance.
Type	Document

West Vernor Highway Survey Area, Detroit [Michigan]

Authors	Marilyn Florek
Date	2002
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This is a NRHP MPDF for historic neighborhoods along the West Vernor Highway between Detroit and Dearborn, Michigan. Neighborhood Commercial Districts are the only associated property type identified and they may be significant in the areas of transportation, commerce, ethnic history, and religion, and architecture. The road itself was not documented or evaluated.
Type	Document

TECHNICAL REPORTS

An Archival, Oral History and Archaeological Survey of U.S. 12 in Hillsdale County, Michigan

Authors	Misty M. Jackson Timothy G. Lauxmann Eric Perkins Joseph Chartkof
Date	2002
Institution	Michigan Department of Transportation
Place	Lansing, Michigan
Abstract	This is a survey report on archaeological resources along U.S. 12 and the Sauk Indian Trail in Michigan. The primary goal of the project was to determine if any remnants of the Sauk Indian trail remained in places where the trail and the modern road diverged. Accompanying materials of the report include video and audiotapes of the oral history interviews.
Type	Report

Historic and Architectural Resources of Route 66 through Illinois

Authors	Dorothy Seratt Ryburn Ryburn-Lamont
Date	1997
Institution	Illinois State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Springfield, Illinois
Abstract	This survey report documented historic roadside architecture along Route 66 in Illinois and was published by Illinois SHPO.
Type	Report

Historic Context Report for Potential Linear Historic Road Corridor Along South Dakota (SD) 87 in Wind Cave National Park, South Dakota

Author	Mark David Spence
Date	2011
Institution	Midwest Regional Office, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Omaha, Nebraska
Abstract	This report was prepared as a follow-up to the 2005 Wind Cave NPS Cultural Landscape Report. It is a study of the proposed SD 87 linear district providing a historic context for the scenic corridor through the northwest corner of Wind Cave National Park in South Dakota. SD 87 is identified as the primary historical feature of the district with a period of significance of 1913-1960. Other recommended contributing features are the NRHP-listed Pigtail and Beaver Creek bridges, roadside features (guardrails, stone curbing, signage), and the natural landscape of the park itself. The author concludes that the proposed SD 87 Linear Historic Road Corridor has high integrity and recommends it as a "highly significant component of the Wind Cave National Park."
Type	Report

Historic Roadside Development Structures on Minnesota Trunk Highways

Authors	Susan Granger Scott Kelly Kay Grossman
Date	1998
Institution	Minnesota Department of Transportation
Place	St. Paul, Minnesota
URL	http://www.dot.state.mn.us/roadsides/historic/files/wayrep-nopics.pdf
Abstract	This is a cultural resources study of historic roadside development properties within Minnesota Department of Transportation right-of-way with a period of significance of 1920-1960. The inventory described 102 resources and offered NRHP eligibility evaluations.
Type	Report
Extra	Prepared by Gemini Research consultants from Morris, Minnesota, for Minnesota Department of Transportation from 1996-1998.

Iowa's Historic Automobile Roads: A National Register Study of Pre-1948 Arterial Highways

Author	Marlin R. Ingalls
Date	2009
Institution	Office of Location & Environment, Iowa Department of Transportation
Place	Ames, Iowa
URL	http://www.iowadot.gov/ole/documents/IowaHistoricRoads.pdf
Abstract	This is a comprehensive statewide report prepared by a consultant as part of a MOA between the Iowa Department of Transportation and Iowa SHPO in 2002. The consultant surveyed 4,507 miles of two major highways and identified 1,452 highway-related buildings and structures dating from 1900-1948, which were evaluated for NRHP eligibility.
Type	Report

Lincoln Highway, Special Resource Study/Environmental Assessment

Authors	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Date	2004
Institution	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://pghbridges.com/braddock/0599-4472/turtle%20creek/lihisrsea.pdf
Abstract	This NPS study assessed the feasibility of adding the Lincoln Highway to the national park system. The NPS concluded that the Lincoln Highway is a significant resource in the nation's history and offers the potential for public enjoyment and study; however, the linear corridor does not retain a high degree of integrity over the course of its length. The Lincoln Highway was not recommended for inclusion in the NPS system. The study proposed four management alternatives and preservation recommendations for the highway across U.S.
Type	Report

Milwaukee County [Wisconsin] Parkway Inventory Report

Author Mead & Hunt, Inc.
Date 2012
Institution Mead & Hunt, Inc.
Place Madison, Wisconsin
URL http://county.milwaukee.gov/ImageLibrary/Groups/cntyParks/Planning/FinalParkwayInventoryReport.pdf
Abstract This report, prepared by Mead & Hunt for Milwaukee County Department of Parks, Recreation and Culture in Wisconsin, provides results from a reconnaissance-level survey of a parkway system. It was prepared as part of a Programmatic Agreement. The report discusses nine parkways and associated parks and golf courses built as part of a 1923 plan for countywide park system. It also includes a copy of a NRHP nomination for parkways.
Type Report

Missouri Highways: The First 200 Years

Author Missouri State Highway Commission
Date 1966
Institution Missouri State Highway Commission
Place Jefferson City, Missouri
Abstract This is a public-oriented document that provides an overview of Missouri's transportation history from sixteenth-century Indian trail networks to the railroads, overland stage routes, and riverboats of the mid-nineteenth century.
Type Report

Nebraska Historic Highway Survey

Author Mead & Hunt, Inc.
Date 2002
Institution Mead & Hunt, Inc.
Place Madison, Wisconsin
URL http://www.nebraskahistory.org/histpres/historic_highway_book-web.pdf
Abstract This study provides a statewide historic context of road and highway development in Nebraska and specific contexts and reconnaissance surveys of six primary highways in the state, including the Lincoln Highway, Meridian Highway, and U.S. Highway 20. A total of 921 road-related resources were documented as part of the survey. Of this number, 140 were recommended eligible for NRHP listing. A complete listing of recorded resources may be found in the companion document, Nebraska Historic Highways Survey List of Surveyed Properties.
Type Report

New Philadelphia Archaeology Project, Illinois

Author Anna Agbe-Davies
Editor Christopher C. Fennell
Date 2009
Institution University of Chicago
Place Urbana, Illinois
Abstract This is an archaeological investigation of the King Street corridor in New Philadelphia, Illinois. Established in 1836, New Philadelphia was the first town to be founded by freed slaves in the U.S.
Type Report

Oklahoma Route 66 Historic Resources Survey, 1926-1970

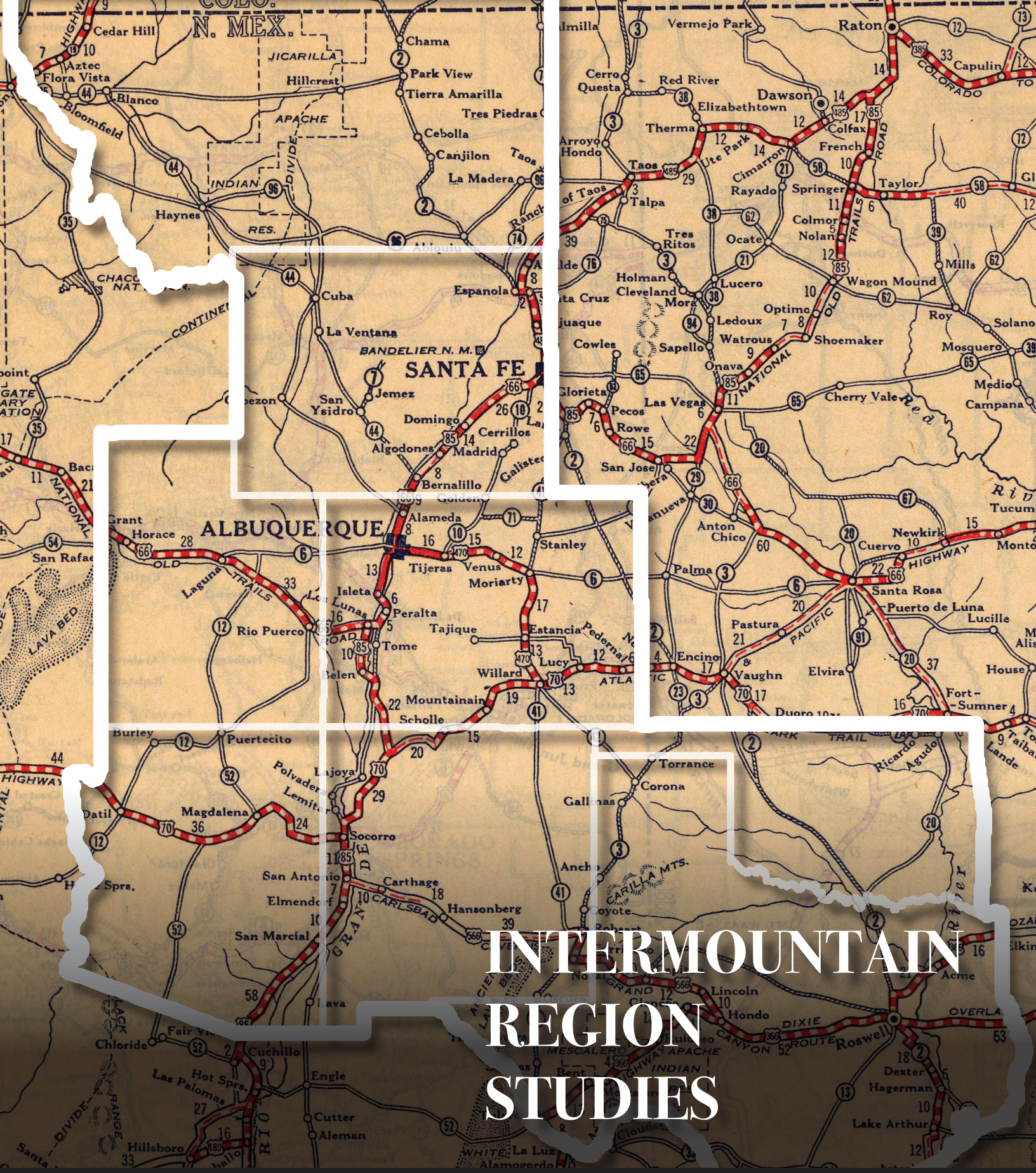
Author	Michael Cassity
Date	2002
Institution	Oklahoma State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
URL	http://www.okhistory.org/shpo/thematic/rt66hr26-70.pdf
Abstract	This survey report, prepared by a preservation consultant and Oklahoma SHPO, documented 182 resources along 350 miles of road. It also looked at broadening the previous Route 66 NRHP's period of significance from 1926-1944. The document served as the basis for the subsequent 2002 NRHP MPDF.
Type	Report

Route 66 Corridor National Historic Context Study

Author	Michael Cassity
Date	2004
Institution	National Trails System Office - Intermountain Region, National Park Service
Place	Santa Fe, New Mexico
URL	http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.174.1846&rep=rep1&type=pdf
Abstract	This study focused on the entire multi-state Route 66 corridor from Illinois to California. It uses historic contexts to facilitate the evaluation and listing of historic resources to the NRHP. Designated property types include roadbeds, bridges, service stations, garages/dealerships, restaurants/diners, motels/tourist courts, recreation/travel stops/destinations, and roadside parks/picnic areas/markers. Its period of significance is 1926-1970.
Type	Report
Extra	Prepared by consultant in Oklahoma for NPS office in Santa Fe, New Mexico

Route 66 in Illinois: 2012/13 Update and Expansion of the Original 1994/95 Survey

Author	Heritage Research, Ltd.
Date	2013
Institution	Heritage Research
Place	Menomonee Falls, Wisconsin
URL	http://www.idothsr.org/pdf/corridorhistoricalresources2013final.pdf
Abstract	This is a Section 106 compliance report for a federally funded High Speed Rail project in Illinois.
Type	Report
Extra	Prepared by Heritage Research, Menomonee Falls, Wisconsin, under contract with Parsons Brinckerhoff and Knight E/A for Illinois Department of Transportation.



Map Source: 1927 Rand McNally Auto Map

Intentionally Left Blank

INTERMOUNTAIN REGION STUDIES

Academic Papers 193
Books 194
Conference Papers 196
Guidance Documents 206
HABS/HAER/HALS 208
Journal Articles 210
NRHP Nominations 212
Policy Papers 221
Technical Reports 222

ACADEMIC PAPERS

Good Roads for Texas: A History of the Texas Highway Department, 1917-1947

Authors	John David Huddleston
Date	1983
Publisher	Texas A&M University
Place	College Station, Texas
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/good-roads-for-texas-a-history-of-the-texas-highway-department-1917-1947/oclc/10295613
Abstract	This master's thesis presents a history of the Texas Department of Transportation from 1917-1947.
Type	Thesis

Oklahoma's Highways: Indian Trails to Urban Expressways

Authors	William Paul Corbett
Date	1984
Publisher	Oklahoma State University
Place	Stillwater, Oklahoma
Abstract	This doctoral dissertation provides a narrative history and analysis of Oklahoma's overland transportation system from eighteenth-century Indian trails to the modern system of interstate highways.
Type	Ph.D. Dissertation

BOOKS

Camino del Norte: How a Series of Watering Holes, Fords, and Trails Evolved into Interstate 35 in Texas

Author	Howard J. Erlichman
Date	2006
Publisher	Texas A&M University Press
Place	College Station, Texas
ISBN	1-58544-473-1
Abstract	Produced as part of the Centennial Series of the Association of former Texas A&M Students, this book traces the evolution of the I-35 corridor, between the Rio Grande and the Red River in Texas, from its origins as a Spanish trading route to its modern incarnation as a multi-lane superhighway.
Type	Book

History of Highway Development in Utah

Author	Ezra C. Knowlton
Date	1967
Publisher	Utah State Department of Transportation
Place	Salt Lake City, Utah
Abstract	This extensive book, authored by Ezra C. Knowlton, gives an account of the early history of highway development in Utah.
Type	Book

Route 66: The Highway and Its People

Author	Susan Croce Quinta Scott
Date	1990
Publisher	University of Oklahoma Press
Place	Norman, Oklahoma
ISBN	978-0-8061-2291-5
Abstract	Told through stories and photographs, this book describes Route 66, its landscape, and the people and places that have grown up along the highway.
Type	Book

Route 66: The Mother Road

Author	Michael Wallis
Date	1990
Publisher	St. Martin's Press
Place	New York, New York
ISBN	978-0-312-28161-8
Abstract	The history of Route 66 is told through essays and photographs in this book by Michael Wallace, a historian and biographer of the American West. Considered one of the cornerstones of Route 66 literature, it helped spur interest in the historic road that has led to its preservation.
Type	Book

The High Road, Colorado

Author	Colorado State Department of Highways
Date	1976
Publisher	Colorado State Department of Highways
Place	Denver, Colorado
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/high-road/oclc/4948642&referer=brief _results
Abstract	This book presents the early history of the High Road, Mount Evans Scenic Byway in Colorado, which is the highest elevation road in North America. It was completed in 1931.
Type	Book

The Lincoln Highway: Main Street Across America

Author	Drake Hokanson
Date	1999
Publisher	University of Iowa Press
Place	Iowa City, Iowa
URL	http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&scope=site&db=nlebk&db=nlabk&AN=22040
ISBN	978-1-58729-113-5
Abstract	A photographic essay of the Lincoln Highway, this book chronicles the history of the country's first transcontinental automobile highway following its inception in 1913, to its national prominence in the decades prior to World War II, and finally, the contemporary condition of the road, roadside architecture, and landscapes it passes through. The introduction of the tenth anniversary reprinting of the book also highlights efforts by advocates with the revived Lincoln Highway Association to preserve and promote the coast-to-coast highway.
Type	Book

The U.S.-Numbered Highways of the West: A Cartographic Study

Author	Robert C. Berlo
Date	2000
Publisher	R.C. Berlo
Place	Livermore, California
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/us-numbered-highways-of-the-west-a-cartographic-study/oclc/47005751&referer=brief_results
Abstract	This self-published book is a collection of U.S. numbered highway maps throughout the states in the western U.S.. It is organized in a loose-leafed and unpaginated format.
Type	Book

CONFERENCE PAPERS

Against the Grain, Spanish and American Settlement Patterns, Upper Pecos River Valley

Author	David H. Grenwald David E. Purcell
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Discovering the Linear Past: Settlement Patterns and the Cultural Landscapes of Historic Roads
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper by Grenwald and Purcell shared a discussion of the cultural landscapes and commerce along historic roads in New Mexico.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters were consultants, including Four Corners Research in Tularosa, New Mexico, and Flagstaff, Arizona.

A Moment in the Sun: Documentation of an Historically Submerged Portion of the Apache Trail, Arizona

Author	Ruth Greenspan Michael Sullivan
Date	2007
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Roads, Rails, and Trails
Place	Flagstaff, Arizona
Abstract	Authors Greenspan and Sullivan provided documentation of a seven-mile section of Arizona's Apache Trail, built in 1903-1904 as a haul road to the Roosevelt Dam, in this conference paper. The road was submerged beneath Apache Lake in 1926. The Arizona Department of Transportation and Tonto National Forest documented the road during a temporary drawdown in 2006.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	Greenspan was from the Arizona Department of Transportation and Sullivan is from the Tonto National Forest.

Applying NRHP Criteria to Assess Historic Roadways

Author	Renee Benn
Date	2012
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Best Practices for Evaluating Historic Roads
Place	Indianapolis, Indiana
Abstract	Using case studies from Texas, this conference paper contained guidance for evaluating the NRHP eligibility of historic road corridors.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the Texas Department of Transportation.

Archaeology along the Camino Real in Southern New Mexico: Ephemeral Sites and Behavioral Inertia

Author	Edward Staski
Date	2008
Conference	Society for Historical Archaeology 41st Annual Conference on Historical and Underwater Archaeology
Proceedings Title	From Missouri to Mexico City: Archaeology along the Santa Fe Trail and the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper discussed the survey, documentation, and test excavations completed along 40 miles of the El Camino Real in New Mexico. Many were investigations of "ephemeral sites," that consisted of temporary occupations repeated over long periods of time along the trail.
Type	Conference Paper

Archaeology on the Santa Fe Trail and its Tributaries

Author	Donald J. Blakeslee
Date	2008
Conference	Society for Historical Archaeology 41st Annual Conference on Historical and Underwater Archaeology
Proceedings Title	From Missouri to Mexico City: Archaeology along the Santa Fe Trail and the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper discussed the archaeological work conducted along the Santa Fe Trail and its tributary routes, including the expeditions of Coronado Pedro Vial and Facundo Melgares, in New Mexico, Colorado, and Kansas.
Type	Conference Paper

A Route 66 Transportation Enhancement Project in Holbrook, Arizona

Author	Mark Brodbeck
Date	2007
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Roads within Larger Settings
Place	Flagstaff, Arizona
Abstract	This conference paper provided an example of a federally funded transportation enhancement project along Route 66 in Arizona that removed commercial signs and constructed new sidewalks and lighting, balancing the needs of a local community with federal compliance requirements.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from HDR consultants.

Assessing the Significance of Highways in Arizona

Author	Owen Lindauer
Date	2001
Conference	The National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine, Transportation Research Board
Proceedings Title	Historic Contexts: Key to Assessing Highways
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	In this conference paper, the Arizona Department of Transportation looked at what worked and what did not work in the creation of a road context study. It focuses on how the Department of Transportation, SHPO, and consultants contributed to discussions of NRHP eligibility and significance.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter represented the Arizona Department of Transportation.

Context Sensitive Design, U.S. 380, Lincoln, New Mexico.

Author	William Hutchinson
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Road Conference
Proceedings Title	Cents and Sensitivity: CSS in Action (Context Sensitive Solutions, Part 2)
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	Author William Hutchinson presented examples of local context sensitive solutions for historic roads in New Mexico in this conference paper.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the New Mexico Department of Transportation.

Experiencing the Bankhead Highway, Texas Style

Author	Leslie Wolfenden David W. Moore
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	The methodology and results of the Bankhead Highway survey in Texas were the subject of this conference paper. The presenters also examined the various ways the state promotes its historic roads for preservation and heritage tourism purposes.
Type	Conference Paper

Experiencing the Bankhead Highway, Texas Style

Author	Leslie Wolfenden
Date	2014
Conference	Transportation Research Board ADC50 Conference
Place	San Antonio, Texas
Abstract	In her conference paper, author Leslie Wolfenden discussed the first project of the Texas Historic Roads and Highways Program, established in 2009 with the goal to identify, designate, interpret, and market historic roads and highways. The Texas Department of Transportation and Texas SHPO used FHWA enhancement funds to create a statewide historic context for Texas highways, complete a historic resource survey of road-related resources along the Bankhead Highway, and develop interpretative measures to provide heritage tourism information.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter represented the Texas SHPO.

From Milestones to Mile-Markers: Understanding Historic Roads

Author	Kathy Knapp
Date	2007
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Roads, Rails, and Trails
Place	Flagstaff, Arizona
Abstract	This conference paper by Kathy Knapp discussed the identification of historic roads for local and national Historic Byways organizations in Arizona.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the Arizona Department of Transportation.

In Response to Nature: Tracing the Evolution of Route Making and Civil Engineering Practices along the Butterfield Overland Mail Route Corridor, Guadalupe Mountains National Park, Texas

Author	Julie McGilvray
Date	2012
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Best Practices for Evaluating Historic Roads
Place	Indianapolis, Indiana
Abstract	Using a case study in Texas, Julie McGilvray in her conference paper discussed the evaluation and documentation of historic road corridors for NRHP eligibility.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from SWCA Environmental Consultants in Austin, Texas.

Investigations and Prioritization of Historic Bridges and Retaining Walls for the City of Manitou Springs, Colorado

Author	John Feinburg David Woodham
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Restoration of Historic Road Features
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	The restoration of infrastructure along historic roads in Colorado, while simultaneously integrating modern safety standards, was the subject of this conference paper by Feinburg et al.
Type	Conference Paper

Life Beyond Route 66: How We Assess Other Historic Roads in New Mexico

Author	Laurel Wallace
Date	2007
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Roads, Rails, and Trails
Place	Flagstaff, Arizona
Abstract	This conference paper provided an overview of the guidelines developed by the New Mexico Department of Transportation for identifying and assessing in-use historic roads in New Mexico.
Type	Conference Paper

Low Altitude, Small-Scale Reconnaissance

Author	Thomas P. Harper
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Superman or Superfly: New Approaches to Documentation Techniques
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	In his conference paper, Thomas P. Harper discussed using aerial surveys as an innovative technique for documenting historic roads in New Mexico.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the El Camino Real International Heritage Foundation in Socorro, New Mexico.

Native Infrastructure: Akimel O'odham Trails and Transportation

Author	J. Andrew Darling
Date	2007
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Roads, Rails, and Trails
Place	Flagstaff, Arizona
Abstract	Using historic and prehistoric trails archaeology combined with American Indian song traditions, this conference paper provided documentation of American Indian infrastructure in desert landscapes of Arizona and Mexico.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the CRM program of the Gila River Indian Community.

New Mexico Safety Rest Areas

Author	Joanna M. Dowling
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Traces and Places of Presence and Preservation
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper by Joanna M. Dowling provided an examination of the cultural landscapes along historic roads in New Mexico.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Chicago, Illinois.

On the Road Again? Evaluating the Significance of Historic Roads Intended for Wheeled Vehicles [Arizona]

Author	Owen Lindauer
Date	1998
Conference	Transportation Research Board 1998 Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Workshop on Historic Preservation and Native American Issues in Transportation
Place	San Diego, California
Abstract	In this conference paper, Owen Lindauer provided an overview of efforts by the Arizona Department of Transportation and their consultants to prepare a statewide context study for evaluating the NRHP eligibility of Arizona's historic roads.
Type	Conference Paper

Perpetuating Native Infrastructure in the 21st Century

Author	J. Andrew Darling
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Before the Interstate: The Perpetuation of Indigenous Roads
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	In this conference paper, Andrew Darling documented the origins and continued use of indigenous roads in Arizona.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the Gila River Indian Community, Arizona.

Rebirth of the Historic Hermit Road, Grand Canyon

Author	Jonathan Upchurch
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	People, Politics and Preservation: CSS in Action (Context Sensitive Solutions, Part 1)
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	Examples of local context sensitive solutions for historic roads in Arizona were provided in this conference paper by Jonathan Upchurch.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was an engineer from Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Re-Viewing the Historic Road in New Mexico, Myth and Reality

Author	Joseph Traugott
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Getting Your Kicks...During the Dust Bowl?
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	Joseph Traugott's conference paper assessed the cultural histories of historic roads for understanding cultural legacy in New Mexico.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the New Mexico Museum of Art in Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program

Author	Kaisa Barthuli
Date	2007
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Roadside Architecture along Route 66 and Other Roads & Highways
Place	Flagstaff, Arizona
Abstract	Congress mandates the Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program. This conference paper by Kaisa Barthuli provided an overview focused on historic contexts and the utility of NRHP nominations for identifying registration requirements and character-defining features of associated roadside architecture. This included multiple states.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the NPS.

Route 66: How Culture Defines a Historic Road

Author	Johnnie Meier
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Grass Roots Efforts in Preserving Historic Roads
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper assessed histories of historic roads for understanding cultural legacy, focused on the multi-state Route 66 corridor.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Embudo, New Mexico.

Route 66, Oral History with Native Americans

Author	David Dunaway
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Preserving Preservation
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper by David Dunaway connected the public with historic road resources and archives. It focused on the multi-state Route 66 corridor.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from University of New Mexico at Albuquerque. New Mexico.

Salina del San Andres Salt Trail: Identification and Preservation of the Salt Trail, New Mexico

Author	Richard L. Wessell
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Discovering the Linear Past: Settlement Patterns and the Cultural Landscapes of Historic Roads
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	In this conference paper, author Richard Wessell discussed cultural landscapes and commerce along historic roads in New Mexico.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the New Mexico Department of Transportation in Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Strategies for Preservation: Documenting Route 66

Author	Kaisa Barthuli
Date	2010
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Writing Down the Road: Documentation Efforts
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	Barthuli's paper discussed the best practices for the documentation of historic roads and addressed strategies for survey and inventorying features. The paper was based primarily on the presenter's work recording Route 66 in Arizona.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from National Park Service, Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program in Santa Fe, New Mexico.

The Archaeology of Colonization: The Camino Real de Tierra Adentro

Author	Roy B. Brown Patricia Fournier
Date	2014
Conference	Society for Historical Archaeology 41st Annual Conference on Historical and Underwater Archaeology
Proceedings Title	From Missouri to Mexico City: Archaeology along the Santa Fe Trail and the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference presentation discussed the archaeological study of the Camino Real de Tierra Adentro that produced data on Spanish acculturation in the Intermountain region and allowed for a comparison with British and French colonization in other parts of North America.
Type	Conference Paper

The Arizona DOT: Exploring Arizona's Historic Roads Project

Author	David Zimmerman Carol Ellick Terry Klein
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Management Considerations for Historic Roads: Hit the Road, Pay the Toll, Explore the Past
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper discussed approaches to dealing with historic roads based on need, function, and history in Arizona.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters were from the Arizona Department of Transportation and SRI Foundation in Rio Rancho, New Mexico.

The Beartooth Highway, Montana

Author	Elaine Hale
Date	2009
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Roads and Bridges
Place	Sheridan, Wyoming
Abstract	This conference presentation was on history of Beartooth Highway in Montana.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from NPS, Yellowstone National Park.

The Mountain Branch: Transformations along the Santa Fe Trail

Author	Minette C. Church Richard F. Carrillo
Date	2008
Conference	Society for Historical Archaeology 41st Annual Conference on Historical and Underwater Archaeology
Proceedings Title	From Missouri to Mexico City: Archaeology along the Santa Fe Trail and the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper discussed the archaeological studies of two settlements along the Santa Fe Trail, at Boggsville and the Lopez Plaza in Colorado, that shed light on the influence of the trail on occupants over changing cultural periods.
Type	Conference Paper.

The North Platte River Bridge and Yellowstone Highway in Converse County, Wyoming

Author	Rosenburg Historical Consultants
Date	2009
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Roads and Bridges
Place	Sheridan, Wyoming
Abstract	The development of the Yellowstone Highway and the North Platte River Bridge in Wyoming was described in this conference presentation.
Type	Conference Paper

Trading Posts of Navajoland Along Route 66: A Cultural-Historical Landscape

Author	Kiara Kelley Harries Francis
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Before the Interstate: The Perpetuation of Indigenous Roads
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper documented the origins and continued use of indigenous roads in New Mexico.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters were from Cultural Resource Consultants in Gallup, New Mexico.

Twelve-Thousand Years of Transportation

Author	Joe S. Sando Lee Marmon Edward Hall
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Twelve-Thousand Years of Transportation
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper discussed the legacy of American Indian trading and transportation networks that continue to shape the modern highway network in New Mexico.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters included the Pueblo historian from Jemez Pueblo, New Mexico; a American Indian photographer from Laguana Pueblo, New Mexico; and a tourism and transportation specialist with the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington, D.C.

U.S. Highway 93, Montana

Author	Charlie Scott
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	People, Politics and Preservation: CSS in Action (Context Sensitive Solutions, Part 1)
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper contained examples of local context sensitive solutions for historic roads in Montana.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was a landscape architect from Jones & Jones Landscape, Seattle, Washington.

"Wagon Trails Pure and Simple": Variability in the Physical Remains of the 1913 Lincoln Highway in Southwestern Wyoming

Author	David Johnson
Date	2009
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Roads and Bridges
Place	Sheridan, Wyoming
Abstract	This conference presentation about the Lincoln Highway in Wyoming focused on the documentation of physical remains from the original road corridor.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Western Archaeological Services, Rock Springs, Wyoming.

GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS

Arizona Transportation History

Authors	Mark E. Pry Fred Anderson
Date	2001
Institution	Arizona Department of Transportation Research Center
Place	Tempe, Arizona
URL	https://azdot.gov/docs/media/read-arizona's-transportation-history-in-its-entirety-.pdf?sfvrsn=0
Abstract	This report was prepared as part of Arizona's centennial celebrations and includes a narrative history of roads in Arizona from the pre-Columbian period to the present and 14 essays pertaining to transportation in the state. It also includes a timeline of important, transportation-related developments and a guide to archives of historical photographs and documents pertaining to the state's transportation history and bibliography of historical sources.
Report No.	FHWA-AX-11-660
Type	Report

Highways to the Sky: A Context and History of Colorado's Highway System

Authors	Associated Cultural Resource Experts
Date	2002
Institution	Associated Cultural Resource Experts
Place	Littleton, Colorado
URL	https://www.codot.gov/programs/environmental/archaeology-and-history/highways-to-the-sky/highwaystothesky.pdf
Abstract	This document presents a contextual history of road and highway development in Colorado from the 1850s-2000. It also includes a developmental history of changing engineering and safety practices for highway design and NRHP eligibility recommendations for 10 historic highways in Colorado.
Type	Report

Route 66 in Oklahoma: An Historic Context Review

Authors	Oklahoma Historical Society
Date	n.d.
Publisher	Oklahoma Historical Society
Place	Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
URL	http://www.okhistory.org/research/forms/rt66historiccontext.pdf
Abstract	This document provides a review of historic themes, periods of development, and associated topics to provide ideas for future avenues of research for Route 66 in Oklahoma. The document was prepared in outline format.
Type	Document

The Development of Highways in Texas: A Historic Context of the Bankhead Highway and Other Historic Named Highways

Authors Hardy, Heck, Moore, Inc.
Date 2015
Publisher Texas Historical Commission
Place Austin, Texas
URL http://www.thc.state.tx.us/public/upload/preserve/survey/highway/Statewide%20Historic%20Context.pdf
Abstract This statewide historic context provides a narrative of the origins and evolution of the modern Texas highway system with a focus on the Bankhead Highway and other early twentieth-century named automobile trails. Developmental patterns and themes are identified and NRHP evaluation criteria, associated property types, and registration requirements for potential NRHP nominations and MPS are also provided.
Type Report

The Parkways, Historic, and Scenic Roads Advisory Committee Evaluation Criteria

Authors Arizona Department of Transportation
Date n.d.
Institution Arizona Department of Transportation
Place Phoenix, Arizona
URL https://www.azdot.gov/about/scenic-roads/guidance-maps-and-documents
Abstract This unpublished and undated report explains the evaluation criteria used by the Arizona Advisory Committee for the designation of historic and scenic roads in the state. Critical factors for the designation of historic roads include the impact of the corridor on cultural heritage, its contribution and proximity to the history of the area, and the uniqueness of the resource.
Type Report

HABS/HAER/HALS

Beartooth Highway, from Red Lodge, Montana to Cooke City, Montana

Authors	Historic American Engineering Record
Date	2000
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Denver, CO
Report No.	HAER No. WY-92
URL	http://loc.gov/pictures/item/wy0518/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation that includes a description of the resource; a narrative history of development; photographs; and drawings where available. Beartooth Highway traverses both Montana and Wyoming.
Type	Report

La Bajada Historic Trails and Roads, Santa Fe County, New Mexico

Authors	Hilaria Alper Berenika Byszweski Sarah Wentzel-Fisher
Date	2008
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. NM-15
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/item/nm0305/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for four historically significant road alignments built to traverse La Bajada in central New Mexico between 1598 and 1932. Alignments include El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro, U.S. territorial wagon roads, and automobile highways. Documentation includes: a description of the resource; a narrative history of development; photographs; and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Lincoln Highway, Wendover Cutoff, Tooele County, Utah

Authors	T. Allen Comp
Date	1972
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. UT-23
URL	http://lcweb2.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/ut/ut0000/ut0096/data/ut0096data.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for last major link in the Lincoln Highway, built from 1923-1925 in Utah. Documentation includes a description of the resource, a narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Rocky Mountain National Park Roads, Larimer and Grand Counties, Colorado

Authors	Richard H. Quinn
Date	1993
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Rocky Mountain National Park, Estes Park Vicinity, Colorado
Report No.	HAER No. CO-78
URL	https://cdn.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/co/co0300/co0351/data/co0351data.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for the roads of Rocky Mountain National Park. The Park roads allow visitors to experience all types of ecosystems within the park with some of the most stunning scenery in the Rocky Mountains. Unlike the roads in many national parks, these were not designed as part of a master plan, but instead adopted in many cases from existing roads. The documentation includes a description of the resource, a narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Troy-Libby Highway, Between Troy & Libby, Troy, Lincoln County, Montana

Authors	William A. Babcock Rebecca McLain Mitzi Rossillon
Date	1984
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Denver, Colorado
Report No.	HAER No. MT-66
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/item/mt0236/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for several discontiguous segments of a highway constructed from 1912-1915, primarily on U.S. Forest Service land in Montana. The documentation includes: a description of the resource; a narrative history of development; photographs; and drawings where available.
Type	Report

JOURNAL ARTICLES

An Archaeological Survey of El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro, Las Cruces-El Paso

Author	Edward Staski
Date	2004
Publication	International Journal of Historical Archaeology
Volume	8
Issue	4
Pages	231-245
URL	http://www.jstor.org/stable/20853060
Abstract	This journal article presents the results of the archaeological survey of a 35-mile segment of El Camino Real, the earliest long-distance trail established by European colonists in North America. The work was completed by New Mexico State University on a survey corridor that stretched between Las Cruces, New Mexico, and El Paso, Texas. Archaeologists discovered trail remnants and related campsites.
Type	Journal Article

Arizona Highways

Author	Arizona Department of Transportation
Date	1921-2016
Publication	Arizona Highways
ISBN	0004-1521
URL	http://www.arizonahighways.com
Abstract	Published by the Arizona Department of Transportation beginning in the early 1920s, *Arizona Highways* monthly magazine provides a unique resource for examining how the automobile changed the history of travel and helped to shape the identities of place in America. *Arizona Highways* is known as the first magazine of its type in the U.S. and for its iconic photography.
Type	Magazine
Extra	History of publication and sample digitized issues available at http://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/cdm/landingpage/collection/aho

Historic Resources of the Bozeman Trail in Wyoming

Author	Hugh Davidson Sherry Smith
Date	1989
Publication	National Park Service
Abstract	Ann Hubber reviews the NRHP MPDF for the Bozeman Trail in Wyoming in the *Public Historian* (Vol. 15, No. 2, Spring 1993: 134-137).
Type	Journal Article

NPS Route 66 Preservation Program

Author	Beth Savage
Date	2002
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Volume	20
Issue	1
Abstract	This journal article describes the NPS's multi-state Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program.
Type	Journal Article

Old Roads: Are They Historically Significant?

Author	Owen Lindauer
Date	1999
Publication	Newsletter of the Committee on Historic Preservation and Archaeology of the Transportation Research Board
Issue	Fall
Abstract	In this journal article, the author argues for more consistency in evaluating historic roads, including using archival and historical research to justify significance in the areas of transportation and engineering.
Type	Journal Article

Old Spanish Trail: National Trunkline of the Southern Borderlands

Author	Dwayne Jones
Date	1997
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Volume	15
Issue	Fall
Pages	10-15
Abstract	This journal article provides a brief history of the development of the Old Spanish Trail in Texas.
Type	Journal Article

The Road to Hawikuh: Trade and Trade Routes to Cibola-Zuni during Late Prehistoric and Early Historic Times

Author	Carroll L. Riley
Date	1975
Publication	Kiva
Volume	41
Issue	2
Pages	137-159
Abstract	This journal article discusses prehistoric and early historic roads in Arizona. These roads were important in linking Mesoamerica with the Southwest several centuries before the arrival of the Spanish in the region.
Type	Journal Article

Urban Archaeology and the Pressures of Gentrification: Claiming, Naming, and Negotiating "Freedom" in Freedmen's Town, Houston

Author	Carol McDavid David Bruner Robert Marcom
Date	2008
Publication	Bulletin of Texas Archaeology
Volume	79
Pages	37-52
Abstract	This journal article discusses efforts to document the brick-paved streets in the Freedmen's Town neighborhood of Houston, Texas. Research methods employed included archaeology and oral histories in an effort to understand the cultural importance of the bricks to the history of the post-Reconstruction, African-American community.
Type	Journal Article

NRHP NOMINATIONS

Bankhead Highway Historic District [Texas]

Authors	Dwayne W. Jones
Date	1998
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a four-mile section of the Bankhead Highway in Abilene, Taylor County, Texas. The district contains 67 acres, eight structures, and five objects with period of significance from 1925-1949.
Type	Document

Bowman Lake Road, Montana

Authors	Ann Hubbler
Date	1996
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This is the Glacier National Park NRHP Registration Form and MPDF continuation sheet for the Bowman Lake Road in Montana, a five-mile segment of gravel service road built in 1914 by the NPS. It is eligible under Criterion A in the areas of government and transportation. The period of significance is from 1914-1945.
Type	Document

Colorado Springs & Cripple Creek District Railway/Corley Mountain Highway, Colorado

Authors	Ron Sladek
Date	1998
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/NRHP/Text/99000400.pdf
Abstract	The NRHP district in El Paso and Teller counties, Colorado consists of a 31.8-mile automobile toll road (converted from an earlier railroad). It is significant under Criteria A and C in the areas of transportation, entertainment/recreation and engineering with a 1900-1939 period of significance.
Type	Document

Colorado State Roads and Highways

Authors	Robert Autobee Deborah Dobson-Brown
Date	2003
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://www.historycolorado.org/sites/default/files/files/OAHP/crforms_edumat/pdfs/645.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP MPDF for nineteenth- and twentieth-century historic roads in Colorado. The associated roads and highways may be eligible for the NRHP under Criterion A for transportation, recreation, community planning and development, and politics/government. They may be eligible for nomination under Criterion C for distinctive highway engineering or construction features. The period of significance is 1861-2000. Property types include Cultural SR&H; Engineered SR&H; and Aesthetic State SR&H.
Type	Document

Denver Park and Parkway System [Colorado]

Authors Don Etter
Date 1986
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/NRHP/Text/64000072.pdf
Abstract This is a NRHP Thematic Registration Form for over 4,000 acres of parks within Denver, Colorado's city limits, 30 miles of developed urban parkways, and over 14,000 acres of mountain parks. The nomination includes 16 parkways and 15 parks with a period of significance from 1880-1936.
Type Document

El Camino del Diablo [Arizona]

Authors Marjorie Wilson
Date 1978
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for a trail between Sonoita, Mexico, and Yuma, Arizona. It is listed as a district that is significant under Criterion A for transportation and military history and Criterion D for archaeological potential with a period of significance from 1699 to the 1850s.
Type Document

Entrance Road, Devil's Tower National Monument, Wyoming

Authors Kathy McKoy
Date 2000
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/00000854
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for a three-mile asphalt entrance road to Devils Tower National Monument in Wyoming. It was nominated for significance under Criteria A and C for transportation and landscape architecture with a 1934-1950 period of significance.
Type Document

Fall River Road, Colorado

Authors D. Ferrel Atkins
Date 1975
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for the Fall River Road in Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado. It is significant under Criterion A for transportation with a 1913-1920 period of significance.
Type Document

Fall River Road, Colorado

Authors Carl McWilliams
Karen McWilliams
Date 1972
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/GetAsset?assetID=e554a9df-5f5d-47fe-85d9-fca19b86140d
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for a road constructed from 1913-1920 in the Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado. Built by the state of Colorado with convict labor and contractors, and then turned over to federal government, it is significant under Criterion A for transportation.
Type Document

Floor of the Valley Road [Utah]

Authors Robert Sontag
Kathy McKoy
Date 1995
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/96000048
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for a nine-mile paved scenic road in Utah's Zion National Park with a 1932-1942 period of significance and significance under Criterion C for landscape architecture and architecture. The nomination includes the roadbed, culverts, drop inlets, retaining walls, and parking/viewing areas.
Type Document

Going-to-the-Sun Road, Glacier National Park, Montana

Authors Susan Begley
Ethan Carr
Date 1996
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NHL Nomination for Montana's Going-to-the-Sun Road Historic District, containing 48.7 miles of road with original bridges, tunnels, culverts, retaining walls, and guard walls, built between 1922-1937. This NHL nomination expanded a 1983 NRHP nomination, which featured a period of significance from 1921-1952. The district was designated a National Historic Civil Engineering Landmark in 1985 and a NHL in 1997.
Type Document

Going-to-the-Sun Road, Montana

Authors Christine Amos
Alan S. Newell
Mary Shivers Culpin
Date 1983
Publishe National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/83001070
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for Going-to-the-Sun Road in Glacier National Park, Montana. The nomination includes the 48.7-mile road, along with bridges, tunnels, and stone retaining walls. The road is significant under Criteria A and C for landscape architecture, transportation and politics/government with a period of significance from 1921-1952.
Type Document

Grand Loop Road Historic District, Wyoming

Authors Marcy Shivers Culpin
Elaine Hale
Nancy M. McClure
Sara Housley
Date 2003
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/03001345
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for 140.14-mile road system within Yellowstone National Park in Wyoming. The nomination includes a roadbed, nine bridges, and historic features associated with the road. Nominated for significance under Criterion A for transportation with a 1872-1944 period of significance, it was nominated as part of the Historic Resources of Yellowstone National Park MPDF.
Type Document

Historic and Architectural Resources of Route 66 through New Mexico

Authors David. J. Kammer
Date 1993
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for Route 66 in New Mexico with period of significance of 1926-1956. Associated property types include: segments of road; roadside commercial architecture; and rural historic districts. It is noted that these segments have a high degree of integrity and may be significant for transportation, entertainment/recreation, and engineering and construction.
URL https://www.cabq.gov/planning/documents/Route66ResourcesinNewMexico.pdf
Type Document

Historic and Historical Archaeological Resources of the Cherokee Trail of Tears

Authors Philip Thomason
Sara Parker
Date 2002
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL https://home.nps.gov/trte/learn/management/upload/Trailword.pdf
Abstract This is a multi-state NRHP and MPDF submission for the Cherokee Trail of Tears. It includes several historic contexts for various routes. Property types include fort sites, emigration depots, roadbeds, ferry crossings and landings, campsites, buildings, structures, buildings sites, gravesites, and disbandment sites.
Type Document

Historic Road Infrastructure of Texas, 1866-1965

Authors	Bruce Jensen
Date	2015
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Archive	Texas Department of Transportation, Environmental Affairs Division
URL	http://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/env/toolkit/mps-tx-hist-roads.pdf
Abstract	This is a statewide NRHP MPDF for historic road infrastructure in Texas. The historic road itself is crucial in assessing significance. Roads include horizontal and vertical alignments, slope, design, shape, and width. Associated property types include roads and bridges.
Type	Document

Historic U.S. Route 66 in Arizona

Authors	Teri A. Cleveland
Date	1988
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://azstateparks.com/SHPO/downloads/MPDFS/Route_66_MPDF%201.PDF
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for Route 66 in Arizona with a period of significance from 1920 to 1944. Associated property types include abandoned road segments, rural in-use road segments, and urban in-use road segments. They may be significant under Criteria A and C for commerce, transportation, and engineering. The document was later amended in 1996 to expand the period of significance.
Type	Document

Historic U.S. Route 66 in Arizona

Authors	Pat Stein
Date	1996
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://azstateparks.com/SHPO/downloads/MPDFS/Route_66_MPDF%201.PDF
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF amendment to original 1988 MPN for Route 66 in Arizona. It expanded the period of significance from its original end point, 1944, to 1956.
Type	Document

Hole-in-the-Rock Trail, Utah

Authors	A. Kent Powell
Date	1982
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/82004792
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a 180-mile wagon road used by pioneer Mormon settlers in Utah in the 1870s. The road was classified as a district with a boundary that includes 48.5 acres. It is significant under Criteria A and C for exploration/settlement and engineering. The period of significance is from 1879-1880.
Type	Document

North Entrance Road Historic District [Montana]

Authors	Marcy Shivers Culpin Christine Whitacre Catherine Lentz Lon Johnson
Date	2002
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/02000529
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a 5.23-mile entrance road to Yellowstone National Park from the north entrance in Montana. The district includes the road and the Roosevelt Arch. Recognized for significance under Criteria A and C for transportation, landscape architecture, and architecture with a period of significance from 1883-1951, it was nominated under the Yellowstone National Park MPDF.
Type	Document

North Ford Road [Montana]

Authors	Cort Sims
Date	1996
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/95001572
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for North Fork Road within Montana's Glacier National Park. It consists of a 40-mile unpaved road, originally built 1901 by an oil company. Nominated for significance under Criterion A for transportation and government with a 1935-1945 period of significance, it was listed under the Glacier National Park MPS.
Type	Document

North Rim Road, Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Park, Colorado

Authors	Janene Caywood
Date	2005
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form under the "Historic Park Landscapes in National & State Parks" MPS. The five-mile segment of the North Rim Road in Colorado was nominated as part of a designed landscape district that also contains 22 contributing resources. The district is significant under Criteria A and C for conservation, entertainment/recreation, politics/government, and landscape architecture. The period of significance is from 1933-1938.
Type	Document

Oklahoma Route 66 Historic Resources, 1926-1970

Authors	Michael Cassity
Date	2002
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Archive	State Historic Preservation Office, Oklahoma Historical Society
URL	http://www.okhistory.org/shpo/thematic/rt66hr26-70.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for Route 66 in Oklahoma, based on a 2002 survey of 182 resources with period of significance from1926-1970. Associated property types included roadbeds, bridges, roadside commercial architecture, and roadside parks/markers.
Type	Document

Old Spanish Trail, from U.S. 90 to Interstate Highway 10 [Texas]

Authors	Gregory Smith
Date	2013
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://www.nps.gov/nr/feature/places/pdfs/13000176.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for the Old Spanish Trail highway corridor in Colorado County, Texas. The resource contains 5.25 acres and two structures with a period of significance from 1920-1939. It is significant under Criteria A and C for transportation and engineering. The road segment was bypassed by new construction in 1939.
Type	Document

Red Lodge-Cooke City Approach Road Historic District, Montana

Authors	Ian Smith Carla Homstad Janene Caywood Elaine Skinner Hale
Date	2014
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	https://www.nps.gov/nr/feature/places/pdfs/14000219.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for the 60-mile long linear transportation corridor linking Yellowstone National Park with the Red Creek drainage near Red Lodge, Montana. The district contains 15 contributing resources, including a 1930s road that was documented in five sections. The district is significant under Criteria A and C at the national level for transportation, entertainment/recreation and engineering. The period of significance is from 1931-1938.
Type	Document

Rim Rock Drive Historic District [Colorado]

Authors R. Laurie Simmons
Thomas H. Simmons
Kathy McKoy
Date 1994
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/GetAsset?assetID=149139ab-bbf9-45b2-b954-507ff7b6c830
Abstract This is a NRHP nomination for a 22.42-mile linear district in Colorado National Monument, administered by the NPS. The nomination includes a road, three tunnels, and roadway features such as scenic overlooks, guard walls, retaining walls, culverts, ditches, drop inlets, and drainage tunnels. The district is significant under Criteria A and C for transportation, entertainment/recreation, social history, conservation, landscape architecture, and engineering with a period of significance is from 1931-1950.
Type Document

Roadside Architecture Along U.S. 2 in Montana

Authors Joe Ashley
Date 1993
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP MPDF for roadside architecture along a two-mile wide corridor along eastern two-thirds of U.S. 2 in Montana with period of significance from 1926-1956. Property types included gas stations, motels, cafes, and automobile dealerships.
Type Document

Rollinsville and Middle Park Wagon Road/ Denver, Northwestern & Pacific Railway Hill Route Historic District, Colorado

Authors Silvia Pettem
S. Doggett
Date 1996
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/NRHP/Text/97001114.pdf
Abstract This is a NRHP boundary increase for a district (listed in 1980) in the Arapaho-Roosevelt National Forest to include an intact section of the 1873 Rollinsville and Middle Park Wagon Road. The road was nominated as a site and is significant under Criteria A and C for transportation and engineering. The period of significance is from 1873-1928.
Type Document

Route 66 in Texas

Authors	Monica Penick Gregory Smith
Date	2006
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for historic resources along Route 66 in Texas. Associated property types include structures (road segments and bridges) and roadside commercial architecture. The period of significance is from 1926-1970.
Type	Document

Trail Ridge Road [Colorado]

Authors	D. Ferrel Atkins
Date	1983
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for the 37.9-mile Trail Ridge Road through Rock Mountain National Park in Colorado. The resource is significant under Criterion A for transportation and its association with the development of the Park. It is also significant under Criterion C for Engineering. The period of significance is from 1926-1941.
Type	Document

Zion-Mount Carmel Highway, Zion National Park, Utah

Authors	James Jurale
Date	1987
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/86003709
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for 10-mile roadway in Zion National Park, Utah, with a 1925-1949 period of significance. The 10-mile section within the park was completed in 1930. It was listed for significance under Criterion A for transportation and Criterion C for landscape architecture under Zion National Park MRA. This nomination includes roadbed, bridges and a tunnel.
Type	Document

POLICY PAPERS

Linear Sites: Guidance for Identifying and Recording under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Authors	Utah Professional Archaeological Council (UPAC)
Date	2008
Publisher	Utah Professional Archaeological Council (UPAC)
URL	http://www.upaconline.org/files/UPACLinearGuidance2008.pdf
Abstract	The document provides best practices for archaeologically identifying and documenting linear resources in Utah, including roads, water irrigation lines, communication lines, and railroads. The recommendations emphasize the need to identify linear features as sites (road segments) that exist as part of a larger network; however, full field documentation of the network is not required.
Type	Document

TECHNICAL REPORTS

Good Roads Everywhere: A History of Road Building in Arizona

Authors	Melissa Keane J. Simon Bruder Kenneth M. Euge A.E. 'Gene' Rogge
Date	2004
Institution	URS Corporation
Place	Phoenix, Arizona
URL	https://www.azdot.gov/docs/default-source/planning/cultural_good_roads_everywhere.pdf?sfvrsn=2
Abstract	This report details the Good Roads Movement and transportation history in Arizona. It was prepared for the Arizona Department of Transportation Environmental Planning Group.
Type	Report

Historical Context for the National Park-To-Park Highway/Yellowstone Highway Site 48FR4539, Wyoming

Authors	Robert G. Rosenberg
Date	2003
Institution	Rosenberg Historical Consultants
Place	Cheyenne, Wyoming
URL	http://wyoshpo.state.wy.us/pdf/030345.pdf
Abstract	This report documents the archaeological remnants of an abandoned historic highway along a 22-mile segment of modern highway in Wyoming. Report prepared as part of mitigation and submitted to the Lander Field Office, USDI Bureau of Land Management.
Type	Report

Historic Highways in the NMDOT System

Authors	Lauren T. Wallace
Date	2004
Institution	New Mexico Department of Transportation
Place	Santa Fe, New Mexico
URL	http://dot.state.nm.us/content/dam/nmdot/Infrastructure/EDS/2004-1.pdf
Abstract	The report contains a historic context of New Mexico's highway system, presents a research and survey methodology for identifying historic roads, and establishes the NRHP criteria for their evaluation. The recommended period of significance for road-related resources in New Mexico extends from 1903-1956. The document appendices include historic highway maps, photos, research guidelines, and research case studies.
Type	Report

Lincoln Highway, Special Resource Study/Environmental Assessment

Authors	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Date	2004
Institution	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://pghbridges.com/braddock/0599-4472/turtle%20creek/lihisrsea.pdf
Abstract	This NPS study assessed the feasibility of adding the Lincoln Highway to the national park system. The NPS concluded that the Lincoln Highway is a significant resource in the nation's history and offers the potential for public enjoyment and study; however, the linear corridor does not retain a high degree of integrity over the course of its length. The Lincoln Highway was not recommended for inclusion in the NPS system. The study proposed four management alternatives and preservation recommendations for the highway across U.S.
Type	Report

Oklahoma Route 66 Roadbed Documentation Project (1926-1970), A Survey of Roadbed and Integral Structures

Authors	Kathy Anderson Jim Ross Gary Ray Howell
Date	2002
Institution	Oklahoma State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
URL	http://www.okhistory.org/shpo/thematic/rt66roadbed.pdf
Abstract	This document describes an identification effort and comprehensive survey conducted by the Oklahoma SHPO of all Route 66 alignments in Oklahoma based on historic mapping of the routes. The project documented 40 segments of roadbed and associated road structures (bridges, culverts, viaducts) and roadside features (monuments, highway markers, etc.). Prepared by the Oklahoma Route 66 Association with NPS funding.
Type	Report

Route 66 Corridor National Historic Context Study

Authors	Michael Cassity
Date	2004
Institution	National Trails System Office - Intermountain Region, National Park Service
Place	Santa Fe, New Mexico
URL	http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.174.1846&rep=rep1&type=pdf
Abstract	This study focused on the entire multi-state Route 66 corridor from Illinois to California. It uses historic contexts to facilitate the evaluation and listing of historic resources to the NRHP. Designated property types include roadbeds, bridges, service stations, garages/dealerships, restaurants/diners, motels/tourist courts, recreation/travel stops/destinations, and roadside parks/picnic areas/markers. Its period of significance is from 1926-1970
Type	Report

Route 66 in Oklahoma: An Historic Preservation Survey

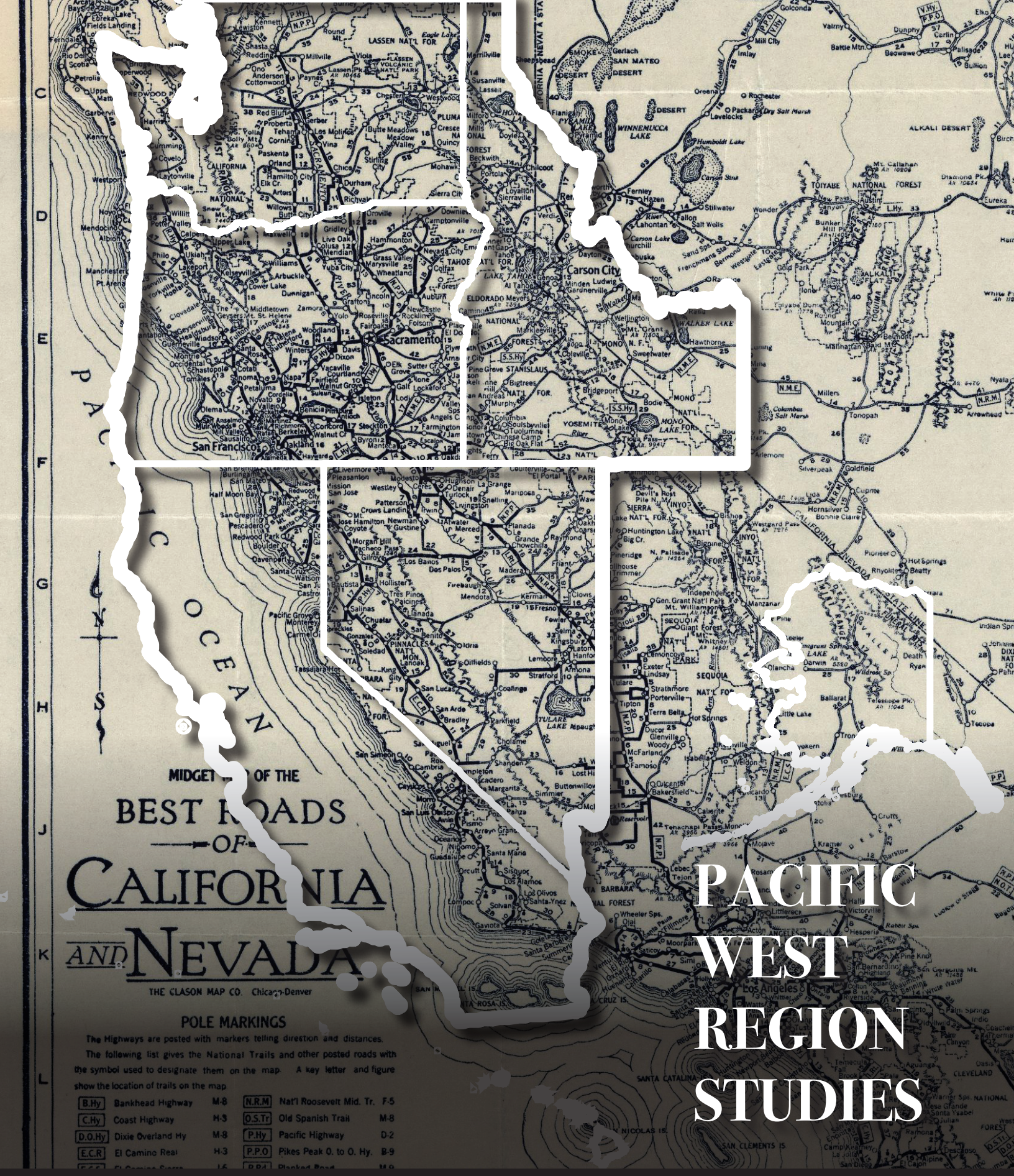
Authors	Mary Ann Anders Joseph A. Stout, Jr. Charles E. Brooks Suzanne Haynes
Date	1984
Institution	Oklahoma State University History Department
Place	Stillwater, Oklahoma
URL	http://www.okhistory.org/shpo/thematic/route66inok.pdf
Abstract	The report is a published contextual history of highway construction and Route 66 through Oklahoma. The document appendices include: maps, oral histories of business owners along Route 66, a chronology of Federal Aid Projects in the state, bridge types, and surveyed Route 66 roadside architecture.
Type	Report

Route 66 through Texas: Route Survey Maps and Supplemental Road Maps

Authors	Monica Penick Gregory Smith
Date	2003
Publisher	Texas Historical Commission
Place	Houston, Texas
URL	http://www.thc.state.tx.us/public/upload/preserve/survey/highway/Route%2066%20through%20Texas_1.pdf
Abstract	This contains supplemental material including maps used for the 2006 *Route 66 in Texas* MPS.
Type	Document

The Historic and Architectural Resources of Route 66 through New Mexico

Authors	David Kammer
Date	1984
Institution	New Mexico State Historic Preservation Office
Place	Santa Fe, New Mexico
URL	http://www.thc.state.tx.us/public/upload/preserve/survey/highway/Route%2066%20through%20Texas_1.pdf
Abstract	This is a survey report on Route 66 through New Mexico that is located at the New Mexico SHPO.
Type	Report



PACIFIC WEST REGION STUDIES

Map Source: 1920 Best Roads of California and Nevada, Clason Map Co.

Intentionally Left Blank

PACIFIC WEST REGION STUDIES

Academic Papers 227
Books 228
Conference Papers 230
Electronic Media 235
Guidance Documents 236
HABS/HAER/HALS 238
Journal Articles 244
NRHP Nominations 246
Technical Reports 255

ACADEMIC PAPERS

California's Growing Freeway System

Authors	Herbert Marshall Goodwin
Date	1969
Publisher	University of California
Place	Los Angeles, California
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/californias-growing-freeway-system/oclc/8586155&referer=brief_results
Abstract	This Ph.D. dissertation focuses on the origins and growth of the California Freeway System from the 1930s through the 1960s.
Type	Ph.D. Dissertation

The Good Roads Movement in Oregon, 1900-1920

Authors	Hugh Myron Hoyt
Date	1966
Publisher	University of Oregon
Place	Eugene, Oregon
Abstract	This master's thesis focuses on the early history of the Good Roads Movement in Oregon.
Type	Thesis

BOOKS

Assessing Site Significance: A Guide for Archaeologists and Historians

Author	Donald L. Hardesty Barbara J. Little
Date	2000
Publisher	AltaMira Press
Place	Lanham, Maryland
ISBN	0-7591-1127-8
Abstract	This book features a guide for assessing and establishing the significance and NRHP eligibility of historic archaeological sites. It includes case studies for historic linear resources and trails, including portage trails in Minnesota, water conveyance systems, railroad logging in Arizona, and the Henness Pass Road in California.
Type	Book

Changing Lanes: Visions and Histories of Urban Freeways

Author	Joseph F.C. DiMento Cliff Ellis
Date	2013
Publisher	MIT Press
Place	Cambridge, Massachusetts
ISBN	0-262-01858-6
Abstract	Using Syracuse, New York, Los Angeles, California, and Memphis, Tennessee as case studies, this book explores the impacts that urban freeway development has had on American cities in the mid-to-late twentieth century. The book is based on Ellis' earlier 1990 dissertation work at the University of California, *Vision of Urban Freeways, 1930-1970*.
Type	Book

One Hundred Years of Progress

Author	Raymond A. Forsyth Joseph J. Hagwood
Date	1996
Publisher	California Transportation Foundation
Place	Sacramento, California
ISBN	978-0-9652279-0-2
Abstract	This book is a photographic essay on the development of transportation in California.
Type	Book

Route 66: The Highway and Its People

Author	Susan Croce Quinta Scott
Date	1990
Publisher	University of Oklahoma Press
Place	Norman, Oklahoma
ISBN	978-0-8061-2291-5
Abstract	Told through stories and photographs, this book describes Route 66, its landscape, and the people and places that have grown up along the highway.
Type	Book

Route 66: The Mother Road

Author	Michael Wallis
Date	1990
Publisher	St. Martin's Press
Place	New York, New York
ISBN	978-0-312-28161-8
Abstract	The history of Route 66 is told through essays and photographs in this book by Michael Wallace, a historian and biographer of the American West. Considered one of the cornerstones of Route 66 literature, it helped spur interest in the historic road that has led to its preservation.
Type	Book

The Lincoln Highway: Main Street Across America

Author	Drake Hokanson
Date	1999
Publisher	University of Iowa Press
Place	Iowa City, Iowa
URL	http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&scope=site&db=nlebk&db=nlabk&AN=22040
ISBN	978-1-58729-113-5
Abstract	A photographic essay of the Lincoln Highway, this book chronicles the history of the country's first transcontinental automobile highway following its inception in 1913, to its national prominence in the decades prior to World War II, and finally, the contemporary condition of the road, roadside architecture, and landscapes it passes through. The introduction of the tenth anniversary reprinting of the book also highlights efforts by advocates with the revived Lincoln Highway Association to preserve and promote the coast-to-coast highway.
Type	Book

The U.S.-Numbered Highways of the West: A Cartographic Study

Author	Robert C. Berlo
Date	2000
Publisher	R.C. Berlo
Place	Livermore, California
URL	http://www.worldcat.org/title/us-numbered-highways-of-the-west-a-cartographic-study/oclc/47005751&referer=brief_results
Abstract	This self-published book is a collection of U.S. numbered highway maps of the states in the western U.S. It is organized in a loose-leafed and unpaginated format.
Type	Book

CONFERENCE PAPERS

3 Dimensions are Better Than 2: Documenting Historic Structures with Lasers

Author	Elizabeth Dickey
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Superman or Superfly: New Approaches to Documentation Techniques
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper discussed innovative documentation techniques using laser technology for historic roads in Nevada.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the Nevada Department of Transportation.

Cabrillo Historic Parkway: A Jewel in the Heart of "America's Finest City"

Author	Martin Rosen
Date	2007
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Roads, Rails, and Trails
Place	Flagstaff, Arizona
Abstract	Efforts by the California Department of Transportation to preserve a historic parkway in San Diego were the subject of this conference paper.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the California Department of Transportation.

Columbia River Highway: Historic and Scenic Resource

Author	Robert W. Hadlow
Date	1998
Conference	Transportation Research Board Committee on Historic and Archaeological Preservation in Transportation
Proceedings Title	Linear Thinking: Analyzing Historic Linear Resources
Place	San Diego, California
Abstract	This conference presentation focused on the historic resource and landscape survey of the Columbia River Highway corridor in Oregon.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	Workshop on Historic Preservation and Native American Issues in Transportation

Developing a Local Heritage Corridors Program: King County's Historic and Scenic Inventory and Evaluation Project

Author	Ruth Harvey Flo Lentz
Date	2009
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Historic Roads and Bridges
Place	Sheridan, Wyoming
Abstract	This conference paper focused on the 2007-2009 survey of historic corridors in Kings County, Washington.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters were members of the project team from the Kings County Road Services Division and Kings County Cultural Services Division (4Culture).

Historic Columbia River Highway - Viewshed Management

Author	Kristen Stallman
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Framing the View
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	The identification and preservation of scenic overlooks along historic highway in Oregon was the subject for this conference paper.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter represented the Oregon Department of Transportation.

In Search of Inspiration: Identifying and Recording the Histories of Inspirational Viewpoints as Cultural Landscapes

Author	Tarim Elizabeth Erickson
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Framing the View
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	This conference paper discussed the documentation of scenic overlooks and the preservation of cultural landscapes along historic highways in Washington.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter represented the Klondike Gold Rush National Historic Park in Seattle, Washington.

King County's (Washington) Historic Scenic Roads Inventory Project

Author	Ruth Harvey Flo Lentz
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper discussed the 2007-2009 survey of historic corridors in Kings County, Washington.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters were members of the project team from the Kings County Road Services Division and Kings County Cultural Services Division.

Preparing Corridor Surveys to Empower Preservation Practice: the Arroyo Seco Parkway Corridor Management Survey as a Model for California Route 66

Author	Glen Duncan Jeff Samudio
Date	2007
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Roadside Architecture along Route 66 and Other Roads & Highways
Place	Flagstaff, Arizona
Abstract	This conference paper summarized the methodology, innovative mitigation measures, and creative management approaches for completing survey and planning studies, developing contexts, defining criteria and boundaries, and evaluating and quantifying the significance of the California Route 66 environment and resources.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from California Route 66 Preservation Foundation.

Preserving the Context of California's Historic Route 66 through the Mojave Desert

Author	Deborah Bruce
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Preserving What's Special
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	Evaluating historic roads in California, while simultaneously integrating safety needs, was the subject of this conference paper.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter represented the National Transportation Safety Board.

Roads to Wilderness: Scenic National Park Roads in Denali and Katmai National Parks [Alaska]

Author	Corinna Welznebach
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Management of Historic Roads via Identification and Stewardship
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	The process for identifying and evaluating Alaskan roads for historic significance and discussing the preservation of historic road features were discussed in this conference paper.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the NPS, Cultural Landscapes Program in Seattle, Washington.

Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program

Author	Kaisa Barthuli
Date	2007
Conference	Transportation Research Board Summer Workshop
Proceedings Title	Roadside Architecture along Route 66 and Other Roads & Highways
Place	Flagstaff, Arizona
Abstract	The Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program is mandated by Congress. In this conference paper, the author provides an overview of the multi-state program and the ways in which it focuses on historic contexts and the utility of NRHP nominations for identifying registration requirements and character-defining features of associated roadside architecture.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from the NPS.

Route 66: How Culture Defines a Historic Road

Author	Johnnie Meier
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Grass Roots Efforts in Preserving Historic Roads
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	This conference paper assessed histories of historic roads for understanding cultural legacy, focused on the multi-state Route 66 corridor.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Embudo, New Mexico.

Strategies for Preservation: Documenting Route 66

Author	Kaisa Barthuli
Date	2010
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Writing Down the Road: Documentation Efforts
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	Barthuli's paper discussed the best practices for the documentation of historic roads and addressed strategies for survey and inventorying features. The paper was based primarily on the presenter's work recording Route 66 in Arizona.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from National Park Service, Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program in Santa Fe, New Mexico.

The Mojave River Corridor of U.S. Route 66

Author	Daniel D. Paul
Date	2008
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Reality and Myth-Building on Historic Highways
Place	Albuquerque, New Mexico
Abstract	Public memory and preservation protocols along historic roads in California are discussed in this conference paper.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Jones & Stokes in Los Angeles, California

The Mormon Wagon Roads in Southern Nevada: Implications for the History and Archaeology of Early Roads in the Western U.S.

Author	Jeffery L. Baker
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Road Traces
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	By examining the Mormon wagon roads in southern Nevada, the author of this conference paper discussed the identification and preservation of remnants or traces of roads in the western U.S.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was from Desert Research Institute in Las Vegas, Nevada.

The Old Ridge Route: Preserving and Documenting Historic Roads through Re-Photography and Cultural Landscape Reports

Author	April, Garbot
Date	2012
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Early Roads: Research, Documentation, and Bison Migration
Place	Indianapolis, Indiana
Abstract	This conference paper discussed identification and documentation of early roads in California using photography and the reporting tools of CLRs.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenter was a landscape designer and cultural landscape specialist from Whittier, California.

Tree Trunks: The Story of Logging and Oregon's Highways

Author	Rebecca Burrow Larrissa Rudnicki
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceedings Title	Road Traces
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	This conference paper discussed the identification and preservation of remnants or traces of historic roads in Oregon.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters were from the Oregon Department of Transportation.

Way up North: Screening for Significance on Alaska's Roads

Author	Chad Moffett
Date	2014
Conference	Preserving the Historic Roads Conference
Proceeding Title	Management of Historic Roads via Identification and Stewardship
Place	Savannah, Georgia
Abstract	This conference paper discussed ways to identify and evaluate the potential significance of historic roads and strategies to preserve features that make roads historic in Alaska.
Type	Conference Paper
Extra	The presenters from Mead & Hunt in Sacramento, California, and Madison, Wisconsin.

ELECTRONIC MEDIA

Historic Road Overlay Districts, California

Authors	Gloria Scott
Date	March 3, 2007
Post Type	Historic Roads NRHP Boundaries
Forum	National Trust for Historic Preservation Forum-L
Abstract	This online post by California Department of Transportation on National Trust for Historic Preservation Forum listserv discusses the establishment of NRHP boundaries for historic roads in California.
Type	Forum Post
Extra	Post saved as PDF by Claudette Stager at the Tennessee SHPO and shared with Martha Carver at the Tennessee Department of Transportation.

GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS

Alaska Roads Historic Overview: Applied Historic Context of Alaska's Roads

Authors	Mead & Hunt Cultural Resource Consultants, LLC
Date	2014
Institution	Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities
Place	Juneau, Alaska
URL	http://dnr.alaska.gov/parks/oha/publications/akroadshistoricoverview.pdf
Abstract	The document provides an overview of historic transportation networks in Alaska from Native Alaskan trails to the period of military highway construction during World War II and the early Cold War period. It identifies road-engineering specific to Alaska's unique geographic and climatic challenges. The report was prepared to assist preservation professionals with identification and evaluation of Alaska's historic vehicular roads and highways for Section 106 compliance.
Type	Report

Guidance for Recording and Evaluating Linear Cultural Resources

Authors	Mead & Hunt Cultural Resource Consultants, LLC
Date	2013
Institution	Oregon Parks and Recreation Department
Place	Salem, Oregon
URL	http://www.oregon.gov/oprd/HCD/SHPO/docs/ORLinearResourcesGuidancev2.pdf
Abstract	The document provides guidance for documenting and evaluating linear cultural resources for listing on the NRHP. It was prepared by the Oregon SHPO.
Type	Report

Interim Guidance for Addressing Alaska Historic Roads

Authors	Alaska Department of Transportation
Date	2013
Institution	Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities
Place	Juneau, Alaska
URL	http://DOT.alaska.gov/stwddes/desenviron/assets/pdf/resources/historic_roads_interim_guidance.pdf
Abstract	This document provides guidance for adhering to the 2010 Programmatic Agreement among FHWA, ACHP, Alaska Department of Transportation, and Alaska SHPO regarding Alaska's Highway System Roads that were affected by the Federal-Aid Highway Program. It includes a list of NRHP-eligible roads. Other roads will not be considered NRHP-eligible unless they were previously determined NRHP-eligible or are currently NRHP-listed. The guidance document includes a list of historic road components.
Type	Report

Programmatic Agreement Regarding Implementation of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for the Federal-Aid Highway Program in Alaska

Authors Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
Federal Highway Administration
Alaska State Historic Preservation Officer
Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities
Date 2014
Publisher Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities
Place Juneau, Alaska
URL http://dot.alaska.gov/stwddes/desenviron/assets/pdf/106/pa106_complete.pdf
Abstract Developed in partnership between the FHWA, ACHP, Alaska SHPO, Alaska Department of Transportation, this Programmatic Agreement details plans for the implementation of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for the Federal-Aid Highway Program in Alaska.
Type Document

Report on the Alaska Historic Roads Study Group Workshop

Authors SRI Foundation
Date 2010
Institution SRI Foundation
Place Rio Rancho, New Mexico
URL http://www.dot.alaska.gov/stwddes/desenviron/assets/pdf/AkHistRdsStudyGroupWrkshop_FinalReport.pdf
Abstract This unpublished document reports on the findings from the Alaska Historic Road Group Workshop hosted for the Alaska Department of Transportation. Workshop participants created guidelines for the treatment of cultural resources related to Alaskan roads.
Type Report

Results of a Pilot Study to Evaluate Historic Highways in Washington State

Authors Stephen Austin
Craig Holstine
Date July 2015
Institution Washington State Department of Transportation
Place Olympia, Washington
Abstract This document presents the results of a pilot study of 26 Washington State Highways to assess their National Register eligibility. The study focused on highways in the Northwest and Olympic regions slated for fish passage replacement projects. Most eligible highways were significant under Criterion C as representative examples of the historic engineering of the Washington State Highway System.
Type Report

HABS/HAER/HALS

All Year Highway, Between Arch Rock & Yosemite Valley, El Portal, Mariposa County, California

Authors	Richard H. Quinn
Date	1992
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. CA-150
URL	http://lcweb2.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/ca/ca1900/ca1923/data/ca1923data.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation that includes: a description of the resource; a narrative history of development; photographs; and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Arroyo Seco Parkway, California

Authors	J. Philip Gruen Portia Lee
Date	1999
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. CA-265
URL	http://www.arroyoseco.org/HAERASP.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for an 8.2-mile segment of Arroyo Seco Parkway, formerly Pasadena Freeway, from Pasadena to Los Angeles, in California. The period of significance is from 1938-1953. It was listed on the NRHP in 2011.
Type	Report

Chain of Craters Road, Volcano, Hawaii County, Hawaii

Authors	Dawn E. Duensing Tim Davis
Date	1998
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. HI-49
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/item/hi0543/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for a NPS road that provides access to active volcanoes and related landscapes in the Hawaii Volcanoes National Park. The documentation includes: a description of the resource; a narrative history of development; photographs; and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Chain of Craters Road, Volcano, Hawaii County, Hawaii

Authors	Dawn E. Duensing
Date	1998
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. HI-48
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/item/hi0542/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for an 11-mile road that skirts the edge of the Kilauea Caldera in Hawaii Volcanoes National Park.
Type	Report

Haleakala National Park Roads, Pukalani, Maui County, Hawaii

Authors	Dawn E. Duensing
Date	2009
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. HI-52
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/item/hi0546/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for a NPS road system constructed from 1933-1935 for providing access to the summit and crater of the dormant volcano, Haleakala, showcasing striking views and native Hawaiian ecosystems. The documentation includes: a description of the resource; a narrative history of development; photographs; and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Hāna Belt Road, Hana, Maui County, Hawaii

Authors	Dawn E. Duensing
Date	2005
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. HI-72
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/item/hi0808/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for a remnant of Maui's "belt" (around-the-island) road system, constructed from 1908-1947 from SR-36 to County Route 31; the historic portion is NRHP-listed. The Hana Belt Road includes the highest concentration of stylistically consistent historic bridges and culverts in Hawaii. Documentation includes: a description of the resource; a narrative history of development; photographs; and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Hawaii State Highway 378, Pukalani, Maui County, Hawaii

Authors	Lesleigh Jones
Date	2009
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. HI-119
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/item/hi0980/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for a state highway significant for its association with the development of tourism in Hawaii and at Haleakala National Park in the early 1930s. The road also has engineering significance, containing 22 switchbacks rising 2,500 feet in elevation up a ridge to a volcano. This documentation includes: a description of the resource; a narrative history of development; photographs; and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Roads, Volcano, Hawaii County, Hawaii

Authors	Dawn E. Duensing Tim Davis
Date	2006
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. HI-47
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/item/hi0541/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation of an NPS road system constructed in the early 1930s that provides access to active volcanoes and related landscapes along with varied ecosystems and archaeological sites within the Hawaii Volcanoes National Park. This documentation includes: a description of the resource; a narrative history of development; photographs; and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Hilina Pali Road, Volcano, Hawaii County, Hawaii

Authors	Dawn E. Duensing Tim Davis
Date	1998
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. HI-51
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/item/hi0545/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation of a NPS road that provides access to active volcanoes within Hawaii Volcanoes National Park. This documentation includes a description of the resource, a narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Historic Columbia River Highway, Troutdale, Multnomah County, Oregon

Authors	Robert W. Hadlow
Date	1994
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. OR-36
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/item/or0386/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for one of the oldest scenic highways in the U.S., the Columbia River Highway. Constructed in the early twentieth century, the road was a technical and civic achievement, mixing sensitivity to a magnificent natural landscape and ambitious engineering. This documentation includes: a description of the resource; a narrative history of development; photographs; and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Kings Canyon Road, Carson City, Nevada

Authors	Rebecca Lynn Palmer
Date	1994
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. NV-11
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/item/nv0124/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation of the Kings Canyon Road in Nevada, which has multiple levels of historical significance from 1852-1928, as a frontier settlement, a stage road leading to Lake Tahoe, and an automobile road as part of Lincoln Highway. The documentation includes: a description of the resource; a narrative history of development; photographs; and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Lakeshore Road, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada

Authors	Leslie Peterson Steven E. Daron
Date	1966
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. NV-22
URL	https://cdn.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/nv/nv0100/nv0191/data/nv0191data.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for Lakeshore Road, a locally significant NPS road built from 1941-1943 which impacted development and tourism. Documentation includes a description of the resource, a narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Lincoln Highway, West Wendover, Nevada

Authors	Steven F. Mehls Mary Rusco
Date	1999
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	San Francisco, California
Report No.	HAER No. NV-28
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/item/nv0245/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for a segment of Nevada's Lincoln Highway, one of the last two segments completed in the U.S. Documentation includes a description of the resource, a narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Mauna Loa Road, Volcano, Hawaii County, Hawaii

Authors	Dawn E. Duensing Tim Davis
Date	1998
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. HI-50
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/item/hi0544/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation of a NPS road that provides access to active volcanoes and related landscapes in Hawaii Volcanoes National Park. Documentation includes a description of the resource, a narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Stevens Canyon Highway, Ashford, Pierce County, Washington

Authors	Richard H. Quinn
Date	1992
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. WA-123
URL	http://lcweb2.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/wa/wa0300/wa0350/data/wa0350data.pdf
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation of a NPS road in Mount Rainier National Park in Washington constructed from 1931-1957. Designed by landscape architects and civil engineers as a scenic drive, the road is a NHL. Documentation includes a description of the resource, a narrative history of development, photographs, and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Victory Highway, One Mile Segment West of West Wendover and South of Interstate 80, West Wendover, Elko County, Nevada

Authors	Historic American Engineering Record
Date	2014
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Oakland, California
Report No.	HAER No. NV-41
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/item/nv0394/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation of an extant segment of the first transcontinental highway to be completed across Nevada. The road is also significant for its associations with the western interstate battles concerning highway routes during the early years of Federal aid to states for road construction in the 1910s and 1920s. The documentation includes: a description of the resource; a narrative history of development; photographs; and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Yakima Park Highway, Longmire, Pierce County, Washington

Authors	Richard H. Quinn
Date	1992
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Report No.	HAER No. WA-126
URL	http://www.loc.gov/pictures/collection/hh/item/wa0353/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for a NPS road constructed from 1927-1931 between Mather Memorial Parkway and Yakima Park in Washington. This documentation includes: a description of the resource; a narrative history of development; photographs; and drawings where available.
Type	Report

Zion-Mount Carmel Highway, Springdale, Washington County, Utah

Authors	Michael F. Anderson
Date	1984
Institution	Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Denver, Colorado
Report No.	HAER No. UT-39
URL	http://loc.gov/pictures/item/ut0190/
Archive	Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA
Abstract	This is a HAER documentation for an approximately 10-mile section of a 25-mile NPS road constructed from 1927-1930 in Zion National Park. The road is an early representation of NPS national park road building, featuring scenic vistas, easy grades, minimal landscape marring in mountainous terrains, and rustic style amenities. The documentation includes: a description of the resource; a narrative history of development; photographs; and drawings where available.
Type	Report

JOURNAL ARTICLES

From Portland to Portland: The Theodore Roosevelt International Highway

Author	Max J. Skidmore
Date	1999
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Volume	17
Issue	1
Abstract	This journal article describes the history and development of the 4,060-mile Theodore Roosevelt International Highway connecting Portland, Maine, with Portland, Oregon, via Canada
Type	Journal Article

NPS Route 66 Preservation Program

Author	Beth Savage
Date	2002
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Volume	20
Issue	1
Abstract	This journal article describes the NPS's multi-state Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program.
Type	Journal Article

Road-Related Resources Listed in the National Register

Author	Beth L. Savage
Date	1996
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Volume	19
Issue	9
Pages	13-15
URL	http://www.npshistory.com/newsletters/crm/crm-v19n9.pdf
Abstract	A brief overview of the types of resources represented by the 2,200 road-related resources listed on the NRHP at the time of publication was the subject of this journal article. The highlighted properties include: the Imperial Garage in Portland, Oregon; Camp O' the Pines in Pinedale, Wyoming; and Florida State Road No. 1 in Santa Rosa County, Florida.
Type	Journal Article

The Columbia River Highway: America's First Scenic Road

Author	Robert W. Hadlow
Date	2000
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Volume	18
Issue	1
Abstract	This journal article provides a brief narrative history of the Columbia River Highway in Oregon.
Type	Journal Article

The Redwood Highway: Ancient Trees and Tourist Bait

Author	Gary R. Mason Sara Amy Leach
Date	1998
Publication	Society for Commercial Archaeology Journal
Volume	16
Issue	2
Abstract	This journal article discusses the development of the Redwood Highway in California.
Type	Journal Article

NRHP NOMINATIONS

Anza-Borrego Desert State Park District [California]

Authors	Allen W. Welts
Date	1973
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://npgallery.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/NRHP/Text/73002252.pdf
Abstract	The NRHP Registration Form for the Anza-Borrego Desert District in California includes three contributing historic trails. The areas of significance under Criterion A included: military, exploration religion/philosophy, and prehistoric and historic aboriginal associations.
Type	Document

Barlow Road (Oregon Trail), Oregon

Authors	Stephen Dow Beckham
Date	1992
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/92000334
Abstract	The NRHP Registration Form for Barlow Road Historic District in Mt. Hood National Forest, Oregon includes roadway, gate, emigrant springs, graves, house sites, and chutes. It is significant under Criterion A for exploration/settlement and transportation, with a period of significance is from 1845-1919.
Type	Document

Boise City - Silver City Road: Fick Property Segment [Idaho]

Authors	Madeline Buckendorf Barbara Perry Bauer
Date	1999
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	https://history.idaho.gov/sites/default/files/uploads/Boise_City-Silver_City_Road_Fick_Property_Segment_99000852.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP continuation sheet for a 400-foot segment of the Boise City-Silver City Road in Ada County, Idaho. The dirt wagon road once connected mining settlements in Idaho, Nevada, and Northern California. It is significant under Criterion A for transportation with a period of significance from 1864-1910.
Type	Document

Carmel Valley Road-Boronda Road Eucalyptus Tree Row [California]

Authors	Richard H. Barratt Elizabeth Barratt
Date	2007
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for the row of 33 Eucalyptus trees that line Boronda Road in unincorporated Monterey County, California, west of the Carmel Valley Village. It is significant under Criterion C for landscape architecture, with a period of significance from 1874-1881.
Type	Document

Christmas Tree Lane, California

Authors Judy Triem
Date 1990
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for six blocks of tree-lined road in Altadena, California, that has been lit during Christmas since 1920. The resource is significant under Criterion A for exploration/settlement and social history, with periods of significance from 1900-1924 and 1925-1949
Type Document

Columbia River Highway Historic District [Oregon]

Authors Dwight A. Smith
Date 1983
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for a 55-mile section of the original 73.8-mile long Columbia River Highway in Oregon that dates from 1914-1936. The NRHP boundaries include 529 acres, including 404 acres of highway and 125 acres of recreational land. The district includes bridges, viaducts, tunnels, roadside rest areas, overlooks, footbridges, parks, trails, and trailheads, etc.
Type Document
Extra Prepared by the Oregon Department of Transportation

Columbia River Highway National Historic Landmark, Oregon

Authors Robert W. Hadlow
Date 2000
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NHL Nomination for the Columbia River Highway (CRH), the first modern automobile highway in the Pacific Northwest. Contributing resources include six buildings, 43 structures, and five objects. The NHL contains most of the 1983 CRH Historic District in Multnomah, Hood River, and Wasco counties. It is significant under Criteria A and C in the areas of transportation, politics/government, outdoor recreation, engineering, and landscape architecture. The period of significance is from 1913-1937. The CRH was designated a National Historic Civil Engineering Landmark in 1984 and documented by the HAER and HABS.
Type Document
Extra Prepared by the Oregon Department of Transportation.

Euclid Avenue (State Route 83) [California]

Authors Geoffrey Starns
Cathy Wahlstrom
Date 2005
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for an 8.4-mile long road in Ontario, California, that was laid out from 1882-1886. It is significant under Criterion A for community planning and development, as well as under Criterion C for landscape architecture. It has a period of significance from 1882-1940.
Type Document

Foote's Crossing Road [California]

Authors	Marian F. Conway
Date	1981
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a 15.1-mile unpaved Nevada County road in the Tahoe National Forest in California. Completed in 1913 and designed by A.D. Foote, it is significant under Criteria A and C at the local level for transportation and engineering.
Type	Document

Goodale's Cutoff, Idaho

Authors	Merle Wells
Date	1972
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/74000735
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for mid-nineteenth-century wagon road in Blaine County, Idaho. The road is significant under Criterion A for commerce and transportation. It was classified as a district with a 400-acre boundary.
Type	Document

Great Sierra Wagon Road, California

Authors	Leslie Starr Hart
Date	1977
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/NRHP/Text/78000373.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for the former mining road in California built by the Great Sierra Silver Mining Company in 1882. Sections of the road are lined by stone retaining walls and have culverts built by Chinese laborers. It is significant under Criteria A and C for industry, transportation, and engineering. Its period of significance is from 1882-1915.
Type	Document

Hāna Belt Road, Hawaii

Authors	Dawn E. Duensing
Date	2001
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for the Hāna Highway (SR 360) District in Hawaii, which contains 42 miles of the Hana Belt Highway and 73 contributing structures. It is significant under Criteria A and C for social history, transportation, and engineering and has a period of significance from 1900-1947.
Type	Document

Highway 152 Tree Row [California]

Authors	Katherine McBride Connie Rogers
Date	2007
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://npgallery.nps.gov/nrhp/AssetDetail?assetID=b7264b2f-da98-4b76-bd92-b9ef76a893cc
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a 1.39-mile, cedar-lined segment of Highway Route 152 in Gilroy, California. It is significant at the local level under Criterion C for its association with roadside beautification during Arbor Day observances in 1930 and 1931.
Type	Document

Historic Properties Associated with the Valdez Trail, 1898-1943 [Alaska]

Authors	Geoffrey T. Bleakley
Date	1996
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://dnr.alaska.gov/parks/oha/publications/valdeztrail.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP MPDF for the 700-mile long Valdez Trail. Trail segments and bridges are the primary property types and may be significant for their association with interior Alaska's early twentieth-century transportation network.
Type	Document
Extra	Prepared by Wrangell-St. Elias National Park and Preserve, Copper Center, Alaska.

Historic Resources of the Elk City Wagon Road [Idaho]

Authors	Dale M. Gray
Date	1999
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This is a MPDF for historic resources between Harpster and Elk City in Idaho County, Idaho, which includes segments of the 53-mile Elk City Wagon Road. Nominated segments show an association with transportation and mining-related activities and events under Criterion A. Segments might also have significance under Criterion D for their information potential. The period of significance is from 1894-1932. At present, the only nominated segment is the Elk City Wagon Road, the Victory Gulch/Smith Grade Segment.
Type	Document

Japanese Artillery Road and Pohndolap Area, Federated States of Micronesia

Authors	Dan McAllister
Date	1976
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/GetAsset?assetID=3e5d5e9b-e2cf-4921-9c8b-f424279f8b4b
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a pre-World War II Japanese military road and associated sites in the Eastern Caroline Islands. It is significant under Criterion A for military history and transportation, and its period of significance is from 1905-1924.
Type	Document

Kaua'i Belt Road (North Shore Section), Hawaii

Authors	Dawn E. Duensing
Date	2003
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Archive	State of Hawai'i Department of Transportation; County of Kaua'i Department of Public Works
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for the Kaua'i Belt Road Historic District, which contains two sites and 13 structures. Three resources, the Hanalei, Wai'oli, and Waipā bridges, were previously determined NR-eligible in 1978. The district is significant under Criteria A and C for transportation, commerce, social history, and engineering, and its period of significance is from 1900-1957.
Type	Document

Lander Road, Idaho

Authors	Merle Wells
Date	1972
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/74000735
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a segment of the nineteenth-century mining service road through the Caribou National Forest in Idaho. The resource was listed as a site and with significance under Criterion A for commerce and exploration settlement, with a period of significance from 1850-1874.
Type	Document

Lassen Volcanic National Park Highway Historic District [California]

Authors	Ann Emmons Shaun Provencher Len Warner
Date	2006
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://npgallery.nps.gov/nrhp/AssetDetail?assetID=a4df8a2a-e3a5-4fca- 84d1-b5f2aa0bff68
Abstract	This district was nominated as part of the Lassen Volcanic National Park MPDF. It contains the 29.86-mile historic highway and 128 other roadside and transportation-related properties. Resources may be significant under Criteria A and C at the state level in the areas of recreation, community planning and development, architecture, and landscape architecture. The period of significance is from 1925-1951.
Type	Document

Mineral King Road Cultural Landscape District, California

Authors Thomas E. Nave
Date 2003
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/74000735
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for the Mineral King Road Cultural Landscape District in Tulare County, California. The district contains 63 contributing resources and the road was significantly altered in the 1920s and 1930s. The district is significant under Criteria A and C for recreation, transportation, community planning and architecture. Its period of significance is from 1915-1942.
Type Document

Mullan Road, Idaho

Authors Cort Sims
Date 1989
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/90000548
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for the nineteenth-century military road near Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. Recorded as a site, the Mullan Road is significant under Criterion A at the national level for transportation and has a period of significance of 1853-1916. The segment was also designated a historic civil engineering landmark in 1977.
Type Document

Mullan Road/Military Road [Montana]

Authors Cort Sims
Date 1990
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
URL http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/90000548
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for three segments of a mid-nineteenth century wagon and military road. It was nominated for significance under Criterion A for transportation with a period of significance from 1853-1916. The segment in Montana was also designated a historic civil engineering landmark in 1977.
Type Document

Nobles' Emigrant Trail [California]

Authors Gordon S. Chappell
Date 1975
Publisher National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place Washington, D.C.
Abstract This is a NRHP Registration Form for mid-nineteenth-century transportation route in Lassen Volcanic National Park, California. The 24-mile trail is classified as a district and is significant under Criterion A for commerce, communications, and transportation. No period of significance was specified on the nomination form.
Type Document

Old Ridge Route [California]

Authors	Douglas D. Milburn Harrison I. Scott
Date	1997
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/NRHP/Text/97001113.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a 17.6-mile segment of the Old Ridge Route roadway within the Angeles National Forest, California. The road is significant under Criteria A and C for transportation and engineering with a period of significance from 1915-1933.
Type	Document

Old Santa Susana Stage Road [California]

Authors	National Park Service
Date	1974
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a nineteenth-century stage road located near Chatsworth, California. It is significant under Criteria A and D for transportation, exploration/settlement and for prehistoric and historic information potential. The road is also designated a Historic-Cultural Monument of Ventura County and of the City of Los Angeles.
Type	Document

Redwood Highway (California State Highway #1)

Authors	James Delgado Gordon Chappell
Date	1978
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for two abandoned segments of the original Redwood Highway in California. The road sections are locally significant under Criteria A and C for transportation and engineering as the only remaining components of the first highway built between Del Norte and Humboldt counties. The period of significance is from 1919-1923.
Type	Document

Rim Drive Historic District [Oregon]

Authors	Stephen R. Mark
Date	2008
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/08000041
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a 31-mile linear district within the Crater Lake National Park, Oregon. It was nominated for significance under Criteria A and C for transportation, engineering, landscape architecture, outdoor recreation, and conservation with a period of significance from 1926-1941. It contains 250 acres and includes 31 miles of roads and 4.9 miles of pedestrian trails.
Type	Document

Stone Bridge and the Oregon Central Military Wagon Road

Authors	Paul B. Hartwig D.W. Powers
Date	1974
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/AssetDetail/NRIS/74001689
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for traces of old Oregon Central Military Trail in the vicinity of Plush, Oregon. It is significant under Criterion A for transportation and military history. The resource was recorded as a structure and has a period of significance from 1867-1872.
Type	Document
Extra	Authored by Oregon Department of Transportation

Toana Freight Wagon Road Historic District [Idaho]

Authors	Dale M. Gray
Date	2004
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	https://history.idaho.gov/sites/default/files/uploads/Toana_Freight_Wagon_Road_Historic_District_06001075.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for a linear historic district along a 75-mile transportation corridor in Twin Falls, Idaho. The 1870s wagon freight route was recorded in 20 segments. The district contains 16 contributing sites (road segments) and 6 non-contributing sites. It is historically significant under Criterion A in the areas of transportation and commerce. Its period of significance is from 1870-1883.
Type	Document

Torrey Pines Park Road, California

Authors	Alexander D. Bevil
Date	1998
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://focus.nps.gov/pdfhost/docs/NRHP/Text/98000699.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for the two-mile, two-lane road between the Torrey Pines Grade and the southern boundary of the Torrey Pines State Reserve near San Diego, California. The road is recorded as a structure and is significant under Criteria A and C for transportation and engineering. The period of significance is from 1915-1933.
Type	Document

U.S. Highway 66 in California

Authors	Carol Roland Heather Goodson Chad Moffett Christina Slattery
Date	2011
Publisher	Mead & Hunt, Inc.
Place	Sacramento, California
URL	http://www.parks.ca.gov/pages/1067/files /us%20highway%2066%20in%20california%20mpd%20draft%20nr.pdf
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form and MPDF for Route 66 in California. Active and abandoned segments of the highway, roadside parks, and bridges/culverts are identified as transportation-related properties. Resources may be significant at the state and local levels under Criteria A and C for transportation, social history, commerce, entertainment/recreation, architecture and engineering design. The period of significance extends from 1926-1974.
Type	Document

Victoria Avenue, Riverside, California

Authors	Lauren Weiss Bricker Phil Pregil Janet L. Tearnen
Date	2003
Publisher	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
Abstract	This is a NRHP Registration Form for 6.1-mile long divided parkway with a period of significance from 1892-1930s, in Riverside, California. The parkway was designed by landscape architect Franz Philip Hosp and is significant under Criterion C for landscape architecture.
Type	Document

TECHNICAL REPORTS

An Inventory and Evaluation of Historic Properties Associated with Transportation in Washington State

Authors Florence K. Lentz
Craig Holstine
Date 1995
Institution Eastern Washington University
Place Cheney, Washington
URL http://www.dahp.wa.gov/sites/default/files/Hist_Prop_Transportation.pdf
Abstract This report summarizes the survey of transportation-related resources along 24 segments of state-owned highway corridors in five different regions of Washington. A total of 780 roadside resources built between 1900 and 1965 were recorded. Of this number, 710 were associated with automobile transportation, with the remaining 70 associated with air, water, or non-motorized travel. This report was prepared by Eastern Washington University for the Washington SHPO.
Type Report

Historical Significance Assessment of Old Survey Road 97, California

Authors Stephen R. Van Wormer
Susan D. Walter
Date March 2010
Institution Walter Enterprises
Place Chula Vista, California
URL http://www.sdrp.org/archive/Old%20Survey%2097.pdf
Abstract This is a cultural resources survey and evaluation of Old Survey Road 97 in San Diego, California. The historic road has origins its origins as an eighteenth-century Spanish trading route and retains a high degree of integrity. The authors recommended the roadbed eligible for the NRHP at the local level of significance under Criterion A for transportation and Criterion C for engineering due to the retention of its original road bed materials and cobble retaining walls. The period of significance is from 1825-1930.
Type Report

Historic and Scenic Corridors Project

Authors King County Department of Transportation
Road Services Division
King County Preservation Program: 4Culture
Date 2009
Institution King County Government
Place Seattle, Washington
URL http://www.kingcounty.gov/~/media/depts/transportation/roads/projects-plans-reports/KCHistoricScenicCorridors_FinalReport.ashx?la=en
Abstract The report contains several parts, including: a historic context for public road development in King County, Washington; intensive survey documentation of 20 county roads; and NRHP evaluations for the corridors. As a result of the project, eight heritage corridors were locally designated as "community landmarks" by the King County Landmarks Commission. The designation honored the historic and scenic qualities of the roads, while allowing for regulatory flexibility in their management and maintenance.
Type Report

History of State Highways in Oregon

Authors	Scott Morrison Shannon Suderman
Date	2011
Institution	RW Engineering Group
Place	Salem, Oregon
URL	http://www.oregon.gov/ODOT/HWY/GEOMETRONICS/row_eng/historyhighwaysoregon/hsho.pdf
Abstract	This document describes the history of the development of Oregon's state highways, including information on the creation, relocation, and abandonment of state highways.
Type	Report

Inventory and Evaluation of Historic Lincoln County Transportation Systems for the National Register of Historic Places, Phase One

Authors	Michael Drews Charles Zeier Ron Reno
Date	2012
Institution	Gnomon, Inc.
Place	Carson City, Nevada
URL	http://new.gnomon.net/sites/default/files/Documents/Licoln%20County%20Transportation%20Context%20(No%20Sensitive%20Info)%20reduced.pdf
Abstract	This report consists of a historic context, GIS mapping, survey documentation, and at-risk assessments of the networks of nineteenth-century wagon roads, railroad corridors, tramways, early twentieth-century automobile highways, and air mail routes in Lincoln County, Nevada.
Type	Report

Lincoln Highway, Special Resource Study/Environmental Assessment

Authors	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Date	2004
Institution	National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior
Place	Washington, D.C.
URL	http://pghbridges.com/braddock/0599-4472/turtle%20creek/lihisrsea.pdf
Abstract	This NPS study assessed the feasibility of adding the Lincoln Highway to the national park system. The NPS concluded that the Lincoln Highway is a significant resource in the nation's history and offers the potential for public enjoyment and study; however, the linear corridor does not retain a high degree of integrity over the course of its length. The Lincoln Highway was not recommended for inclusion in the NPS system. The study proposed four management alternatives and preservation recommendations for the highway across U.S.
Type	Report

Route 66 Corridor National Historic Context Study

Authors	Michael Cassity
Date	2004
Institution	National Trails System Office - Intermountain Region, National Park Service
Place	Santa Fe, New Mexico
URL	http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.174.1846&rep=rep1&type=pdf
Abstract	This study focused on the entire multi-state Route 66 corridor from Illinois to California. It uses historic contexts to facilitate the evaluation and listing of historic resources to the NRHP. Designated property types include roadbeds, bridges, service stations, garages/dealerships, restaurants/diners, motels/tourist courts, recreation/travel stops/destinations, and roadside parks/picnic areas/markers. Its period of significance is from 1926-1970.
Type	Report

The Toana Road: Cultural Resource Inventory and Assessment

Authors	Frontier Historical Consultants
Date	2004
Institution	Twin Falls County Historic Preservation Commission and Idaho State Historical Society
Place	Twin Falls, Idaho
Abstract	The report consists of historic documentation based on archival and map research and survey inventory of a 75-mile section of the late nineteenth-century Toana wagon freight road in Twin Falls County, Idaho. The Toana Road was recommended eligible for the NRHP as a historic district under Criteria A and C for commerce and engineering. Remnant artifacts of the Corral Creek and Cedar Creek freight stations were recommended NRHP-eligible under Criterion D for archaeological information potential. The survey report formed the basis of the 2004 Toana Freight Wagon Road Historic District NRHP nomination.
Type	Report

Washington State's Historic State Roads: Historic Context for Island, Snohomish, King, Pierce, and Kitsap Counties

Authors	SRI Foundation
Date	2013
Institution	SRI Foundation
Place	Rio Rancho, New Mexico
URL	http://www.dahp.wa.gov/sites/default/files/Hist_Prop_Transportation.pdf
Abstract	This report was compiled by SRI Foundation Artifacts Architectural Consulting for two regional Transportation Planning Organizations in northwest Washington State. It was funded by Washington Department of Transportation enhancement grant administered by Washington SHPO.
Type	Report

SECTION 3. CONCLUSIONS

This report documents best practices in the identification and evaluation of historic roads through an online survey with preservation practitioners and the compilation of a bibliography of studies that deal with their identification, evaluation, and treatment. As noted earlier, the goal is to provide a summary of where we are today in this process and to identify the most productive next step in their study.

The nationwide online survey was distributed via SurveyMonkey® to cultural resource professionals working for state DOTs, SHPOs, THPOs, the FHWA and other federal agencies, as well as consultants and other individuals associated with transportation-related programs. The online survey received a total of 524 responses or 31.4 percent of the total 1,166 recipients, the majority of which self-identified as historians, architectural historians, and archaeologists. The survey results provide direction for meaningful future historic road study and suggest the following possible follow up actions for this study.

First, the development of regional historic road contexts rather than a single, national context was identified as the next critical tool for the identification and evaluation of historic roads. This need likely reflects where we are as preservation practitioners in terms of historic road study. Research and evaluation of named roads has led the charge to a degree but historic state and local roads are now garnering the attention of preservation professionals and their identification, evaluation, and treatment may differ from their better-known national counterparts. More layers of knowledge are needed and the development of regionally based contexts would fill that need.

Second, the development of a National Park Service National Register Bulletin devoted to Historic Road*s* was strongly suggested but this likely reflects the need for consistent evaluation guidance as noted by 50 percent or more of the respondents. If this is the case, the production of a guidance document might be a productive next step, whether or not such guidance is generated by the National Park Service.

Third, the survey underscored the diverse professional background of individuals who study and evaluate historic roads. The development of professional training for identifying and evaluating this resource type, particularly on the regional, state and local level was identified as a significant need. Such training could involve the development of a field manual, webinars, or a more fully realized training program.

Finally, many respondents indicated that greater public awareness and education about the significance of historic roads is needed. While the survey did not ask for suggestions on how to raise awareness, should regional historic contexts be developed their content could be used for compiling brochures, websites, videos, and other materials for posting on social media outlets to educate the public about the significance of historic roads in American history and how best to preserve our historic roads resources.

REFERENCES CITED

Dedek, Peter B.
2007 *Hip to the Trip: A Cultural History of Route 66*. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Lichtenstein & Associates Consulting Services
1997 *Georgia Historic Bridge Survey, 1994-1996*. Georgia Department of Transportation, Atlanta, Georgia.

Marriot, Paul Daniel
2010 *The Preservation Office Guide to Historic Roads.* Center for Preservation Education and Planning, Washington, D.C.